

INDEX

NOTE: All references are to sections of the *Criminal Code* unless preceded by the following abbreviations:

BR = Canadian Bill of Rights
CD = Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CE = Canada Evidence Act
CH = Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms
FIR = Firearms Act
IDENT = Identification of Criminals Act
INT = Interpretation Act
WC = Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act
YC = Youth Criminal Justice Act

NOTE: *Italicized* section numbers in bold face type refer to section numbers that were not yet or no longer in effect when this index was published.

ABANDONMENT
Abandon, definition, 214
Animal in captivity, 446(1)(b)
Child under ten, 218

ABDUCTION. *See also* HOSTAGE
TAKING; KIDNAPPING;
TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS
Attorney General's consent to
prosecute, 283(2)
Custody orders —
abduction in contravention of,
282(1), 283(1)
consent of child no defence, 286
defence to protect from imminent
harm, 285
no belief in validity of, 282(2)
whether custody order or not,
283(1)
Defences —
consent, of person abducted, no
defence, 286

ABDUCTION — *Continued*
Defences — *Continued*
consent, of person having lawful
possession, 284
protection of young person or
person charged, 285
Forcible, compulsion by threats no
defence, 17
Guardian, definition, 280(2)
Internationally protected person,
7(3)
No belief in validity of custody
order. *See* Custody orders, *supra*
Person under 14, 281-286
Person under 16, 280(1)

ABETTING. *See* PARTIES TO
OFFENCES — Aiding or
abetting

ABORIGINAL RIGHTS
Compelling appearance, 493.2
Rights and freedoms not affected by
Charter, CH 25

INDEX

<p>ABSCONDING Accused — deemed present at previous trial, 715(3) jury election deemed to be waived, 598 preliminary inquiry, 544 trial, 475, 598 Witness — arrest, 704 maximum period of detention of witness, 707 order where witness arrested under warrant, 706 warrant when witness does not attend, 705</p> <p>ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE. <i>See</i> SENTENCE — Discharges</p> <p>ABSOLUTE JURISDICTION Provincial court judge, 553 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 468, 469, 471, 473</p> <p>ABUSE OF PROCESS. <i>See also</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Fundamental justice Burden and onus of proof. <i>See</i> BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF Common law defences preserved, 8(3) Contempt of court. <i>See</i> CONTEMPT OF COURT Crown withholding evidence. <i>See</i> DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY Elections and re-elections. <i>See</i> ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS Equal application of law. <i>See</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Equality rights Full answer and defence. <i>See</i> FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE</p>	<p>ABUSE OF PROCESS — <i>Continued</i> Joinder and severance. <i>See</i> INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Laying of charges. <i>See</i> INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictments. <i>See</i> INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS — Preferring indictment Private prosecutions. <i>See</i> PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS Self-incrimination. <i>See</i> SELF-INCRIMINATION Stay of proceedings. <i>See</i> ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Remedies</p> <p>ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT Aircraft, airports, 7(2)(e) Definition, 23(1) Delivery of trial documents re treason, 604 Evidence of conviction of principal, 657.2(2) Fixed platforms, 7(2.1), (2.2) Indictment of, 592 Married person assisting spouse to escape, not accessory, 23(2) Murder, 240 Principal — cannot be convicted, 23.1 evidence of conviction, 657.2(2) not indicted or convicted, not precluding indictment, 592 Punishment, 240, 463 Torture outside Canada, 7(3.7)</p> <p>ACCIDENT Causing death to another by accident, 229(b)</p> <p>ACCOMMODATION Fraudulently obtaining, 364</p>
--	--

- ACCOUNT**
 Entry negating theft, 330(2)
 Theft by failure to account, 330(1)
- ACCUSED**
 Absconding accused. *See* Presence in court, *infra*; **ABSCONDING**
 Admissions by. *See* **ADMISSIONS**
 Alibi. *See* **DEFENCES**
 Allocutus, speaking to sentence, 668, 723, 726, 726.1
 Appearance. *See* **APPEARANCE**
 Assessment order. *See* **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Compellability, CE 4, CH 11(c)
 Criminal responsibility, mental disorder. *See* **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Cross-examination. *See* **CROSS-EXAMINATION**
 Defined to include, 493
 Delivery of documents to, re treason, 604
 Duty to ascertain date of judge alone trial, 560(4)
 Fitness to stand trial. *See* **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Full answer and defence by, 276(3)(a), 650(3), 802(1)
 Identification. *See* **FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES**
 Indictments —
 consent to adding other charges, 574(2)
 consent to adding other counts to murder indictment, 589(b)
 Insanity of. *See* **MENTAL DISORDER — Criminal responsibility**
 Language of. *See* **LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**
 Mental disorder. *See* **MENTAL DISORDER**
- ACCUSED — Continued**
 Not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder. *See* **MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility**
 Party re mental disorder proceedings, 672.1
 Preliminary inquiry. *See* **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**
 Presence in court, 537(1)(j), 650
 application for finding of dangerous offender, 758
 fair and public hearing. *See* **CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Fair and public hearing**
 fitness to stand trial, accused can be removed from court, 650(2)(c)
 full answer and defence. *See* **FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE**
 mental disposition hearing, 672.5(9), (10)
 removing accused from court, 650(2)
 right to present, 650(1)
 Publication of name. *See* **PUBLICATION BAN**
 Removal of accused during trial, 650
 Right to counsel. *See* **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
 Self-incrimination. *See* **SELF-INCRIMINATION**
 Speaking to sentence, 668, 723, 726, 726.1
 Statements. *See* **ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS**
 Testimony at bail hearing, not to be questioned re offence, 518(1)(b)
 Trial. *See* **TRIAL**
- ACKNOWLEDGING**
 JUDGMENT, INSTRUMENT, RECOGNIZANCE, ETC., IN FALSE NAME, 405

ACQUITTAL. <i>See also</i> RES JUDICATA — Autrefois acquit/convict Insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, 672.33(6)	ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS — <i>Continued</i> Justice remanding to provincial court judge, 536(1) Mental examination. <i>See</i> MENTAL DISORDER Powers of a justice, 537 Powers of judge, 645(2) Preliminary inquiry, 536(1), 537(1)(a), (c), 547 Psychiatric assessment. <i>See</i> MENTAL DISORDER Recognizance continues, 763 Remand for observation. <i>See</i> MENTAL DISORDER Right to counsel. <i>See</i> RIGHT TO COUNSEL Sentence. <i>See</i> SENTENCE Show cause hearing, 516 Summary conviction — appeals, 601(5), 645(2), (3), 795, 824 trials, 601(5), 645(2), (3), 795, 803 Trial by indictment — accused misled or prejudiced, 601(5) accused not entitled to postponement, 606(3) further time to plead, etc., 606(3) jury unable to agree, 653 no jury panel summoned, 474(1) securing copies, 603 trial continuous, 645 trial without jury, 571 Trial by provincial court judge, 669.1(2) Trial continuous, 551.5
ACT. <i>See also</i> STATUTES Definition of, 2 Duty of persons undertaking acts, 217	ADJUDICATION. <i>See</i> JUDGES; JUSTICES; TRIAL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
ACTUS REUS Homicide. <i>See</i> HOMICIDE — Death caused by Overt acts, evidence of, 55, 581(4) Statement as offence. <i>See</i> STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS	ADMINISTERING DESTRUCTIVE THING, 245
ADDRESS TO JURY, 651	ADMINISTERING NOXIOUS THING Domestic animal, to, 446(1)(b)
ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS Accused misled, effect, 485(4), 601(5) Adjournment — clerk on instructions of judge, by, 474(2) judge, by, 645(2) Appeals, summary conviction, 824 Appearance by television or other means, 537(1)(j), 650(1.1) Assessment. <i>See</i> MENTAL DISORDER Bail hearing. <i>See</i> Show cause hearing, <i>infra</i> Breach of provisions no loss of jurisdiction, 485(1) Clerk adjourning court, 474 Decision may be reserved, trial by judge without jury, 645(4) Duty to obtain alternate counsel. <i>See</i> RIGHT TO COUNSEL Fitness to stand trial. <i>See</i> MENTAL DISORDER Judge alone trials, 571 Jurisdiction before or after plea, 669.1	

ADMINISTERING NOXIOUS
THING — *Continued*
Person, to, 245

ADMINISTRATION OF
JUSTICE, 118-149. *See also*
ABUSE OF PROCESS;
ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL;
OBSTRUCT JUSTICE;
PERJURY
Frauds upon government, 121

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
Duty to act fairly. *See* CHARTER
OF RIGHTS — Fair and public
hearing; Fundamental justice
Mental Review Board. *See*
MENTAL DISORDER —
Review boards
Prisons. *See* CHARTER OF
RIGHTS — Cruel and unusual
treatment or punishment

ADMISSIONS. *See also*
STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
Cross-examination on previous
statements —
adverse witness, re, CE 9(2)
opposing witness, re, CE 10, 11
Dangerous offenders, 754(3)
Preliminary inquiry. *See also*
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
accused's evidence at, used at trial,
657
admission at, 541(1), (2)
offence re publication, 542(2)
statement by unrepresented
accused, 541(3), 657
statements of the accused, 542
Publishing or broadcasting
admission or confession, 542(2)
Reading in evidence previously
taken, 715
Trial, 655

ADMISSIONS — *Continued*

Young persons —
extrajudicial measures, YC 9,
10(4)
requirements for admissibility,
YC 149
statements of, YC 149
admissibility of, to person in
authority, YC 146
made in pre-sentence report
inadmissible, YC 40(10)
made on assessment
inadmissible, YC 147
voluntariness, YC 149

ADULT. *See also* COMPETENCE
AND COMPELLABILITY;
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT
Definition of, YC 2(1)

ADULTERY
Corrupting children, 172

ADVERSE WITNESSES
Cross-examination without
declaration of adversity, CE 9(2)
Cross-examining adverse witness on
prior statements, CE 9(1), 10, 11
Procedure, CE 9(1)

ADVERTISING
Counterfeit money or tokens,
460(1)(a)
Cure for venereal disease, 163
False prospectus, 400
Invitation to bet on contest, 202
Lottery scheme, 206(1)(a), (7)
Method for causing abortion or
miscarriage, 163
Using likeness of bank note, 457

AFFIDAVITS. *See also*
CERTIFICATES; SOLEMN
DECLARATIONS
Administered abroad, CE 52-54
Affirmation in lieu of oath, CE 15

AFFIDAVITS — *Continued*

Appearance notice, proof of issue, 501(5)
 Banking records, proof of entry, CE 29(4)
 Business records —
 proof of copy, CE 30(3)
 proof of explanation of records, CE 30(4), (8)
 Canadian officials outside Canada, CE 52-54
 Copy of telecommunication writing, affidavit or warrant, 528(1.1)
 Cross-examination on, 4(7)
 Declarations. *See* SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
 Deprivation of property, proof of, 657.1
 False, 131, 134
 Foreign affidavit, CE 52-54
 Government of Canada record, proof of entry, CE 26
 Insurance, proof of loss, CE 42
 Offences —
 administering oath without authority, 138(a)
 false sworn statement, 134
 International Criminal Court, WC 22
 perjury, 131
 pretended affidavit, 138
 Ownership and value of property, proof of, 657.1
 Photographic document, CE 31
 Photographic evidence of property, 491.2(4)
 Proof of ownership and value of property, 657.1
 Service of —
 any document, proof of, 4(6), (7)
 subpoena, proof of, 701
 summons, proof of, 509(3)
 Value of property, proof of, 657.1

AFFIRMATION. *See also*

AFFIDAVITS; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY — Oath; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Administered abroad, CE 52-54
 In lieu of oath, CE 14, 15, 16
 Perjury, liability for, CE 15(2)

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, CH 15(2)

AGE

Adult, definition of, YC 2(1)
 Child, definition of, YC 2(1)
 Criminal responsibility, 13
 Date of birth, 658
 Mistake re age —
 child pornography 163.1(5)
 sexual offences, 150.1(4), (5)
 Proof of, 658, YC 148
 Young persons. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 definition, YC 2(1)
 jurisdiction re age, YC 14
 proof of age, 658, YC 148

AGENT

Appearance by, 800(2), (3)
 Meaning of, 426(4)
 Pledging goods, when not theft, 325
 Secret commissions, 426

AGGRAVATED ASSAULT, 268

Intoxication, when no defence, 33.1
 Trafficking in humans, committed while, 279.01

AGGRAVATED SEXUAL

ASSAULT. *See also* SEXUAL ASSAULT

Intoxication, when no defence, 33.1
 Offence, 273
 Trafficking in humans, committed while, 279.01

- AGRICULTURAL FAIR
Games permitted at, 206(3)
Licensed lotteries at, 207(1)(d)
- AIDING AND ABETTING. *See*
PARTIES TO OFFENCES —
Aiding or abetting
- AIR GUN. *See also* WEAPONS
Discharging with intent, 244.1
- AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES
Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside
Canada, 7(2)(c)
Damage to airport, interference with
facility, 77(e)
- AIRCRAFT. *See also* MOTOR
VEHICLES
Airports. *See* AIRPORT
Arson. *See* ARSON
Assault on board, 77(a)
Breaking and entering, 348
Damage to aircraft in service, 77(c)
Dangerous operation, 320.13(1)
causing bodily harm, 320.13(2)
causing death, 320.13(3)
Deemed in service, 7(9)
Demand for breath or blood sample,
320.27
Endangering safety of aircraft, 77
in flight, 77(g)
Explosive on board, 78
Failure to stop after accident, 320.16
Flight, 7(8), 77(g)
Fraud in obtaining transportation,
393(3)
Hijacking, 76
consent to prosecution of non-
citizen, 7(7)
first degree murder, 231(5)
outside Canada, 7
Hostage taking, 7(3.1)
Impaired or over 80 mg. alcohol. *See*
Operating, *infra*
Jurisdiction —
over accused, 7(5), (5.1)
over offence, 7(1), (2), 476
- AIRCRAFT — *Continued*
Offence against internationally
protected person, 7(3)
Offences outside Canada —
consent to prosecute non-citizen,
7(7)
deemed in Canada, 7(1), (2)
inchoate offences, 7(2)(e)
prosecution outside Canada, 7(6)
Operating —
dangerous manner, 320.13
definition, 320.11
demand for breath or blood
sample, 320.27-320.3
impaired or over 80 mg. alcohol,
320.14
prohibition from, 320.24
Pilot as peace officer, 2
Placing endangering thing on board,
77(d)
Rendering incapable of flight, 77
Sabotage, 52
evidence of overt acts, 55
statement in indictment, 581(4)
Transportation fraud, 7(3)
Use of force to prevent offence, 27.1
Weapon on board, 78
- AIRPORT. *See also* AIR
NAVIGATION FACILITIES;
AIRCRAFT
Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside
Canada, 7(2)(d)
Damage to airport, interference with
facility, 77(f)
Damage to facilities, 77(f)
Disruption of service, 77(f)
Endangering safety, 77
International civil aviation, 7(2)(d),
77(b)
Violence using weapon, 77(b)
- ALBERTA
Appeal court defined for —
court of appeal, 2
place of hearing, 814(1)
proceedings re firearms
prohibition orders, 111

ALBERTA — *Continued*

Appeal court defined for —

Continued

summary conviction appeals, 812

Attorney General, defined, 2

Chief justice defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4)

judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6(1)

Court defined for —

appeals, 2

criminal jurisdiction, 2

seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, 320(8)

seizure warrants for obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(b)

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2

Court of appeal defined, 2

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

Judge defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552

Part XVI, Compelling

Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493

Part XIX, Indictable

Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6

Summary conviction appeals —

appeal court defined, 812(1)(d)

place of hearing, 814(1)

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

ALCOHOL. *See also* BLOOD

SAMPLES; BREATHALYZER; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

Abstention during conditional sentence, 742.3(2)(a)

Intoxication, when no defence, 33.1

ALIBI DEFENCE

Common law defences preserved, 8(3)

ALIEN

Assisting enemy alien, 50(1)

Consent to prosecution —

non-citizen, of, 7(7)

off-shore offences, re, 477.2, 477.3(2)

Evidence of overt acts, 55

Juror, challenge for cause, 638(1)(d)

ALTERNATIVE MEASURES

Admission of responsibility not admissible, 717(3)

Definitions, 716

Not bar to subsequent proceedings, 717(4)

Prerequisites to use, 717

Records of involvement in alternative measures —

application, 717.1

disclosure, 717.4

government records, 717.3(1)

police records, 717.2

private records, 717.3(2)

When not available, 717(2)

Young persons, YC 8-12

AMENDMENTS. *See*

INDICTMENTS AND

INFORMATIONS —

Amendments

AMMUNITION. *See* WEAPONS

ANIMALS

Abandonment, 446(1)(b)

Arena for fighting, 447

- ANIMALS — *Continued*
 Bestiality, 160
 Captivity, 445.2
 Cattle —
 defacing brand, 338(1)(b)
 definition, 2
 fraudulent taking, 338
 theft, 338(2)
 Causing unnecessary suffering to, 446
 Cockpit, keeping, 447
 Cruelty to, 446, 447
 Dolphins, 445.2
 Fighting, 160
 Injuring or endangering, 445, 445.01
 Justification or excuse and colour of right, 429(2)
 Law enforcement and service animals —
 killing or injuring, 445.01, 718.03
 Neglect while conveying, 446
 Ownership or custody while prohibited, 447.1(1)(a)
 Restitution for reasonable costs of care, 447.1(1)(b)
 Whales, 445.2
 Wild animal, special property in, when in captivity, 322(5)
- ANTIQUE FIREARM
 Definition, 84(1), (3), (3.1)
- APPEAL COURT. *See* APPEALS
- APPEALS. *See also* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 Abuse of process. *See* ABUSE OF PROCESS
 Accused may appeal against —
 conviction, 675(1)(a)(i)
 period of ineligibility for parole, 675(2)
 verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder or unfitness to stand trial, 675(3)
 Amendments. *See* Powers of appellate court, *infra*
- APPEALS — *Continued*
 Appeal court —
 defined, 2, 673, 812
 firearms appeals, 111(8)
 Appellant's rights. *See also* Right of appeal against, *infra*
 attend hearing, 688(1), (2)
 present written argument, 688(3)
 Application for leave to appeal. *See* Leave to appeal, *infra*
 Attorney General —
 right of, to appeal, 676, 693
 rights on appeal, 696
 Bail pending appeal, 679
 Bail review. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Certiorari, mandamus and prohibition, appeal from grant or refusal, 784(1), (2)
 Contempt of court, 10
 Costs, order re, 676.1, 813(a)(i), 830(1)
 Counsel, appointment of —
 court of appeal, by, 684
 Supreme Court of Canada, by, 694.1
 Court of appeal —
 defined, 673
 dissenting judgment, 677
 review of decision of single judge, 680
 Crown appeals against. *See also* QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 acquittal, without leave, 676(1)(a), (2)
 order quashing indictment, 676(1)(b), (c)
 period of ineligibility for parole, 676(4)
 sentence, with leave, 676(1)(d)
 verdict of unfitness to stand trial, 676(3)
 Dangerous offender appeals, 759
 Detention of things seized, order for, 490(7)
 Discharge, appeal from, 730(3)
 Dismissal, specifying grounds of dissent, 677

APPEALS — *Continued*

Dismissal of appeal from conviction —
 conviction proper on another count, 686(1)(b)(i)
 no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, 686(1)(b)(iii)
 no unreasonable verdict or wrong decision in law, 686(1)(a), (b)(ii)
 Dissent in court of appeal —
 basis for appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, 691(1)(a), 693(1)(a)
 grounds of, to be specified, 677
 Election re new trial, 686(5), (5.01)
 Error of law. *See* Questions of law, *infra*; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 Evidence, 683(1)(d)
 Extension of time to appeal, 678(2)
 Extraordinary remedies. *See* CERTIORARI; HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS; PROHIBITION
 Firearms Act. *See* FIREARMS ACT
 Fitness to stand trial. *See* MENTAL DISORDER — Appeals; Fitness to stand trial
 Fresh evidence on appeal, 683(1)(d)
 Frivolous appeal, summary determination by registrar, 685
 Grounds of appeal. *See also* Questions of law, *infra*
 miscarriage of justice, 686(1)(a)(iii), (2)
 no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, 686(1)(b)(iii)
 unreasonable verdict, 686(1)(a)(i), (2)
 wrong decision on question of law, 686(1)(a)(ii), (2)
 Habeas corpus —
 granting of writ, no appeal, 784(4)
 hearing of appeal, 784(6)
 judgment issued on return of writ, 784(5)

APPEALS — *Continued*

Habeas corpus — *Continued*
 refusal of application, 784(3)
 Indictment defined, 673
 Ineligibility for parole. *See* PAROLE
 Insanity. *See* MENTAL DISORDER — Appeals
 Issues not raised at trial. *See* Grounds of appeal, *supra*
 Judicial interim release. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Judicial notice. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE
 Jurisdiction. *See* Grounds of appeal, *supra*; Questions of law, *infra*; JURISDICTION; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 Jury trial, where requested by successful appellant, 686(5)(a)
 Leave to appeal —
 on any ground that appears to be sufficient to court, 675(1)
 refusal of, by single judge and appeal to court, 675(4)
 sentence appeals, 675(1)(b)
 Supreme Court of Canada. *See* Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to, *infra*
 Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Miscarriage of justice. *See* Grounds of appeal, *supra*
 New trial. *See* Powers of appellate court, *infra*
 No substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, 686(1)(b)(iii)
 Non-publication ban. *See* PUBLICATION BAN
 Notice of appeal. *See also* Procedure, *infra*; DOCUMENTS; FORMS AND SCHEDULES
 extension of time for, 678(2)
 jury trial may be requested in, 686(5)(a)
 substitutional service, 678.1

APPEALS — *Continued*Notice of appeal — *Continued*

Supreme Court of Canada, 694
time for, 678(1)

Old appeal procedure abolished, 674

Order for compensation or
restitution. *See also* SENTENCE
— Compensation and restitution,
Restitution orders
annulment or variation by court
of appeal, 689(2)
suspension pending appeal,
683(5), 689(1)

Orders and obligations to register
under Sex Offender Information
Registration Act, 490.014,
490.017, 490.024, 490.029,
490.02906, 490.0291, 490.02914

Parole ineligibility. *See* PAROLE —
Ineligibility for parole

Powers of appellate court —
affirm sentence of trial court,
686(3)(a)
allowing appeal, 686(1)(a), (2),
(4)(b), (6)
amend indictment, 683(1)(g)
annul or vary order or restitution,
689(2). *See also* SENTENCE —
Compensation and restitution,
Restitution orders
assignment of counsel to
appellant, 684
civil matters, powers in civil
appeals, 683(3)
commissioner's report 683(1)(f)
direction re court to hold new
trial, 686(5)
dismiss appeal, 686(1)(b), (c), (3),
(4)
election re new trial, 686(5)
evidence and witnesses, 683(1), (2)
inquiries and reports references,
683(1)(e)
insanity. *See* MENTAL
DISORDER
judgment or verdict or acquittal,
686(2)(a)

APPEALS — *Continued*

Powers of appellate court —

Continued

new trial, 686(2)(b), (5), (6). *See*

also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS; TRIAL

order suspending fine, 683(5), (6)
order that justice requires, 686(8)
order the conclusion required by
verdict and pass sentence,
686(1)(c)

procedure and process, 683(3), (4)
process of, exercised anywhere in
Canada, 683(4)

production, 683(1)(a). *See also*
DISCLOSURE AND
DISCOVERY

psychiatric assessment. *See*
MENTAL DISORDER;
YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

sentence appeal, 687

set aside conviction and find
appellant unfit to stand trial or
not criminally responsible on
account of insanity, 686(1)(d)

substitute verdict and impose
sentence, 686(1)(c), 688(3)

summary determination of
frivolous appeals, 685

Supreme Court of Canada. *See*
Supreme Court of Canada,
infra

suspending fines, forfeitures,
restitutions and surcharges,
pending appeal, 683(5), 689

unfitness. *See* MENTAL
DISORDER

witnesses, 683(1)(b)

Powers of federal minister of justice,
690

Presence of appellant/respondent,
683(2.1), (2.2), 688

Procedure, 678-687. *See also* Powers
of appellate court, *supra*

Proceeds of crime, forfeiture order,
462.44

APPEALS — *Continued*

Proviso, 686(1)(b)(iii). *See also*

Grounds of appeal, *supra*

Publication ban. *See*

PUBLICATION BAN

Questions of law. *See also*

QUESTION OF FACT/LAW

Crown appeals, 676(1)(a)

determination re complainant's sexual activity, 278.97

determination re record of personal informations, 278.91

mental disorder disposition or placement decision, 672.72(1)

right of appeal of person

convicted, 675(1)(a)(i)

sexual activity, admissibility re

sexual offences, 278.97

Supreme Court of Canada, 691(1)

Re-election re new trial, 686(5)

References by Minister of Justice, 690

Release pending appeal. *See also*

JUDICIAL INTERIM

RELEASE

application of s. 525, 679(6)

conviction, from, 679(1)(a), (3)

orders that may be made, 679(5)

review, 680

sentence, from, 679(1)(a), (4)

Supreme Court of Canada, to, 679(1)(c), (3)

undertaking, Form 12

written notice of application required, 679(2)

Release pending new trial, 679(7)

Remand for assessment. *See*

MENTAL DISORDER

Remote appearance by accused, 715.23-715.24

Report by trial judge, 682

Right of appeal against —

acquittal, 676(1)(a), (2)

conviction —

with leave, 675(1)(a)(ii),

675(1)(a)(iii)

without leave, 675(1)(a)(i)

APPEALS — *Continued*

Right of appeal against — *Continued*
order —

quashing indictment, 676(1)(b), (c)

respecting offence-related property, 490.1(3), 490.6

respecting proceeds of crime, 462.44

respecting property obtained by crime, 491.1, 673

period of ineligibility for parole, 675(2), (4)

refusal of leave by single judge, 675(4)

sentence, with leave, 675(1)(b), (2), (2.1), 676(1)(d), (4), (5)

verdict of not criminally

responsible on account of

mental disorder, 675(3). *See*

also MENTAL DISORDER

verdict of unfitness to stand trial,

675(3), 676(3). *See also*

MENTAL DISORDER

Right to attend, 688(1), (2)

Right to present written argument, 688(3)

Rules of court re, 482

Sentence —

appeal from, 675(1)(b), (2), (2.1),

676(1)(d), (4), (5)

definition, 673, 785

impose, in absence of appellant, 688(4)

powers of court on appeal against sentence, 687

substitute verdict and impose

sentence, 686(1)(c), 688(3)

Service of notice of appeal —

extension of time for, 678(2)

substitutional service, 678.1

to be given as directed by rules, 678(1)

where respondent cannot be found, 678.1

Sex offender information —

exemption order, 490.024,

490.025, 490.02906

APPEALS — *Continued*
 Sex offender information —
 Continued
 obligation to comply with Sex
 Offender Information
 Registration Act, 490.019
 order to comply with Sex
 Offender Information
 Registration Act, 490.014
 termination order —
 obligation to comply with Sex
 Offender Information
 Registration Act, 490.029,
 490.0291, 490.02914
 order to comply with Sex
 Offender Information
 Registration Act, 490.017
 Stated case. *See* SUMMARY
 CONVICTION APPEALS —
 Summary appeal on transcript or
 agreed statement of fact
 Stay pending appeal —
 driving prohibition, 680
 fine, 683(5)(a)
 forfeiture, 683(5)(b)
 proceeds of crime forfeiture order,
 462.45
 restitution, 683(5)(c)
 victim fine surcharge, 683(5)(d)
 Substituted verdict. *See* Powers of
 appellate court, *supra*
 Substitutional service of notice of
 appeal, 678.1
 Summary conviction appeals. *See*
 SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS
 Summary determination of frivolous
 appeals, 685
 Supreme Court of Canada, appeals
 to —
 accused, by —
 acquittal set aside and judge
 dissents, 691(2)
 conviction sustained, with
 leave, 691(1)(b)
 dissent in law in court of
 appeal, 691(1)(a)

APPEALS — *Continued*
 Supreme Court of Canada —
 Continued
 accused — *Continued*
 verdict of not criminally
 responsible on account of
 mental disorder affirmed,
 692(1). *See also* MENTAL
 DISORDER
 appeal by Crown, 693, 696
 appellant's right to attend, 694.2
 assignment of counsel, 694.1
 dissent in court of appeal, grounds
 of to be specified, 677
 habeas corpus proceedings, in,
 784
 notice of appeal, 694
 powers of court of appeal, 695(1)
 question of law, 691
 Time to appeal, 678
 Transcripts, 682(2)-(5)
 Trial court defined, 673
 Trial *de novo*. *See* SUMMARY
 CONVICTION APPEALS
 Trial judge's report, 682(1)
 Trial without jury, new trial ordered,
 686(5)
 Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 37
 APPEARANCE. *See also*
 APPEARANCE NOTICE;
 JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
 CUSTODY
 Accused required to appear —
 offences not in a province,
 477.4(2), 481
 Act committed outside Canada,
 appearance at trial, 7(5.1)
 Agents —
 corporations, 800(3)
 summary conviction proceedings,
 800(2), (3)
 Compelling appearance of accused,
 572
 Default of appearance, procedure,
 622

APPEARANCE — *Continued*

First appearance, preliminary inquiry commences. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY — Jurisdiction

Judge defined for Part XVI, 493

Notice. *See* APPEARANCE NOTICE

Organizations —

- agent, by, 800(3)
- appearance and plea by counsel, 620
- preliminary inquiry, at, 538
- trial by provincial court judge, at, 556

Probation order, modification of, compelling appearance of accused for, 732.2(6)

Summary conviction proceedings — appearance by —

- both parties, trial to proceed, 800(1)
- corporate defendant, 800(3)
- counsel or agent, 800(1)
- compelling personal appearance, 800(2)
- ex parte procedure, 803(2), (3)
- failure to appear, 803(2)-(4)
- non-appearance of —

 - defendant, 803(2), (3)
 - prosecutor, 799, 803(4)

- prosecutor, failure to appear, 799, 803(4)

Television or other means, 537(1)(j), 650(1.1), (1.2)

Young persons, statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, YC 25(9)

APPEARANCE NOTICE

- Cancellation of by justice, 508(1)(b), (c)
- Confirmation of by justice, 508(1)(b)
- Contents, 500, 501(1)-(3)
- Continuation of, pending granting of discharge, 730(2)
- Definition, 2
- Duration 730(2)

APPEARANCE NOTICE — *Continued*

Failure to appear on —

- generally, 512.2
- offence, and proof by certificate, 145(5), (8)-(11)
- summary conviction proceedings, 803(2), (3)
- warrant re fingerprinting, 502

Form, Form 9

Issued by peace officer —

- after arrest without warrant, 497
- person not yet charged with an offence, Form 9
- where not arrested, 496

Issued on holiday, valid, 20

Period in force, 523(1), (1.1)

Proof by oral evidence of issuing officer, 501(5)

Right to counsel statement to be included re young persons, YC 25(9)

Signing by accused, 501(4)

Vacating previous order, 523(2)

APPEARANCE OF JUSTICE. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice; JUDGES — Adjudication

APPROVED SCREENING DEVICE. *See* BREATHALYZER

ARBITRARY DETENTION OR IMPRISONMENT, CH 9. *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS

ARMED FORCES. *See* CANADIAN FORCES

ARRAIGNMENT. *See* PLEAS; TRIAL — Arraignment and plea

ARREST. *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, Arrest or detention; RESISTING ARREST

ARREST — Continued

Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, CH 9
 Arrest of accused on release. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Arrest without warrant re out-of-province offence, 503(3)
 Assault with intent to resist arrest, 270
 Bench warrant, 597
 Breach of peace, 31(1)
 Charter of Rights, CH 10
 Citizen's arrest, 494
 Common gaming house, keeper or person in, 199(2)
 Conditional release of accused, 503
 Consent of Attorney General re offences on ship registered outside Canada, 477.3(3)
 Criminal offence, arrest for, 495(1)(b)
 Delivery to peace officer by citizen, 30, 31(2), 494(3)
 Discharging air gun with intent to prevent, 244.1
 Discharging firearm with intent to prevent, 244
 Duty not to arrest, 495(2), (3)
 Duty to inform person arrested, 29(2), (3), CH 10(a), (b)
 Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest —
 authorization, 529
 conditions in warrant, 529.2
 telewarrant, 529.5
 warrant, 529, 529.1
 without announcement, 529.4
 without warrant in exigent circumstances, 529.3
 Excessive force, 26
 Execution of duty, failure to assist officer, 129(b)
 Failure to assist public or peace officer, 129(b)
 Finds committing —
 citizen's arrest, 494(1)(a), (2)
 police powers, 495(1)(b)

ARREST — Continued

Force, use of, 25(4), 26, 27, 32
 Found. *See* Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*
 Fresh pursuit, 494(1)(b)(ii).
 Hot pursuit, 477.3, 494(1)(b)(ii).
 Identification, arrest for, 495(2), (3)
 Informing of reasons for, 29(2), CH 10(a)
 Jurisdiction. *See* Hot pursuit, *supra*; Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*;
 JURISDICTION — Territorial
 Material witnesses, 698, 704-706
 Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Mistake, 28
 Outside Canada, 477.3
 Police officer, 495
 Private person, 494
 Protection of persons acting under authority, 25(3), (4), 28, 32(3)
 Reasonable and probable grounds —
 about to commit, 495(1)(a)
 arbitrary detention or imprisonment, CH 9,
 citizen in hot pursuit, 494(1)(b)
 police powers, 495
 Reasons for arrest, 29(2), CH 10(a)
 Release from custody, 497, 503
 Resisting —
 assault with intent, 270(2)
 Right to counsel —
 informing of right on arrest or detention, CH 10(b)
 statement of right in warrant for young person, YC 25(9)
 Search and seizure, CH 8
 Security guard, 494
 Surrender to peace officer, 30, 31, 494(3)
 Taking arrested person before justice, 503(1), (3), 515, 706
 Territorial jurisdiction, 477.3, 495(1)(c), 503(3), 504(a), 514, 703
 Warrant, Form 7
 after indictment —
 filed, 578(1)(b)

ARREST — Continued**Warrant — Continued**

after indictment — *Continued*
preferred, 597

arrest of accused on release. *See*
JUDICIAL INTERIM

RELEASE

committal warrant, execution, 744

contents, 511(1), 513

copy of telecommunication
writing, affidavit or warrant,
528(1.1)

defaulting witness, 704-706

definition, 493

directed to whom, 513

duty to have and produce
warrant, 29(1), (3)

duty to relate particulars, 29(2)

endorsement of warrant, 528

backing of warrant, 528
other provinces, in, 528(1)

execution, 514

another jurisdiction after
endorsement, in, 528

anywhere in Canada/province,
514(1)(b), 703

form, Form 7

issuing, 507(1), 508(1)(b)(ii), 512,
513

material witness, 698, 704-706

production, 29

protection —

arresting wrong person, re,
28(1)

persons assisting, of, 25(2),
28(2)(a), 31, 32(3)

prison keeper, of, 28(2)(b)

right to counsel, statement of right
in warrant for young persons,
YC 25(9)

summary conviction proceedings,
788(2)

territorial jurisdiction —

anywhere in Canada, 703(1)

throughout the province, 703(2)

valid until executed, 511(2)

ARREST — Continued**Warrant — Continued**

young persons, suspension of
conditional supervision, YC
107

Warrantless —

about to commit, 495(1)(a)

arrest by —

anyone, 494(1)

owner, 494(2)

breach of the peace, 30, 31

citizen's arrest, 30, 31, 494

common gaming house, 199(2)

contravention of assessment order
or disposition, 672.91

criminal offence, 494(1)(b), (2),
495(1)(b)

duty not to arrest, 495(2), (3)

duty to deliver arrested person to
peace officer, 494(3)

impractical to inform of reason
for arrest, 29(2)

indictable offence, 494(1)(a),
495(1)(a)

out-of-province offence, 503(3),
(3.1)

peace officer, arrest by, 31, 495

prevent commission of offence, 27

property, arrest, 494(2)

release of accused, 497, 503

riots, suppression of, 32

young persons, suspension of
conditional supervision, YC
107(3)

Without warrant. *See* Warrantless,
supra

Witnesses, 704-706

Wrong person, 28

ARSON

Colour of right or lawful excuse,
429(2)

Compulsion, duress, no defence, 17

Defence of colour of right or lawful
excuse, 429(2)

Definition —

arson, 433-436

- ARSON — *Continued*
 Definition — *Continued*
 property, 428, 433-436
 Fraudulent purpose, arson for, 435
 Mens rea, 433
 presumption against holder or
 beneficiary of insurance, 435(2)
 property —
 accused owns, 434.1
 fraudulent purpose, for, 435
 not wholly owned by accused,
 434
 violation of fire prevention law,
 436
 Negligence, arson by, 436
 Ownership, 433-436
 Possession of incendiary material,
 436.1
 Presumption —
 against holder or beneficiary of
 insurance, 435(2)
 deemed wilfully to cause event to
 occur, 429(1)
 Property —
 definition of, 428, 433-436
 ownership of 433-436
 Sentence, 433-436
 Threat of, against internationally
 protected person, 424
 Wilfully causing event to occur,
 429(1)
- ASSAULT. *See also* SEXUAL
 ASSAULT
 Aggravated, 268
 Assault with intent to resist arrest,
 129, 270(1)(b)
 Bodily harm, defined, 2
 Causing bodily harm, 267(b)
 Compulsion no defence, 17
 Consent, 265(3), (4)
 Definition, 265
 Drunkenness, when no defence, 33.1
 Honest belief, defence of, 265(4)
 Impeding legal process, 270(1)(c)
 Included offences. *See* INCLUDED
 OFFENCES
- ASSAULT — *Continued*
 Internationally protected person —
 outside Canada, 7(3)
 threat of assault, 424
 Intoxication, when no defence, 33.1
 Offence, 266
 Police or peace officer, 129,
 270(1)(b)
 assault with intent to resist arrest,
 270(1)(b)
 execution of duty, 270(1)(a)
 Preventing prize fight, 83
 Self-defence, 34, 35
 Self-induced intoxication, when no
 defence, 33.1
 Sexual assault. *See* SEXUAL
 ASSAULT
 Weapon, with, 267(a)
- ASSESSMENT. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER
- ASSISTANCE ORDER
 In aid of execution of authorization
 or warrant, 487.02
- ASSISTING. *See* PARTIES TO
 OFFENCES
- ATTEMPTS. *See also* INCLUDED
 OFFENCES
 Actus reus, 24(2)
 Attempt charged, full offence
 proved, 661
 Attorney General of Canada,
 attempts other than under
 Criminal Code, 2
 Autrefois convict, 661(2)
 Corruption by —
 judicial officer, 119(1)
 municipal official, 123(2)
 Counselling. *See* PARTIES TO
 OFFENCES
 Definition, 24(1), 24(2)
 Fixed platforms, 7(2.1)
 Full offence charged, attempt
 proved, 660
 Manslaughter. *See*
 MANSLAUGHTER

ATTEMPTS — *Continued*

Mere preparation, question of law, 24(2)
Murder, 239
Obstruct justice, 139
Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, 2
Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, 7(2)(e)
Overt act, 24(2)
Sentence —
indictable offence where punishment not provided, 463(a), (b), (d)
summary conviction offence, 463(c), (d)
Utter forged document, 368(1)(b)
Verdicts —
attempt charged, full offence proved, 661
full offence charged, attempt proved, 660

ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL. *See also* PROSECUTOR

Abuse of process. *See* Stay of proceedings, *infra*
Acting Attorney General, 2
Appeals. *See also* APPEALS;
SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS
indictable offences, 696
summary conviction offences, 813, 839(5)
Attorney General of Canada —
attempts, conspiracy, counselling, offences other than under Criminal Code, 2
intervention by, 579.1
territories, with respect to, 2
Consent to —
institute proceedings. *See* prosecute, *infra*
prefer direct indictment, 577

ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL —
Continued

Consent to — *Continued*
prosecute. *See also*
INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS
abduction, where no custody order, 283(2)
advocating genocide, 318(3)
fraudulent concealment of title documents, 385
hate propaganda, 319(6)
non-citizen for offence on territorial sea, 477.2(2)
nudity, 174(3)
obscenity, if forfeiture ordered, 164(7)
offences in or on territorial seas, 477.2
preferring indictment, 574(3), 577
recognizance, where fear of criminal organization offence, 810.01(1)
terrorism offences, 83.24
terrorism recognizance, 83.3(1), 810.011(1)
war crimes, WC 9(3)
recommence proceedings
dismissed for want of prosecution, 485.1
trial without jury, superior court, 473
Counsel instructed by him for the purpose, 579(1)
Definition, 2
Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, 579.1, 795
Jurisdiction, concurrent, 2.3
Preferring indictment, 574, 577
Proceeds of crime —
application for —
disclosure of income tax information, 462.48
in rem forfeiture hearing, 462.38

- ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL —
Continued
- Proceeds of crime — *Continued*
application for — *Continued*
restraint order, 462.33
copies may be made by Attorney
General before return, 462.46
forfeiture of property on
conviction, 462.37
regulations may be made by
Attorney General for forfeited
property, 462.5
residual disposal of property
seized or dealt with pursuant to
special warrants or restraint
orders, 462.43
search warrant application, 462.32
undertakings by Attorney
General, 462.33(6)
- Requirement of jury trial, 568, 569
- Solicitor General, 2
- Stay of proceedings, 579, 579.1(2),
795
counsel instructed for the purpose,
579(1)
recommencement of proceedings,
579(2)
- Summary conviction appeals,
839(5). *See also* SUMMARY
CONVICTION APPEALS
- AUDIOCONFERENCE. *See also*
AUDIO LINKS;
VIDEOCONFERENCE; VIDEO
LINKS
- Definition, 2
- AUDIO LINKS. *See also* VIDEO
LINKS
- Evidence deemed to be given in
judicial proceedings, 136(1.1)
- Evidence may be received on
consent, 714.8
- Party calling witness to pay costs
associated with technology, 714.7
- Witness inside Canada —
judge may make order, 714.3
- AUDIO LINKS — *Continued*
Witness inside Canada — *Continued*
subpoena may issue, 700.1
- Witness outside Canada —
evidence deemed to be given in
Canada, 714.6
evidence may be received, 714.4
evidence to be given under oath,
etc., 714.5
- AUTOMOBILE. *See also*
AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY;
MOTOR VEHICLES
- Theft of, 333.1
- Vehicle identification number,
tampering with, 353.1
- AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY
- Definition, 353(5)
- Licence to sell, purchase, have in
possession, 353(2)
- Offence, failure to comply, 353(4)
- Purchase, have in possession without
licence, 353(1)
- Records, keeping and producing,
353(3)
- Selling, offering, advertising without
licence, 353(1)
- AUTREFOIS ACQUIT, 607-610.
See also RES JUDICATA
- AUTREFOIS CONVICT, 607-610.
See also RES JUDICATA
- BAIL. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE
- BAILEE, THEFT OF THINGS
UNDER SEIZURE, 324
- BANK ACT, FRAUDULENT
RECEIPTS UNDER, 390
- BANK NOTE, 2. *See also*
CURRENCY OFFENCES
- BEING AT LARGE
- Failure to —
attend court, 145(2), (8)-(11)

<p>BEING AT LARGE — <i>Continued</i> Failure to — <i>Continued</i> comply, 145(3), (8), (10), (11) Lawful excuse, without, 145(1)(b)</p> <p>BENCH WARRANT, 597. <i>See also</i> ARREST</p> <p>BENEFIT. <i>See also</i> CORRUPTION Conferring on official, 121 Influencing appointment of office to obtain, 125 Municipal corruption, 123 Secret commission, 426</p> <p>BENEFIT OF LESSER PUNISHMENT, CH 11(i).</p> <p>BESETTING, 423(1)(f), (2)</p> <p>BESTIALITY, 160. <i>See also</i> SEXUAL OFFENCES</p> <p>BETTING. <i>See</i> BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES</p> <p>BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES. <i>See also</i> DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES</p> <p>Bet, defined, 197(1) Betting, pool-selling, book-making, etc., 202 Book-making — exemptions to offences, 204(1) offences, 199 punishment, 202(2) Cheating at play, 209 Common betting house — definition, 197(1) exemptions, 204(1) found in, 201(2)(a), 204(1) keeper, 197(1), 201(1), 204(1) keeping, 201(1), 204(1) permitting use, 201(2)(b), 204(1) search warrant re suspected offence, 199(1)</p>	<p>BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES — <i>Continued</i> Common gaming house — definition, 197(1), (2) exception re social club, 197(2), (3) exemptions, 204(1) keeper, 197(1), 201(1), 204(1) keeping, 201(1), 204(1) owner permitting use, 201(2)(b) part of game played elsewhere, effect, 197(4) person found in, 201(2)(a) search warrant re suspected offence, 199(1) stake held elsewhere, effect, 197(4) used on one occasion only, 197(4) Equipment. <i>See</i> Gaming equipment, <i>infra</i> Exception re agricultural fair, 206(3) Exemptions re — international cruise ship, 207.1 pari-mutual system, 204 Game defined, 197(1) Gaming equipment, defined, 197(1) Keeper, 197(1), 201(1) Keeping, 201(1), 204(1) Lotteries and games of chance, 206 Off-track betting, 203 Permitted lotteries, 207 Placing bets on behalf of others, 203 Pool-selling — exemptions, 204(1) offences re, 202(1) punishment, 202(2) search warrant re, 199(1) Race meetings, 204</p> <p>BETTING HOUSE. <i>See</i> BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; LOTTERIES</p> <p>BIGAMY Defences, 290(2) Definition, 290(1) Form of marriage defined, 214</p>
--	---

- BIGAMY** — *Continued*
 Former marriage —
 acts of accused not to invalidate, 290(5)
 deemed valid until proved invalid, 290(4)
 Incompetence to marry, no defence, 290(3)
 Marriage certificate as evidence, 291(2)
 Punishment, 291(1)
- BILL OF INDICTMENT.** *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
- BILL OF RIGHTS.** *See* CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS
- BINDING OVER TO KEEP THE PEACE,** 810(3), 810.1. *See also* PEACE BOND
- BLACKMAIL.** *See* EXTORTION
- BLOOD SAMPLES.** *See also* BREATHALYZER; OVER 80
 Admissibility of test results, 320.31
 Approved container defined, 320.11
 Certificate of analysis, 320.32
 Demand for, 320.28(1)(a)(ii), (1)(b), (2)(b)
 Presumption, blood alcohol concentration, 320.31(4)
 Procedure for taking, 320.28(6), (7)
 Qualified medical practitioner —
 certificate of re blood sample, 320.32
 defined, 320.11
 no criminal or civil liability, 320.37
 taking samples, 320.28(1)(a)(ii), (2)(b), (4)(b)
 Qualified technician, 320.29
 Refusal to provide sample, offence, 320.15
 Release of specimen for testing, 320.28(10)
 Testing for drugs, 320.3
- BLOOD SAMPLES** — *Continued*
 Warrant to obtain, 320.29
- BOAT.** *See* SHIPS
- BODILY HARM.** *See also* ASSAULT
 Acceleration of death by bodily injury, 226
 Assault causing bodily harm, 267(b), 272(1)(c)
 Causing bodily harm —
 intent, with, 244, 244.1
 unlawfully, 269
 Compulsion by threats no defence, 17
 Criminal negligence causing, 221
 Death. *See also* DEATH
 treatment of injury, from, 225
 Definition of bodily harm, 2
 Included offences, 662(5)
 Setting trap to cause, 247
 Sexual assault causing bodily harm, 272(1)(c)
 Sovereign, bodily harm —
 evidence of overt acts, 55
 indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)
 Unlawfully causing bodily harm. *See* Causing bodily harm, *supra*
- BOOK-MAKING.** *See* BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
- BOUNDARIES.** *See also* JURISDICTION
 Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, 429(2)
 Interference with —
 boundary lines, 442
 exception re surveyors, 443(2)
 international marks, 443(1)
- BOXING**
 Prize fights prohibited, 83(1)
 Defence for certain boxing contests, 83(2)

BREACH OF CONTRACT. *See*
CRIMINAL BREACH OF
CONTRACT

BREACH OF PEACE

Arrest for, 31(1)
Peace officer receiving person
arrested for, 31(2)
Prevention by person witnessing, 30

BREACH OF PROBATION. *See*
also SENTENCE—Probation
Certificate of analyst re drugs, 729
Compliance with, 732.1(5)
Jurisdiction, 733.1(2)
Offence, 733.1(1)

BREACH OF RECOGNIZANCE,
811

BREACH OF TRUST

Aggravating factor in sentencing,
718.2(a)(iii)
Criminal breach of trust, 336
Public officer, by, 122

BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS. *See*
BREAKING AND ENTERING

BREAKING AND ENTERING

Break defined, 321
Break-in instruments, possession of,
351(1)
Breaking out, 348(1)(c)
Committing offence, and, 348(1)(b)
Entering —
defined, 350(a)
dwelling house, 349
Forcible entry, 72, 73
Home invasion, 348.1
Place defined, 348(3)
Possession of instruments, for —
breaking into coin-operated or
currency exchange device, 352
house-breaking, 351(1)
Presumptions —
breaking in/out, 348(2)
deemed to have broken and
entered, 350(b)

BREAKING AND ENTERING —
Continued

Presumptions — *Continued*
entering or being in dwelling
house, 349(2)

BREATHALYZER. *See also*
BLOOD SAMPLES; MOTOR
VEHICLES; OVER 80

Analysis of sample —
admissibility in evidence, 320.31
certificate of analysis, 320.32
Certificate of analysis, 320.32
Definitions —
analyst, 320.11
approved container, 320.11
approved instrument, 320.11
approved screening device, 320.11
qualified medical practitioner,
320.11
qualified technician, 320.11
Demand for breath sample —
breathalyzer demand, 320.28
evidence of failure to comply,
admissible, 320.31(10)
failure to comply, 320.15
roadside screening demand,
320.27
Evidence of refusal to provide
sample, 320.31(10)
Failure to provide breath sample,
320.15
Over 80, 320.14(1)(b)
Printout from approved instrument,
320.33
Refusal to provide sample, 320.15
Right to counsel. *See* RIGHT TO
COUNSEL
Warning re evidence not required,
320.31(7)

BRIBERY. *See* CORRUPTION

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Appeal court defined for —
court of appeal, 2
place of hearing, 814(3)

BRITISH COLUMBIA — <i>Continued</i>	BRITISH COLUMBIA — <i>Continued</i>
Appeal court defined for — <i>Continued</i>	Judge defined for — <i>Continued</i>
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. <i>See</i> <i>also</i> WEAPONS — Firearms	Part XIX of Criminal Code, 552(e). <i>See also</i> INDICTABLE OFFENCES — Trial by judge alone; TRIAL — Judge alone trial
summary conviction appeals, 812	Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533. <i>See also</i>
Attorney General, 2	LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
Chief justice defined for —	Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6. <i>See also</i>
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). <i>See</i> <i>also</i> INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE	PAROLE
COMMUNICATIONS —	Summary conviction appeals —
Emergency authorizations	appeal court defined, 812(1)(c)
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6(3)(e). <i>See also</i>	place of hearing, 814(3)
PAROLE — Ineligibility for parole	
Court defined for —	BROADCASTING. <i>See</i>
appeals, 2	PUBLICATION BAN
criminal jurisdiction, 2	
seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, 320(8)(d). <i>See also</i> HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE	BROTHER
seizure warrants for obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(d). <i>See</i> <i>also</i> OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE	Defined re incest, 155(4)
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2	BUGGERY. <i>See</i> SEXUAL OFFENCES
Judge defined for —	
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552(e). <i>See also</i> INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE	BUILDING
COMMUNICATIONS	Arson, 433-436
judicial interim release, 493(d)	Breaking and entering. <i>See</i>
Part XVI of Criminal Code, 493(d). <i>See also</i> JUDICIAL	BREAKING AND ENTERING
INTERIM RELEASE;	Mischief, to property, 430
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY	Occupant injuring building, 441
	BULLION
	Conveying out of mint, 459(c)
	BURDEN AND ONUS OF
	PROOF. <i>See also</i>
	PRESUMPTIONS AND
	INFERENCES
	Balance of probabilities —
	mental disorder, 16(2), 672.32(2). <i>See also</i> MENTAL
	DISORDER
	presumption of fitness to stand trial, 672.22
	Cattle, theft or fraudulent taking, 338(4). <i>See also</i> ANIMALS

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF — *Continued*

Exceptions, proof of, 794, CD 48
 Fitness to stand trial. *See* Balance of probabilities — mental disorder, *supra*

Lumber, lawful possession, 339(5)

Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

Negating exceptions, 794

Proof on a balance of probabilities. *See* Balance of probabilities, *supra*

Reverse onus, CH 11(d)
 judicial interim release, 515(6), 522(2), 679

Sanity, 16(2), (3). *See also*

MENTAL DISORDER

Sentencing hearing, disputed facts, 724(3)(d), (e)

Sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, fitness, 672.33(3). *See also* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Weapons, authorization, licence, registration certificate, 117.11

BURGLAR'S TOOLS. *See* BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURGLARY. *See* BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURIAL

Neglect re, 182(a)

Registration of burial, defacing or falsifying, 377(1)(a), (b)

BUSINESS RECORDS, CE 30. *See also* DOCUMENTS

BYLAWS. *See* STATUTES

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

Adverse witnesses, CE 9. *See also*

Prior inconsistent statements

Application of Act, CE 2

Attesting witness, CE 34

Books and documents. *See* Documentary evidence, *infra*

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT — *Continued*

Business records. *See* Documentary evidence, *infra*

Canada Gazette, CE 21, 32(2)

Capacity to testify, CE 16, 16.1

Child witness, CE 16.1

Commission evidence, CE 43-51. *See also* COMMISSION EVIDENCE

Competence and compellability. *See also* Witnesses, *infra*;

COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY

comment on failure to testify prohibited, CE 4(6). *See also*

Self-incrimination, *infra*

interest or crime, CE 3

marital communications privilege, CE 4(3)

oaths, CE 13-16, 53. *See also*

COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY — Oath

solemn affirmation instead of

oath, CE 14, 15, 53. *See also*

COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY — Oath

Convictions, cross-examination upon, CE 12. *See also*

CONVICTIONS; CROSS-EXAMINATION

Copies —

Acts of Parliament, CE 19

banking records, CE 29(1)

business records, CE 30(3), (12)

by-laws, CE 24

copies printed in Canada Gazette, CE 32(2)

corporation records, CE 24(b)

government and public documents, CE 19-28, 31(2)

microfilm and photographic documents, CE 31

notice of, CE 28

proof of handwriting, CE 33

public documents, CE 24, 25, 26, 28

Cross-examination. *See also* CROSS-EXAMINATION

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —
Continued
 Cross-examination — *Continued*
 convictions, CE 12
 prior inconsistent statements, CE
 10, 11
 Crown privilege, CE 37-39. *See also*
 Privilege, *infra*
 Declarations. *See* Solemn
 declarations, *infra*
 Disabled witness, CE 6, 6.1
 Disclosure of government
 information, CE 37-39. *See also*
 Privilege, *infra*
 Documentary evidence —
 attesting witness, CE 34
 books and documents —
 admissibility, CE 25
 bank records, CE 29
 computer print-outs, CE 29(1)
 copies of entries, CE 28
 kept in office of Government of
 Canada, CE 26
 notice of production of, CE 28
 business records, CE 30
 admissibility rules, CE 30(11)
 affidavit evidence, CE 30(6)
 copies, CE 30(3)
 defined terms, CE 30(12)
 inadmissible records, CE 30(10)
 inference of non-occurrence,
 CE 30(2)
 notice of production, CE 30(7)
 ordinary course of business,
 made in, CE 30(1)
 Canada Gazette, copies of, CE
 32(2)
 certified copies, CE 24
 electronic documents. *See*
 Electronic documents, *infra*
 forged instrument, impounding
 of, CE 35
 Governor General's
 proclamations, etc., CE 21
 Imperial proclamations, etc., CE
 20
 judicial proceedings, evidence of,
 CE 23

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —
Continued
 Documentary evidence — *Continued*
 lieutenant governor's
 proclamations, etc., CE 22
 order signed by Secretary of State,
 CE 32(1)
 photographic prints, CE 31
 proof of handwriting of certifying
 person, CE 33
 Queen's Printer, copies by, CE 19
 Documents, not in derogation of
 proof of, CE 36
 Documents sworn outside Canada,
 CE 54
 Electronic documents —
 best evidence rule satisfied, CE
 31.2
 burden of proof of authenticity,
 CE 31.1
 definitions, CE 31.8
 electronic signature regulations,
 CE 31.4
 other rules not affected, CE 31.7
 presumption of integrity of
 system, CE 31.3
 proof by affidavit, CE 31.6
 standards admissible, CE 31.5
 Examination of witnesses in
 Canada, order for, CE 46-51
 Expert witnesses, number of, CE 7.
See also EXPERT EVIDENCE
 Foreign country, evidence received
 in —
 classes of persons receiving, CE 52
 documents, CE 54
 oaths, CE 53
 Foreign courts. *See* Proceedings in
 foreign courts, *infra*
 Government information, disclosure
 of —
 national security/international
 relations objection, CE 38,
 38.16, Schedule
 objection to, CE 37
 Queen's Privy Council confidence
 objection, CE 39
 Government records, CE 24, 26, 28

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —
Continued

Handwriting —
 certification, CE 33
 comparison by witnesses, CE 8
 Imperial proclamations, orders,
 treaties, proving, CE 20
 Impounding of forged instrument,
 CE 35
 Insurance proofs, CE 42
 Judicial notice. *See* JUDICIAL
 NOTICE
 Judicial proceedings, evidence of
 proceedings, CE 23, 28. *See also*
 JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
 Microfilmed records, CE 31. *See*
also Copies, *supra*
 Notarial acts in Quebec, CE 27
 Notice of copies, CE 28
 Oaths. *See also* Competence and
 compellability, *supra*
 evidence of children, CE 16.1
 received in foreign country, CE 53
 solemn affirmation —
 deponent, by, CE 15
 instead of, CE 14
 taken abroad, CE 53
 witness of questionable capacity,
 CE 16, 16.1
 inquiry required, CE 16(1), 16.1
 promise to tell truth, CE 16(3),
 16.1(6)
 Officials outside Canada, CE 52-54
 Photocopies. *See* Copies, *supra*;
 Documentary evidence, *supra*
 Prior inconsistent statements. *See*
also PRIOR INCONSISTENT
 STATEMENTS
 oral, CE 11
 written, CE 10
 Privilege —
 Cabinet, CE 39
 international relations. *See*
 national security, *infra*
 national defence. *See* national
 security, *infra*
 national security, CE 38-38.16,
 Schedule

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —
Continued

Privilege — *Continued*
 national security — *Continued*
 annual report to Parliament,
 CE 38.17
 appeal to —
 Federal Court of Appeal, CE
 38.09
 Supreme Court of Canada, CE
 38.1
 application to Federal Court,
 CE 38.04
 Attorney General may —
 apply to Federal Court
 respecting disclosure, CE
 38.04
 authorize disclosure, CE 38.03
 be required to give notice, CE
 38.07
 enter into disclosure
 agreement, CE 38.031
 issue fiat to assume
 prosecution, CE 38.15
 issue prohibition certificate,
 CE 38.13
 definitions, CE 38
 designated entities, CE
 Schedule
 disclosure prohibited, CE 38.02
 ex parte representations, CE
 38.11(2)
 hearing to be in private, CE
 38.11(1)
 judge may order disclosure, CE
 38.06
 military proceedings, CE
 38.01(5), 38.13(2), 38.131(3)
 notice to Attorney General of
 Canada, CE 38.01
 notice to Minister of National
 Defence, CE 38.01(6)
 prohibition certificate, CE
 38.13
 protection of right to fair trial,
 CE 38.14
 protective order, CE 38.12

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —
*Continued*Privilege — *Continued*national security — *Continued*

reference to Federal Court of

Appeal, CE 38.08

regulations, CE 38.16

report to presiding officer, CE
38.05review of prohibition certificate,
CE 38.131

Privy Council, CE 39

specified public interest, CE 37

appeal to —

court of appeal, CE 37.1

Supreme Court of Canada, CE
37.2protection of right to fair trial,
CE 37.3

Proceedings in foreign courts —

application of Act, CE 43

construction of Act, CE 45

defined terms, CE 44

order for examination of witness

in Canada —

administering oath, CE 49

enforcement of order, CE 47

expenses and conduct money,
CE 48

letters rogatory, enforcement

of, CE 46, 51(2)

procedure, CE 46

refusal to answer/produce

document, CE 50

rules of court, CE 51(1)

video links, CE 46

Proclamations, orders, regulations,
CE 21, 22

Provincial laws of evidence, CE 40

Public documents, CE 24, 25, 26, 28

Regulations, CE 21, 22

Secretary of State of Canada, orders
of, CE 32(1)

Self-incrimination, CE 5

comment on failure to testify

prohibited, CE 4(6)

convictions, cross-examination
upon, CE 12CANADA EVIDENCE ACT —
Continued

Short title, CE 1

Solemn affirmation. *See* Oaths,
*supra*Solemn declarations, CE 41, 42, 53,
54. *See also* SOLEMN

DECLARATIONS

Statutory declaration, form of,
CE 41

Witnesses —

adverse witnesses —

cross-examination without

proof of adversity, CE 9(2)

proof of statement of, CE 9(1)

competence of —

accomplice, of, CE 3

interest/crime, by reason of,
CE 3

spouse —

accused, of, CE 4

child victims, CE 4(4)

comment by trial judge/

prosecutor, CE 4(6)

common law competency, CE
4(5)

communications during

marriage, CE 4(3)

failure to testify, CE 4(6)

deposition of, CE 10(2)

disabled person, CE 6

expert witnesses, calling of, CE 7

handwriting comparison, re, CE 8

incriminating questions —

admissibility of answer, CE 5(2)

obligation to answer, CE 5(1)

mental capacity challenged, CE 16

mute, evidence of, CE 6

oaths of. *See* Oaths, *supra*previous convictions, examination
re, CE 12

previous statements of —

cross-examination re, CE 10

oral statements, CE 11

CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS

Affect on existing rights and
freedoms, BR 5(1)

CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS

— *Continued*

Application, BR 5(3)
 Construction of law, BR 2
 arbitrary detention, BR 2(a)
 criminatory evidence before
 tribunal, BR 2(d)
 cruel and unusual punishment,
 BR 2(b)
 guarantee to reasonable bail, BR
 2(f)
 right to counsel, BR 2(c)
 right to fair hearing, BR 2(e)
 Cruel and unusual punishment, BR
 2(b)
 Duties of Minister of Justice, BR 3
 “Law of Canada” defined, BR 5(2)
 Rights and freedoms, BR 1
 counsel, right to, BR 2(c)
 equality before the law, BR 1(b)
 fair hearing, right to, BR 2(e)
 freedom of —
 assembly/association, BR 1(e)
 press, BR 1(f)
 religion, BR 1(c)
 speech, BR 1(d)
 interpreter, assistance of, BR 2(g)
 life, liberty and security, BR 1(a)
 Short title, BR 4

CANADIAN CHARTER OF
 RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS.
See CHARTER OF RIGHTS

CANADIAN FORCES. *See also*
 MILITARY

Assisting deserter, 54
 Counselling disloyalty, 62
 Definition, 2
 Exempted re weapons offences,
 117.08, 117.1. *See also*
 WEAPONS
 Governing law not affected, 5
 Inciting to mutiny, 53
 Military justice participant defined,
 423.1(4)
 Officers and non-commissioned
 members as peace officers, 2

CANADIAN FORCES —

Continued

Suppression of riot, 32(2)
 Weapons offences, exceptions for, 92

CAPTIVITY

Marine life, of. *See* CETACEAN

CARELESS HANDLING OF
 FIREARM, 86, 87

CARRIAGE OF PROHIBITED
 GOODS

Forfeiture order, 401(2)
 Obtaining by false representation,
 401(1)

CASE MANAGEMENT

Adjudication of issues, 551.3
 admissibility of evidence,
 551.3(1)(g)(ii)
 Charter issues, 551.3(1)(g)(iii)
 disclosure of evidence,
 551.3(1)(g)(i)
 expert evidence, 551.3(1)(g)(iv)
 severance, 551.3(1)(g)(vi)
 Appointment of case management
 judge, 551.1
 Case management judge —
 adjudication of issues, 551.3
 appointment of, 551.1
 joint hearing by, 551.7
 powers of before trial on merits,
 551.3
 referral of issues to during trial on
 merits, 551.6
 role of, 551.2
 Court record, information to be
 included in, 551.4
 Decisions bind parties, after —
 mistrial, 653.1
 severance, 591(4.1), (4.2)
 Joint hearing, 551.7
 Referral of issues during trial on
 merits, 551.6
 Rules for, 482.1
 Rulings binding, following —
 mistrial, 653.1
 severance, 591(4.1), (4.2)

CASE MANAGEMENT —
Continued

Severance, 551.3(1)(g)(vi)
Trial to be continuous, 551.5

CATTLE. *See* ANIMALS

CAUSE DISTURBANCE

Discharging firearms, 175(1)(d)
Inference of disturbance, 175(2)
Public place, in, 175(1)(a)

CAUSING BODILY HARM. *See*
BODILY HARM

CERTIFICATES. *See also*
DOCUMENTS

Analyst, of, CD 51
Citizenship certificate, fraudulent
use, 58
Clerk of court, by, 145
Controlled substances certificate of
analyst, CD 51
Convictions, 667(4). *See also*
CONVICTIONS
Counterfeit, examiner of, 461(2), (3)
Declarations, CE 41, 42, 53, 54
Dismissal, summary conviction
proceedings, 808(2)
Drugs, certificate of analyst, CD 51
Fail to appear, proof of facts, 145(9),
(10), (11)
Fail to comply, proof of facts,
145(9), (10), (11)
Fail to comply with Sex Offender
Information Registration Act,
490.031(3), (4), (5)
Fingerprints, 667, Forms 44, 45. *See*
also FINGERPRINTS;
IDENTIFICATION OF
CRIMINALS ACT
Firearms. *See* WEAPONS —
Firearms, firearms acquisition
certificate
Forms. *See* FORMS AND
SCHEDULES
Marriage certificate as evidence,
291(2)

CERTIFICATES — *Continued*

Notice of intention re. *See also*

NOTICE

government and public
documents, CE 28
photographic evidence of
property, 491.2(5)

Photographic evidence of property,
491.2(2), (3)

Schedules. *See* FORMS AND
SCHEDULES

Service of certificates, 4(6), (6.1), (7),
145(11)

Solemn declarations, CE 41, 42, 53,
54. *See also* SOLEMN
DECLARATIONS

Summary conviction proceedings,
certificate of dismissal, 808(2)

Territorial jurisdiction of states,
477.4(3), (4). *See also*

JURISDICTION — Territorial

CERTIORARI. *See also*

EXTRAORDINARY
REMEDIES

Appeal from grant or refusal, 784(1),
(2)

Not required to review summary
conviction, 833

Quash warrant of committal, 782.
See also WARRANTS

Removal of conviction or order,
when remedy not available, 776

Review of conviction order —
correction of sentence, 777(2)(a),
(3)

dismissal of motion to quash,
effect, 780

invalid, when not to be held,
777(1)

irregularities, for, 777(1), 778

powers of judge, 777(1)

quashing conviction, order for
protection of magistrate, 783

recognizance, order for, 779

remission of sentence, 777(2)(b),
(3)

CERTIORARI — *Continued*

Review of conviction order —
Continued
 want of proof of order in council
 not ground for quashing, 781
 Rules of court re, 482(3)(c)

CETACEAN

Defined, 445.2(1)
 Exceptions, 445.2(2.1)-(4)
 Offence, 445.2(2)
 Punishment, 445.2(5)

CHALLENGE. *See* JURIES

CHANGE OF VENUE. *See also* TRIAL

Authority to remove prisoner, 600
 Defamatory libel, 478(2)
 Grounds for, 599(1)
 Language of accused, 530.2
 Order for, 599

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

Bad character evidence, 666
 Complainant —
 character re sexual offences, 276,
 278.93-278.97
 sexual activity —
 application for hearing re
 admissibility on sexual
 offences, 278.93
 charge to jury, 278.96
 complainant not a compellable
 witness at hearing, 278.94(2)
 factors to be considered re
 admissibility, 276(3)
 form and content of
 application, 278.93(2)
 hearing to be granted if
 application and evidence
 satisfactory, 278.93(4)
 inadmissible on sexual offences,
 276(1)
 jury and public to be excluded
 —
 application, during, 278.93(3)

CHARACTER AND

CREDIBILITY — *Continued*

Complainant — *Continued*

sexual activity — *Continued*
 jury and public to be excluded
 — *Continued*
 hearing, from, 278.94(1)
 offence to violate publication
 ban, 278.95(2)
 publication ban re application
 and hearing, 278.95(1)
 reasons for judgment at
 hearing, content of, 278.94(4)
 recording of reasons for
 judgment at hearing,
 278.94(5)
 when admissible on sexual
 offences, 276(2)

Credibility, protected statements,
 672.21(3)(f). *See also*

PRIVILEGE

Dangerous offenders, character
 evidence, 757
 Defamatory libel, 311
 Good character evidence, 666
 Impeaching credibility, CE 12
 Modes of proof, specific instances of
 sexual activity, 276(2)
 Previous convictions, 666, CE 12
 Previous statements, cross-
 examination upon, CE 9(2), 10, 11
 Reputation evidence, re sexual
 offences, 277
 Statement during youth justice court
 assessment as prior inconsistent
 statement, YC 147(2)(f). *See also*
**PRIOR INCONSISTENT
 STATEMENTS; YOUTH
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

**CHARGED WITH AN
 OFFENCE. *See* CHARTER OF
 RIGHTS**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Aboriginal rights and freedoms, CH
 25

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —
Continued

Abuse of process, CH 7. *See also*
Fundamental justice, *infra*
Accused is not a compellable
witness, CH 11(c). *See also* SELF-
INCRIMINATION
Amendments, constitutional, CH 52
Annual sitting of legislative bodies,
CH 5
Application, CH 30-33
equality rights, delay of
application, CH 32(2)
evidence. *See* Evidence, *infra*
full answer and defence. *See*
Fundamental justice, *infra*;
TRIAL
government of Canada, CH
32(1)(a)
legislative powers not extended,
CH 31
override provision, CH 33
provinces, CH 32(1)(b)
reading down. *See* Supremacy
clause, *infra*
reasonable limits. *See* Reasonable
limits, *infra*
territories, CH 30, 32(1)(a)
Arbitrary detention or
imprisonment, CH 9. *See also*
Arrest or detention, *infra*
dangerous offenders. *See*
DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
reverse onus, CH 11(d). *See also*
JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY
Arrest or detention, CH 10. *See also*
Arbitrary detention or
imprisonment, *supra*
Benefit of lesser punishment, CH
11(i)
Charged with an offence, CH 11
accused is not a compellable
witness, CH 11(c). *See also*
SELF-INCRIMINATION
benefit of lesser punishment, CH
11(i)

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —
Continued

Charged with an offence —
Continued
compelled to be a witness, CH
11(c). *See also* SELF-
INCRIMINATION
double jeopardy, CH 11(h). *See*
also DOUBLE JEOPARDY;
PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
fair and public hearing, CH 11(d).
See also Fundamental justice,
infra; TRIAL — Fair trial
independent and impartial
tribunal, CH 11(d)
informed of the offence, CH 11(a)
jury trial, right to, CH 11(f). *See*
also TRIAL — Jury trial
presumption of innocence, CH
11(d)
reasonable bail, CH 11(e)
retrospectivity, CH 11(g)
reverse onus, CH 11(d)
right to confrontation, CH 11(d)
right to counsel, CH 10(b), YC 11,
25, 107, 146. *See also* RIGHT
TO COUNSEL
trial within a reasonable time, CH
11(b)
Citation of Charter by name, CH 34
Compelled to be a witness, CH
11(c). *See* SELF-
INCRIMINATION
Confrontation, CH 11(d)
Constitutional amendments, CH 52
Court of competent jurisdiction, CH
24(1). *See also* COURTS;
JURISDICTION — Courts
inherent jurisdiction. *See*
JURISDICTION
Nunavut Court of Justice, 573
search and seizure. *See* SEARCH
AND SEIZURE
standing, CH 24
Cruel and unusual treatment or
punishment, BR 2(b), CH 12
constitutional right, CH 12

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —

Continued

Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment — *Continued*
 psychiatric or other treatment not to be directed, 672.55(1). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 Cultural heritage, CH 27
 Democratic rights, CH 3
 Demonstrably justified, CH 1
 Derivative evidence, CH 24(2)
 Detention, CH 9, 10
 Disability, CH 15
 Disclosure and discovery. *See* Fair and public hearing, *infra*; Fundamental justice, *infra*; DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
 Discrimination, CH 15
 Double jeopardy, CH 11(h). *See also* DOUBLE JEOPARDY; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
 Economic rights, CH 7
 Enforcement, CH 24. *See also* Exclusion of evidence, *infra*; Remedies, *infra*
 Equality rights, BR 1(b), CH 15
 counsel of one's choice. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 court costs. *See* Remedies, *infra*
 non-publication order. *See* PUBLICATION BAN
 sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re sexual offences, 276(3)(f)
 Evidence —
 exclusion of evidence, CH 24(2)
 fair and public hearing, CH 11(d)
 presumption of innocence, CH 11(d)
 reasonable limits, CH 1
 Exclusion of evidence, CH 24(2)
 bring the administration of justice into disrepute, CH 24(2)
 causation, causal link necessary, CH 24(2). *See also* Remedies, *infra*
 derivative evidence, CH 24(2)

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —

Continued

Exclusion of evidence — *Continued*
 right to silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 self-incrimination. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 Fair and public hearing, BR 2(e), CH 11(d). *See also* FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
 confrontation, CH 11(d)
 publication ban. *See* Freedom of — press and other media, *infra*
 right to —
 call witnesses, CH 11(d)
 confrontation, CH 11(d)
 counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 Fair trial. *See* Fair and public hearing, *supra*; Fundamental justice, *infra*; FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
 Free and democratic society, CH 1
 Freedom of —
 assembly, BR 1(e), CH 2(c)
 association, BR 1(e), (f), CH 2(d).
See also press and other media, *infra*
 conscience and religion, CH 2(a)
 expression, BR 1(d), CH 2(b)
 press and other media, BR 1(f), CH 2(b)
 Fundamental freedoms, CH 2
 Fundamental justice, CH 7
 reading down, CH 52
 reverse onus, CH 11(d)
 right to counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 sections 8 to 13 do not exhaust s. 7 rights, CH 7
 self-incrimination. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 Habeas corpus, CH 10(c). *See also* HABEAS CORPUS
 Independent and impartial tribunal, CH 11(d)
 Informed of —
 offence, CH 11(a)

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —
Continued

Informed of — *Continued*
 reason for arrest or detention, CH 10

Interpretation —
 amendments, constitutional, CH 52
 declaration of invalidity, CH 52
 proportionality, CH 1
 rational relationship, CH 1
 reading down, CH 52
 severance of invalid part, CH 52
 valid governmental objective, CH 1

Interpreter, right to, CH 14

Jury trial, right to, CH 11(f)

Language rights, CH 23

Legislative —
 bodies, CH 4, 5
 override, CH 23
 powers not extended by Charter, CH 31

Lesser punishment, CH 11(i)

Life, liberty and security, BR 1(a), CH 7. *See also* Fundamental justice, *supra*
 right to —
 silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 work, CH 6
 self-incrimination. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re sexual offences, 276(3)(f)

Maximum sitting of legislative bodies, CH 4

Minority language educational rights, CH 23

Mobility rights, CH 6

Multicultural heritage, CH 27. *See also* Freedom of expression, *infra*

Natural justice. *See* Fair and public hearing, *infra*; Fundamental justice, *infra*

Notwithstanding clause, CH 33

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —
Continued

Official languages of Canada, CH 16-22

Other rights and freedoms not affected by Charter, CH 26

Override provision, CH 33

Presumption of innocence, CH 11(d). *See also* PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE; REVERSE ONUS

Protection of privacy. *See* Remedies, *infra*; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Reading down, CH 52

Reasonable bail, CH 11(e)

Reasonable limits, CH 1

Remedies, CH 24
 bring the administration of justice into disrepute, CH 24(2)
 causation, CH 24(2)
 reading down, CH 52
 reasonable limits, CH 1
 severance of invalid part, CH 52
 striking down, CH 52

Res judicata, CH 11(h). *See also* DOUBLE JEOPARDY; RES JUDICATA

Retrospectivity, CH 11(g)

Reverse onus, CH 11(d). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER — Criminal responsibility

Right to —
 confrontation, CH 11(d). *See also* Fair and public hearing, *supra*
 counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 interpreter, CH 14
 silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 vote, CH 3
 work, CH 6, 7

Rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, CH 28

Rights respecting certain schools preserved, CH 29

CHARTER OF RIGHTS —
Continued

Rulings by case management judge,
551.3

Schools, CH 29

Self-incrimination. *See* SELF-
INCRIMINATION

Silence. *See* SELF-
INCRIMINATION — Right to
silence

Speedy trial, CH 11(b)

Striking down, CH 52

Supremacy clause, CH 52
(Constitution Act, 1982)

constitutional exemption, CH 52

declaration of invalidity, CH 52

reading down legislation, CH 52

severance of invalid part, CH 52

Territories, CH 30, 32(1)(a)

Trial within a reasonable time, CH
11(b)

Voting rights, CH 3

CHEATING AT PLAY, 209. *See*
also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES

CHEQUE. *See also* FALSE
PRETENCES; FRAUD

Definition, 362(5), 364(3)

Presumption of false pretence,
362(4)

CHILD. *See also* CHILD ABUSE;
SEXUAL OFFENCES; YOUTH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Abandoning, 218

Abduction, under fourteen, 281-286

Abuse of offender's, constituting
aggravating factor on sentencing,
718.2(a)(ii.1)

Age, proving, 658, YC 148

Arranging to commit offence by
telecommunication, 172.2

Ban on publication of identity,
486.4. *See also* PUBLICATION
BAN — Young person

Child pornography, 163.1

CHILD — *Continued*

Concealing body, 243

Consent of child —
defence, 150.1(2)

no defence, 150.1(1), 286

Correction using reasonable force,
43

Corroboration. *See* Evidence, *infra*

Corrupting children, 172

Definition, re offences against the
person, 214

Evidence. *See also* EVIDENCE

competence and compellability,
CE 16, 16.1

corroboration warning abrogated,
659

counsel to be appointed to cross-
examine, 486.3

oaths, CE 16, 16.1

proof of age, 658

screen may be used, 486.2

support person may be present,
486.1

testifying outside courtroom,
486.2

videotaped, 715.1

young person's statements, YC
146, 147

Exposure of genitals to person under
14, 173(2)

Fear of sexual offence against child,
810.1, 811

Human being, when becoming,
223(1)

Injury before or during birth causing
death, 223(2)

Killing of, 223(2), 233, 237, 238

Luring by telecommunication, 172.1

Making arrangement with person to
commit offence, 172.2

Making sexually explicit material
available to child, 171.1

Necessaries for, duty to provide,
215. *See also* PARENT

Pornography, 163.1. *See also*
CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

Removal of child from Canada for a
sexual purpose, 273.3

CHILD — Continued

Sexual activity —
 child pornography, 163.1. *See also*
CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 corrupting children, 172
 exposure of genitals to person
 under 14, 173(2)
 fear of sexual offence against
 child, 810.1, 811
 householder or occupier
 permitting sexual activity, 171
 incest, 155
 parent or guardian procuring
 sexual activity, 170
 removal of child from Canada for
 a sexual purpose, 273.3
 sexual exploitation, 153
 sexual interference, 151
 sexual touching, 152
 Under twelve, no conviction, 13
 Videotaped evidence, 715.1
 Witness, 486, CE 16.1
 Young person defined, 153(2)

**CHILD ABUSE. *See also* CHILD;
 SEXUAL OFFENCES**

Abandoning child, 218
 Arranging to commit offence by
 telecommunication, 172.2
 Bestiality in presence of child, 160(3)
 Child luring, 172.1
 arranging to commit child sexual
 offence by telecommunication,
 172.2
 making sexually explicit material
 available to child, 171.1
 Child pornography. *See* **CHILD
 PORNOGRAPHY**
 Consent no defence, 150.1(1)
 Defences, 150.1
 Failing to provide necessities, 215
 Guardian procuring sexual activity,
 170
 Householder permitting sexual
 activity, 171
 Incest, 155
 Invitation to sexual touching, 152
 Luring by telecommunication, 172.1

CHILD ABUSE — Continued

Making arrangement with person to
 commit offence, 172.2
 Making sexually explicit material
 available to child, 171.1
 Parent procuring sexual activity, 170
 Prohibition order, 161
 Protection while testifying —
 accused not to cross-examine,
 486.3
 ban on publication of identity,
 486.4
 capacity to testify, CE 16.1
 exclusion of public, 486
 failing to comply with non-
 publication order, 486.6
 support person, 486.1
 testimony outside court, 486.2
 Sentencing —
 aggravating factor, 718.2(a)(ii.1)
 objectives of sentencing, 718.01
 profiting from child pornography
 aggravating factor, 163.1(4.3)
 Sexual exploitation, 153
 judge may infer exploitative
 relationship, 153(1.2)
 Sexual interference, 151
CHILD PORNOGRAPHY, 163.1
 Ban on publication of identity of
 complainant or witness, 486.4
 Charges barred if forfeiture or
 restoration order made, 164(7)
 Closing Internet site, 164.1
 Defence —
 artistic merit, 163.1(6)
 educational, scientific or medical
 purpose, 163(6)
 mistake as to age no defence,
 163.1(5)
 serving the public good, 163(3)-
 (5), 163.1(7)
 Definition, 163.1
 Distribution or sale of, 163.1(3)
 Enterprise crime offence proceeds of
 crime, 462.3
 Forfeiture of materials, 164.2
 relief from forfeiture, 164.3

CHILD PORNOGRAPHY —
Continued

Intent to profit aggravating factor, 163.1(4.3)
 Making child pornography, offence, 163.1(2)
 Mistake as to age no defence, 163.1(5)
 Offence for interception of private communications, 183
 Possession of, 163.1(4)
 for purpose of sale, 163.1(3)
 Prohibition on publication of identity —
 court proceedings, in, 486.3(4))
 Review Board proceedings, in, 672.501(2)
 Question of law whether advocating sexual activity, 163.1(7)
 Warrant of seizure, 164

CHILDBIRTH

Concealing body of child, 243
 Infanticide —
 definition, 233
 punishment, 237
 verdict of jury —
 concealing body proved, 662(4)
 killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, 663
 Killing unborn child in act of birth, 238
 Neglect to obtain assistance during, 242

CHILDREN'S EVIDENCE. *See*
 CHILD — Evidence;
 EVIDENCE

CHOKING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence, 246(a)

CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORK

Unauthorized recording, 432
 commercial purposes, for, 432(2)
 forfeiture of equipment, 432(3), (4)

CITIZEN

Arrest without warrant by any person, 494
 Offence committed by non-citizen on territorial sea, 477.2(2)

CITIZENSHIP CERTIFICATE,
 58(2)

Certificate of naturalization, 58(2)
 Fraudulent use, 58(1)

CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

Arrest, peace officer deemed to be acting lawfully, 495(3)
 Commission evidence, 714
 Disclosure of information re private communication, 193(2)(a)
 Fines, civil enforcement, 734.6, 735(2)
 Forfeiture, civil enforcement, 734.6
 Protection of persons acting under authority, 25
 Protection order, 783
 Remedies —
 preservation of civil remedies, 11
 Restitution. *See also* **SENTENCE**
 civil remedy not affected by restitution order, 741.2
 enforcing restitution order, 741(1)
 Sentence. *See* **Fines, supra**;
 Restitution, *supra*
 Threat to institute not basis of extortion, 346(2)

CIVIL REMEDIES. *See* **CIVIL PROCEEDINGS — Remedies**

CIVIL RIGHTS. *See also*
 CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS; CHARTER OF RIGHTS; CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

Civil remedies preserved, 11
 Loss of, for certain convictions, 750

CLERGY

Obstructing from performing service, 176(1)

CLERK OF THE COURT
 Appeal court, clerk of —
 definition re summary conviction
 proceedings, 785
 Certificate of, re failure to appear or
 comply, 145(9)-(11)
 Definition, 2
 Entering stay directed by Attorney
 General, 579

COASTAL WATERS OF
 CANADA
 Definition, 339(6)
 Offences in, above or beyond
 continental shelf, 477.1

COCKPIT
 Building or keeping, 447(1)
 Offence, 447(2)

COIN. *See* COIN-OPERATED
 DEVICE; CURRENCY
 OFFENCES

COIN-OPERATED DEVICE
 Possession of instruments for
 breaking into, 352

COLLATERAL FACTS RULE
 Cross-examination upon previous
 convictions, CE 12
 Exceptions —
 convictions, CE 12
 prior inconsistent statements, CE
 9, 10, 11
 Rebuttal evidence, 666

COLOUR OF RIGHT. *See*
 DEFENCES

COMMISSION
 Evidence on commission, 709-713.1
 Secret commissions, 426

COMMISSION EVIDENCE, 709-
 713.1
 Application, 710(1), 712(1)
 Evidence of medical practitioner,
 710(2)

COMMISSION EVIDENCE —
Continued
 Oath, affirmation, CE 53
 Order appointing commissioner,
 709, 710, 712
 Presence of accused when taken,
 713(1)
 Procedure as in civil cases, 714
 Reading in commission evidence at
 proceedings —
 witness ill, conditions, 711
 witness out of Canada, 712(2)
 Return of evidence, provision in
 order, 713(2)
 Witness unable to attend, 709, 710

COMMITTAL. *See*
 PRELIMINARY INQUIRY;
 WARRANTS

COMMON BETTING HOUSE.
See BETTING AND GAMING
 OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
 HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON GAMING HOUSE.
See BETTING AND GAMING
 OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
 HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON INTENTION. *See*
 PARTIES TO OFFENCES

COMMON LAW
 Defences preserved, 8(3)
 No conviction for offences at
 common law, 9
 Partner, defined, 2

COMMON NUISANCE, 180

COMMUNICATIONS. *See*
 INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS

COMPANY. *See*
 ORGANIZATIONS

<p>COMPELLING APPEARANCE AND INTERIM RELEASE. <i>See</i> APPEARANCE; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE</p> <p>COMPENSATION. <i>See</i> SENTENCE — Restitution orders</p> <p>COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY</p> <p>Accomplice, CE 3</p> <p>Accused, CE 4</p> <p>Affirmation, CE 14, 15</p> <p>Child, CE 16.1</p> <p>Complainant not a compellable witness re admissibility of sexual activity, 278.94(2)</p> <p>Marital communications, CE 4(3)</p> <p>Mental competence, CE 16</p> <p>Not incompetent by reason of interest or crime, CE 3</p> <p>Oath. <i>See also</i> CANADA EVIDENCE ACT</p> <p>affirmation, CE 14, 15</p> <p>Canadian officials outside Canada, CE 53</p> <p>false, indictment for making, 585</p> <p>witnesses swearing oath or affirming, CE 13-16</p> <p>Sexual offences, complainant not compellable re other sexual activity, 278.94(2)</p> <p>Spouse of accused, CE 4</p> <p>Witness whose capacity is challenged, CE 16, 16.1</p> <p>COMPLAINANT. <i>See also</i> CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY</p> <p>Character re sexual offences, 276, 278.93-278.97</p> <p>Consent of complainant —</p> <p>assault, 265(4)</p> <p>sexual assault —</p> <p>belief in consent not a defence, 273.2</p> <p>meaning of consent, 273.1</p>	<p>COMPLAINANT — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>Consent of complainant —</p> <p><i>Continued</i></p> <p>sexual assault — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>no consent obtained in certain circumstances, 273.1(2)</p> <p>Defined, 2</p> <p>Evidence of other sexual conduct, 276, 278.93-278.97</p> <p>Identity, no publication, 486.4(3), (4)</p> <p>Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, 486.2</p> <p>Mistake as to age, 150.1</p> <p>Recent complaint rules abrogated, 275</p> <p>Reputation evidence concerning, 277</p> <p>Testifying outside court room, 486.2</p> <p>Videotaped evidence, 715.1, 715.2</p> <p>COMPOUNDING INDICTABLE OFFENCE, 141</p> <p>COMPULSION</p> <p>Spouse, of, 18</p> <p>Threats, by, 17</p> <p>COMPUTERS</p> <p>Definitions, 342.1(2), 430(8)</p> <p>Device to obtain unauthorized use, 342.2</p> <p>Documents —</p> <p>banking records, CE 29</p> <p>business records, CE 30</p> <p>microfilmed records, CE 31</p> <p>Luring child, 172.1</p> <p>Mischief in relation to data, 430(1.1), (5)</p> <p>Unauthorized use of, 342.1(1)</p> <p>CONCEALED WEAPON. <i>See</i> WEAPONS</p> <p>CONCEALMENT</p> <p>Body of child, 243</p> <p>Compounding indictable offence, 141</p> <p>Fraudulent, 341</p>
--	--

CONCEALMENT — *Continued*
 Indictable offence, concealment of, 141
 Property, of, to defraud creditors, 392
 Title documents, 340, 385

CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE, 730. *See also* SENTENCE — Discharges

CONDITIONAL SENTENCE OF IMPRISONMENT, 742-742.7. *See also* SENTENCE

CONFESSIONS. *See also* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Offence to publish or broadcast confession or admission, 542(2)
 Preliminary inquiry, 542(1)
 Ruling by case management judge, 551.3
 Voluntariness, young person, YC 146

CONFINEMENT. *See* FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT

CONSENT. *See also* DEFENCES; SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Assault, 265(3), (4)
 Blood samples. *See* BLOOD SAMPLES
 Child's consent —
 defence, 150.1(2)
 no defence, 150.1(1), 286
 Death, to, no defence, 14
 Definition, 265(3), 273.1
 Honest belief in consent, 265(4), 273.2
 Interception of private communications, consent to interception, 184.2
 Sexual exploitation of disabled complainant, 153.1(2)-(6)
 Sexual offences, 273.1, 273.2

CONSENT JURISDICTION. *See* JURISDICTION

CONSENT TO PREFER INDICTMENTS. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION — Preferring

CONSENT TO PROSECUTE. *See* ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL

CONSPIRACY
 Acquittal or conviction outside Canada, effect, 465(7)
 Attorney General of Canada, conspiracies other than under Criminal Code, 2
 Commit, to —
 indictable offence, 465(1)(c)
 offence in Canada while outside Canada, 465(4)
 summary conviction offence, 465(1)(d)
 Exceptions —
 trade union, 466(2)
 workmen, 467(1)
 False prosecution, 465(1)(b)
 Fixed platforms, 7(2.1)
 High treason, 46(2)(c), (e)
 Murder, 465(1)(a)
 Nuclear material outside Canada, 7(3.2)-(3.6)
 Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, 2
 Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, 7(2)(e)
 Prosecute falsely, to, 465(1)(b)
 Punishment, 465
 Restraint of trade, 466, 467
 Seditious, definition, 59(3)
 Sentence, 465
 Territorial jurisdiction, 465(5), (6)
 Trade combination defined, 467(2)
 Treason, as overt act of conspiracy, 46(4)

CONTEMPT OF COURT

Appeal from summary conviction for, 10
 Jurisdiction to punish for, 9, 484
 Preserving order in court, 484
 Witness, contempt by —
 failure to attend or remain, 708(1)
 form of conviction, Form 38
 preliminary inquiry, at, 545, Form 20
 punishment, 708(2)
 refusal to be sworn, 545
 warrants of committal, Form 20, 25
 Youth justice court contempt power, YC 15
 appeal, YC 37(2), (3)

CONTRACT

Criminal breach of, 422(1)
 Effect of conviction upon power to contract, 750(3)-(5)

CONTRACTOR

Effect of conviction, 750(3), (4), (5)
 Subscribing to election fund, 121(2), (3)

CONTRADICTION EVIDENCE.

See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT;
 PERJURY

Giving, 136
 Proof of earlier trial, 136(2.1)

CONTRAVENTIONS ACT

Cross-examination on criminal record, CE 12
 Fail to comply, 145(8)

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT. *See also* DRUGS

Adjudications, CD 34-42
 determination, CD 41, 42
 hearing, CD 34, 36, 40
 notice to appear, CD 37
 powers, CD 39

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT —

Continued

Administration and compliance, CD 30-32
 certificate of designation, CD 30
 designation of inspectors, CD 30
 obstructing inspector, CD 32
 powers of inspector, CD 31
 Administrative orders of
 contraventions of designated regulations, CD 33-43, 46
 designation of regulations, CD 33
 determination by adjudicator, CD 41
 effect of order, CD 42
 hearing by adjudicator, CD 36
 hearing procedure, CD 40
 interim order re suspected contravention, CD 35
 notice to appear, CD 37
 offence of contravention of order, CD 43
 powers of adjudicator, CD 39
 proof of service, CD 38
 Amendment of Schedule, CD 60
 Analysis, CD 44-45
 certificate of analyst, CD 45, 51
 designation of analyst, CD 44
 Appeals —
 orders respecting property, re, CD 20
 Application —
 in rem forfeiture, for, CD 17
 made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, CD 20
 restraint order, for, CD 14
 return of controlled substances, for, CD 24
 Assistance and use of force, CD 12
 Burden of proving exception, CD 48
 Certificate —
 analyst, of, CD 45, 51
 designation of inspector, of, CD 30
 issued pursuant to regulation, CD 50

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT —

Continued

Continuity of possession, CD 53
 Contravention of Act or designated
 regulation, CD 34, 43
 Copies of records, books,
 documents, CD 49, 54, 59
 Criminal Code, applicable re offence
 related property (ss. 489.1 and
 490), CD 15
 Definitions, CD 2
 Delegation of powers of Minister,
 CD 57
 Designation of analyst, CD 44
 Designation of inspectors, CD 30
 Designation of regulations, CD 33
 Detention, CD 11
 Determination by adjudicator, CD
 41
 Disposal of controlled substances,
 CD 24-29
 application for return of
 substance, CD 24
 destruction of plant, CD 29
 disposal by Minister where no
 application, CD 25
 disposal with consent, CD 28
 following procedures, CD 27
 security, health or safety hazard,
 CD 26
 Disqualifications, CD 55
 Documents, CD 49, 54, 59
 Double doctoring, CD 4(2)
 Enforcement, CD 11
 Evidence and procedure, CD 47-54
 burden of proving exception, CD
 48
 certificate issued pursuant to
 regulations, CD 50
 continuity of possession, CD 53
 copies of records, books or
 documents, CD 49, 54
 limitation, CD 47
 negating exception, not
 required, CD 48
 proof of notice, CD 52
 venue, CD 47(2)

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT —

Continued

Exemption by Minister, CD 56
 Exemptions, CD 55
 Exporting, CD 6
 False or deceptive statements, CD
 59
 Forfeiture of offence-related
 property, CD 16-23
 Health and safety hazard, CD 26
 Hearing by adjudicator, CD 36, 40
 Importing and exporting, CD 6
 Information for search warrant, CD
 11
 Inspectors, CD 30-32
 certificate of designation, CD 30
 designation of inspector, CD 30
 obstructing inspector, CD 32
 powers of inspector, CD 31
 Interim order re suspected
 contravention of designated
 regulation, CD 35, 42
 Interpretation, CD 3
 Limitation period, CD 47
 Management order, CD 14.1
 Negating exception, not required,
 CD 48
 Notice re property orders, CD 52
 Notice to appear re contravention of
 designated regulation, CD 37
 Obstructing inspector, CD 32
 Offences, CD 4-7, 32, 43, 46, 59
 contravention of order re
 contravention of designated
 regulations, CD 43
 double doctoring, CD 4(2)
 false or deceptive statements, CD
 59
 importing and exporting, CD 6
 obstructing inspector, CD 32
 penalty where punishment not
 otherwise provided, CD 46
 possession of substance, CD 4
 production of substance, CD 7
 trafficking in substance, CD 5
 Order of forfeiture of property, CD
 16

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT —

Continued

Orders re contravention of
designated regulations, CD 35, 42
Paramountcy of Act and
regulations, CD 58
Possession, continuity, CD 53
Possession of substance, CD 4
Powers of —
adjudicator, CD 39
inspector, CD 31
Minister or Solicitor General, may
be designated, CD 57
Procedure. *See* Evidence and
procedure, *supra*
Proceeds of crime, CD 14-22. *See*
also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
appeals re orders respecting
property, CD 21
application in rem forfeiture, CD
17
application made by person
claiming interest in forfeited
property, CD 20
Criminal Code, applicable re
offence-related property (ss.
489.1 and 490), CD 15
notice requirements re property
orders, CD 19
order of forfeiture of property on
conviction, CD 16
restraint order, CD 14, 15
suspension of order respecting
property pending appeal, CD
22
voidable transfers, CD 18
Production of substance, CD 7
Proof of notice, general, CD 52
Proof of service re contravention of
designated regulations, CD 38
Punishment, CD 4-10, 32, 43, 46, 59.
See also Sentence, *infra*
Regulations, CD 33-43, 46, 50, 55-
59. *See also* Administrative orders
of contraventions of designated
regulations, *supra*; Evidence and
procedure, *supra*

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT —

Continued

Regulations — *Continued*
certificate issued pursuant to
regulations, CD 50
designation of powers, duties and
functions of Minister or
Solicitor General, CD 57
exemption by Minister, CD 56
false or deceptive statements, CD
59
paramountcy, CD 58
penalty for contravention, CD 46
scope of regulations, CD 55
Restraint orders, CD 14, 15
Schedule —
Act, to the, CD 60
amendments, CD 60
Search and seizure, CD 11-22, 31
appeal from order for in rem
forfeiture, CD 21
application by person claiming
interest in forfeited property,
CD 20
application for in rem forfeiture,
CD 17
assistance and use of force, CD 12
Criminal Code, applicable re
offence-related property (ss.
489.1 and 490), CD 13, 15
forfeiture of offence-related
property, CD 16
notice, CD 19, 19.1
powers of inspector, CD 31
restraint orders, CD 14
suspension of order pending
appeal from in rem forfeiture,
CD 22
voidable transfers, CD 18
Security, health and safety hazards,
CD 26
Sentence, CD 4-10, 46, 59
false or deceptive statements, CD
59
importing and exporting, CD 6
penalty where punishment not
otherwise provided, CD 46

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT —

Continued

Sentence — *Continued*

possession of substance, CD 4
production of substance, CD 7
sentencing, factors to be
considered, CD 10
trafficking, in substance, CD 5
Suspension of order respecting
property pending appeal, CD 22
Trafficking, in substance, CD 5
Venue, CD 47(2)
Voidable transfer of offence-related
property, CD 18

CONVERSION

Constitutes theft, 322(1)
Theft by conversion, 330-332
Trustee, by, 336

CONVERSION THERAPY

Definition, 320.101
Punishment —
causing another person to
undergo, 320.102
material benefit, 320.104
promoting or advertising, 320.103

CONVEYANCES. *See also*
BREATHALYZER;
CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE;
IMPAIRED DRIVING AND
OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES;
OVER 80

Approved screening device, 320.27

Blood samples. *See* BLOOD
SAMPLES

Breath test provisions, 320.27,

320.28. *See also*

BREATHALYZER

Dangerous operation of conveyance,
320.13

included offence re charges of
criminal negligence, 662(5)

Definition, 320.11

CONVEYANCES — *Continued*

Demand for —

bodily substances, 320.27(1)(c),
320.28(4)
breath sample, 320.27(1)(b), (2),
320.28(1)(a)(i), (3)
coordination tests, 320.27(1)(a)

Driving while —

disqualified, 320.18
impaired, 320.14(1)(a). *See also*

DRUGS; IMPAIRED
DRIVING AND OVER 80

over 80, 320.14(1)(b)

Failing to stop after accident, 320.16

Failure to comply with demand for
breath sample, 320.15

Flight from peace officer, 320.17

Ignition interlock, 320.18(2),
320.24(10)

Impaired driving, 320.14(1)(a). *See*
also IMPAIRED DRIVING
AND OVER 80

prohibition order upon
conviction, 320.24

Impairment by drugs —

evaluating officer defined, 320.11

operating conveyance while
impaired by drug, 320.14(1)(a)

operating conveyance with excess
blood drug concentration,
320.14(1)(c), (4)

operating conveyance with excess
alcohol combined with drug,
320.14(1)(d)

prohibition order upon
conviction, 320.24

refusal to comply with demand,
320.15

CONVICTIONS

Autrefois convict. *See* RES

JUDICATA—Autrefois acquit/
convict

Certificate of conviction —

cross-examination on convictions,
CE 12

CONVICTIONS — *Continued*

Certificate of conviction —
Continued
 proof of conviction, 667
 Certiorari, when not reviewable by, 776
 Character evidence, convictions as reply evidence, 666
 Child under 12, no conviction of, 13
 Conviction barred by mental disorder, 16(1). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER — Criminal responsibility
 Convictions not to be mentioned — indictment, in, 664
 information, in, 789(2)
 Cross-examination upon, CE 12
 Disabilities resulting from — contract disability, government contracts, 750(3), (4)
 order of restoration of capacities, 750(5)
 Parliament or legislatures, cannot sit or vote, 750(2)
 public employment lost, 750(2)
 public office — cannot hold, 750(2)
 loss of, 750(1)
 removal of disability where conviction set aside, 750(6)
 restoration of privileges, 750(4), (5)
 Evidence of conviction — accused adduces character evidence, if, 666, 667
 principal at trial of accessory after the fact, of, 657.2(2)
 thief at trial for possession of stolen goods, of, 657.2(1)
 Evidentiary use, 666, CE 12
 Examination re previous, CE 12
 Fingerprints, certificate of examiner, Forms 44, 45
 Form of, 667, Form 35
 Good character evidence, rebuttal by proof of convictions, 666

CONVICTIONS — *Continued*

Insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, 16(1). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Mental disorder, insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, 16(1). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Motor vehicle offences. *See* BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
 Pardons and remissions. *See* PARDON
 Previous conviction for use of firearm while committing indictable offence, 85(1), (2). *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, 222(6)
 Proof of previous convictions, 570(4), 667
 certificate of fingerprint examiner, Forms 44, 45
 cross-examination upon, 667(3), CE 12
 notice to accused re intention to produce, 667(4)
 Quashing, order for protection of provincial court judge, 783
 Rebuttal evidence, re good character evidence, 666
 Sentence. *See* SENTENCE
 Warrant of committal on, Form 21
 Young persons. *See* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 COORDINATION TESTS. *See also* IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80

COORDINATION TESTS — <i>Continued</i> Demand to perform, 320.27(1)(a) Refusal to comply with demand, 320.15	CORRUPTION — <i>Continued</i> Bribery — <i>Continued</i> judicial officers, 119 municipal officials, 123 obstructing justice as, 139 officers, bribery of, 120 peace officer, court official, etc., 120, 128 Child, corruption of, 172. <i>See also</i> CHILD; CHILD PORNOGRAPHY Corruptly taking reward for recovery of goods, 142 Disobeying order of court, 127 Disobeying statute, 126 Effect of conviction, 750(3)-(6) Frauds on government, 121 Influencing or negotiating appointments or dealing in offices, 125 Military stores. <i>See</i> Public stores Misconduct of officers executing process, 128 Municipal corruption, 123 Personating peace officer, 130 Public stores — applying or removing marks without authority, 417 distinguishing mark on public stores, 416 evidence of enlistment, 421 military stores, dealing in, 420 selling defective stores to Her Majesty, 418 unlawful use of military uniforms or certificates, 419 Reward — taking for recovery of stolen goods, 142 Secret commissions, 426 Selling or purchasing office, 124 COSTS Adjournment due to amendment, 601(5)
COPIES. <i>See</i> CANADA EVIDENCE ACT — Copies	
CORONERS Inquisition, no person to be tried on, 576(3) Misconduct in executing process, 128	
CORPORATIONS. <i>See</i> ORGANIZATIONS	
CORRECTION OF CHILD, USE OF FORCE JUSTIFIED, 43	
CORROBORATION Children's evidence, warning abrogated, 659 High treason, 47(3) Perjury, 131-133 Procuring feigned marriage, 292(2) Sexual offences, corroboration not required, 274 Treason, 47(3)	
CORRUPTING CHILDREN, 172. <i>See also</i> CHILD; CHILD PORNOGRAPHY	
CORRUPTING MORALS. <i>See</i> CHILD; CORRUPTING CHILDREN; CORRUPTION	
CORRUPTION Appointments and resignations — influencing, 125 selling or purchasing, 124 Breach of trust by public officer, 122 Bribery — coroner, 128 government employees, ministers, etc., 121(1), (3)	

COSTS — *Continued*

Appeal, 676.1, 813(a)(i), 830(1)
 Charter of Rights remedies, CH 24
 Defamatory libel, 751
 Enforcement of order, 751.1
 None allowable against complainant
 or person affected by personal
 information records, 278.4(3),
 278.6(3)
 None allowable on appeal on
 indictment, 683(3)
 Remission of penalty by Governor
 in Council, costs of proceedings,
 748.1(2)
 Summary conviction appeals, 826,
 827, 839(3), Form 42. *See also*
SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS
 Summary conviction proceedings —
 definition, 809(5)
 imprisonment in default of
 payment, 809(4). *See also*
 SENTENCE—Imprisonment
 order to be set out in conviction or
 order of dismissal, 809(2)
 part of fine or money payment
 ordered, 809(3)
 power of court to award, 809(1)
 schedule of, 840
 Undertaking re proceeds of crime
 orders, 462.32(6), 462.33(7)

COUNSEL. *See also* **MENTAL DISORDER; RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

Appointed —
 court of appeal, by, 684
 cross-examine witness, to, 486.3.
 See also **WITNESSES** —
 Protecting witnesses;
 EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
 Supreme Court of Canada, by,
 694.1
 Closing address, 651
 Definition, 2

COUNSEL — *Continued*

Lawyer defined re seizure of
 documents, 488.1(1)
 Opening address, 651(2)
 Right to counsel. *See* **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
 Solicitor-client privilege, 488.1
 Stay of proceedings, counsel
 instructed for the purpose, 579
COUNSELLING, AIDING
SUICIDE, 241
COUNSELLING OFFENCE. *See*
 also **PARTIES TO OFFENCES**
 Act, by —
 fixed platform or ship, on, 7(2.1),
 (2.2)
 outside Canada, 7(2)-(3)
 Attorney General of Canada,
 counselling other than under
 Criminal Code, 2
 Counselling includes procuring,
 22(3)
 Definition of “counsel”, 22(3)
 Liability although principal cannot
 be convicted, 23.1
 Offence not committed, punishment
 where not provided, 464
 Offence that is committed, 22
 Offences other than under Criminal
 Code, Attorney General of
 Canada, 2
 Parent or guardian procuring sexual
 activity, 170
 Party to offences by counselling, 22
 Sexual touching, 152
 Suicide, 241

COUNTERFEIT MONEY. *See*
COUNTERFEITING;
CURRENCY OFFENCES

COUNTERFEITING. *See also*
CURRENCY OFFENCES
 Government mark, etc., 376(2), (3)
 Instruments for making or dealing
 in, 458

COUNTERFEITING — *Continued*
 Making counterfeit money, 449
 Possession, etc., of counterfeit money, 450
 Slugs or tokens, 454
 Stamps, 376(1), (3)
 Uttering, etc., counterfeit money, 452
 Uttering coin, 453

COUNTS. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS
 Alternative counts, 590
 Amending, 590(2), 601
 Definition, 2
 High treason, 582
 Joinder, 589, 591, 592, 593. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS — Joinder
 and severance
 Murder, 582, 589. *See also*
 MURDER
 No mention to be made of previous
 conviction —
 indictment, in, 664,
 information, in, 789(2)
 Overt acts, when to be stated in
 indictment, 55, 581(4)
 Particulars, 587
 Severance, 590
 ruling by case management judge,
 551.3
 Sufficiency, 581, 583, 584, 585, 586

COURT OF APPEAL, 2. *See also*
 APPEALS; COURTS

COURT OF CRIMINAL
 JURISDICTION, 2, 469, 470. *See*
also COURTS

COURT OF RECORD
 Common law contempt power, 9
 Trial by judge without jury, 559

COURT ORDER
 Disobeying, 127

COURTS. *See also* ALBERTA;
 BRITISH COLUMBIA; CASE
 MANAGEMENT;
 EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC;
 JURISDICTION; MANITOBA;
 NEW BRUNSWICK;
 NEWFOUNDLAND;
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES;
 NOVA SCOTIA; NUNAVUT;
 ONTARIO; PRINCE EDWARD
 ISLAND; QUEBEC;
 SASKATCHEWAN; YUKON
 TERRITORY

Appeal court defined for —
 firearms prohibition orders, 111
 summary conviction appeals, 812

Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private
 communications, 188(4)
 review of eligibility for parole
 applications, 745.6

Court defined for —
 seizure warrant for hate
 propaganda publications,
 320(8)
 seizure warrant for obscene
 publications, 164(8)

Court of appeal —
 appeal to, indictable offences. *See*
 APPEALS; SUMMARY
 CONVICTION APPEALS
 definition, 2
 mental disorder jurisdiction. *See*
 MENTAL DISORDER —
 Appeals
 power to make rules, 482

Court of competent jurisdiction, CH
 24(1)

Court of criminal jurisdiction —
 definition, 2
 indictable offences, 469
 power to make rules, 482

Court order, disobeying, 127

Definitions —
 dangerous offenders, 752
 sentencing, 716

COURTS — Continued

Judge defined for —

- emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552
- Part XVI of Criminal Code, 493
- Part XIX of Criminal Code, 552
- Jurisdiction. *See* JURISDICTION
- Mental disorder jurisdiction, 672.1.
- See also* MENTAL DISORDER
- Nunavut Court of Justice, 573
- Open court. *See also* EXCLUSION

OF THE PUBLIC

- all proceedings to be in open court, 486(1)
- complainant may testify outside courtroom or behind a screen, 486.2
- exclusion of the public in certain cases, 486
- in camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant, 278.94(1)
- videotaped evidence of complainant under 18 years, 715.1
- witness testifying outside court or behind a screen, 486.2

Summary conviction proceedings, mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER — Summary conviction

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

CREDIBILITY. *See* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

CREDIT. *See also* CREDIT CARD
Obtaining by false pretence or fraud, 362(1)(b), (3)

CREDIT CARD

- Definition, 321
- Instruments for forging or falsifying, 342.01
- Theft, forgery, etc., 342(1)

CREDIT CARD — Continued

Theft, forgery, etc. — *Continued*

- bringing into Canada, 357
- territorial jurisdiction, 342(2)
- when offence complete, 358

CREDITORS

Disposal of property to defraud, 392

CRIME COMIC

Definition, 163(7)

CRIMES AGAINST

HUMANITY. *See also* WAR CRIMES

Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained, 183

Autrefois plea *See also* RES

JUDICATA

autrefois convict not available where previous trial in absentia, 607(6)

Parole ineligibility for murder, 745(b.1)

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction must try, 468, 469

CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT, 422

Criminal breach of trust, 336

Exception, 422(2)

Institution of proceedings, 422(3)

Trust by public officer, 122

CRIMINAL CODE

Application in Canada, 8(1)

Forms and schedules. *See* FORMS AND SCHEDULES — Criminal Code Forms

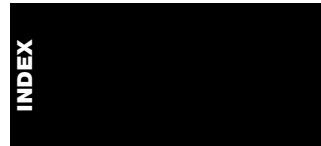
Words in parenthesis, 3

CRIMINAL HARASSMENT, 264.

See also INTIMIDATION; STALKING; WATCH AND BESET

Accused not to cross-examine victim, 486.3(4)

<p>CRIMINAL INFORMATION. <i>See also</i> INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS</p> <p>None to be laid or granted, 576(2)</p> <p>CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE, 347</p> <p>Non-publication of identity of complainant or witness, 486.4</p> <p>Payday loan, when no offence, 347.1</p> <p>CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE</p> <p>Causing —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> bodily harm, 221 death, 220, 222(5)(b) <p>Definitions —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> bodily harm, 2 criminal negligence, 219 death, 224-228 <p>Firearm used, minimum four years' imprisonment, 220(a)</p> <p>Homicide, 222(5)(b), 234</p> <p>Included offences; conviction for dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, 662(5)</p> <p>Killing by influence on the mind, 228</p> <p>Life imprisonment, 220</p> <p>Manslaughter, 234</p> <p>CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION</p> <p>Committing, defined, 467.1(3)</p> <p>Committing offence for, 467.12</p> <p>Conditional sentence not available, 742.1</p> <p>Criminal organization, defined, 467.1</p> <p>Criminal organization offence, defined, 2</p> <p>Facilitation, defined, 467.1(2)</p> <p>Firearms, using, 239, 244, 272, 273, 279, 279.1, 344, 346</p> <p>First degree murder where death caused for benefit of, 81, 231(6.1)</p> <p>Forfeiture of offence-related property. <i>See</i> OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY</p> <p>Instructing commission of offence for, 467.13</p>	<p>CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION —</p> <p><i>Continued</i></p> <p>Participation in activities, of, 467.11</p> <p>Possession of explosives for benefit of, 82(2), 82.1</p> <p>Recognizance where fear of offence, 810.01</p> <p>Sentencing —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> deemed aggravating factor, 718.2(a)(iv) parole ineligibility, 743.6 sentences to be served consecutively, 467.14 <p>Serious offence, defined, 467.1(1)</p> <p>Victim of —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> publication ban, 486.5 <p>Wiretap authorization, 183</p> <p>Witnesses —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> procedure while testifying, 486.1-486.4 publication ban, 486.5 <p>CRIMINAL RECORD. <i>See</i> CONVICTIONS;</p> <p>CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY.</p> <p><i>See also</i> MENTAL DISORDER</p> <p>Child under twelve, 13</p> <p>One party cannot be convicted, where, 23.1</p> <p>CROSS-EXAMINATION</p> <p>Accused not to cross-examine witness, counsel appointed, 486.3</p> <p>Affidavits, 4(7). <i>See also</i> AFFIDAVITS</p> <p>Business documents, CE 30(9)</p> <p>Convictions, 666, CE 12</p> <p>Declarations, 4(7)</p> <p>Judicial interim release, 518</p> <p>Prior inconsistent statements, CE 10</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> adverse witnesses, CE 9 proof of, where witness denies, CE 11 written, CE 9(2), 10 <p>CROWN. <i>See also</i> ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; PROSECUTOR</p>
---	---



CROWN — *Continued*Appeal. *See also* APPEALS

extraordinary remedies, 784
 indictable proceedings, 676, 693
 summary conviction proceedings,
 813, 830, 839

Privilege —

confidence of the Queen's Privy
 Council, CE 39
 disclosure of government
 information, CE 37-37.3
 international relations or national
 defence or security, CE 38-38.16

Public stores —

corporate officers, offences by,
 418(2)
 effect of conviction, 750(3)-(6)
 governor in council prescribing
 distinguishing marks for, 416
 offences, 417, 418
 presumptions, 421

CROWN ATTORNEY. *See*
**ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL;
 PROSECUTOR****CROWN PRACTICE.** *See*
**ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL;
 DISCLOSURE AND
 DISCOVERY; PROSECUTOR****CRUEL AND UNUSUAL
 TREATMENT OR
 PUNISHMENT,** BR 2(b), CH 12**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.** *See*
also ANIMALS

Abandonment, 446(1)(b)
 Arena for fighting, 447
 Causing unnecessary suffering, 445.1
 Injuring or endangering —
 animals, 445
 Keeping cockpit, 447
 Neglect while conveying, 446(1)(a)
 Offences, 446
 Prohibition order, 447.1(1)(a)

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS —
Continued

Restitution for reasonable costs of
 care, 447.1(1)(b)

CURRENCY OFFENCES. *See*
also COUNTERFEITING

Bank note —

exemptions, 457(2), (4)
 printing anything in likeness of,
 457(1), (3)

Bullion, conveying out of mint,
 459(c)

Certificate of examiner of
 counterfeit, 461(2), (3)

Coin —

clipping and uttering, 455
 conveying out of mint, 459(c)
 defacing and uttering, 456
 uttering when not current, 453(a)

Counterfeit money —

advertising and dealing in,
 460(1)(a), (2)
 definition, 448
 export, etc., 452(b)
 making, 449
 possession, etc., 450
 property of the Crown, 462(1)
 seizure by peace officer, 462(2)
 uttering, 452(a)
 when offence complete, 461(1)

Counterfeit token of value —

dealing in, 460(1)(b), (2)
 definition, 448
 property of the Crown, 462(1)
 seizure by peace officer, 462(2)

Current, definition of, 448

Gold or silver clippings, bullion etc.,
 unlawful possession of, 451

Instruments for —

coining, conveying out of mint,
 459
 counterfeiting, 458

Slugs and tokens, manufacture/
 possession of for fraudulent
 purpose, 454

Uttering —

clipped coin, 455(b)

CURRENCY OFFENCES —
Continued

Uttering — *Continued*
coin not current, 453(a)
counterfeit money, 452
definition, 448
metal resembling coin, 453(b)

CUSTODY. *See* ESCAPE FROM
CUSTODY; JUDICIAL
INTERIM RELEASE;
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

CUSTODY ORDER. *See also*
ABDUCTION

Abduction in contravention of, 282
Consent of child no defence, 286
Defence to protect from imminent
harm, 285
No belief in validity of, 282(2)
Whether custody order or not,
283(1)

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
Officers as peace officers, 2

DAMAGES FOR ILLEGAL
WIRETAPPING, 194

DAMAGING DOCUMENTS, 377.
See also DOCUMENTS

DANGEROUS ACTS

Administering surgical or medical
treatment, 216
Duty of persons undertaking acts
dangerous to life, 216

DANGEROUS DRIVING. *See*
CONVEYANCES

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS. *See*
also LONG-TERM
OFFENDERS

Appeal against —
dismissal of application —
powers of court of appeal, 759(4)
procedure, 759(1)
right of Attorney General, 759(2)

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS —
Continued

Appeal against — *Continued*
dismissal of application —
Continued
sentence imposed on appeal —
commencement, 759(6)
effect, 759(4)
sentence —
powers of court of appeal,
759(3)
procedure, 759(7)
right of appeal, 759(1)

Application for finding of dangerous
offender —
admissions by offender, effect of,
754(3). *See also* JUDICIAL
PROCEEDINGS — Reading
in; STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED

character evidence, 757
conditions for finding, 753
court defined, 752
may be treated as long-term
offender application, 753(5)
presence of offender at hearing,
758
proof of consent of Attorney
General, 754(4)

Dangerous mentally disordered
accused. *See* MENTAL
DISORDER

Finding by court —
conditions for, 753
disclosure to Correctional Service,
760

Sentence, 753
appeal from, 759(4), (6)
review by Parole Board of
Canada, 761

Serious personal injury offence
defined, 752

Young person, YC 74

DANGEROUS OPERATION. *See*
CONVEYANCES

<p>DATA. <i>See also</i> COMPUTERS Definition, 342.1(2), 430(8) Fraudulent obtaining, 342.1(1) Mischief in relation to, 430(1.1), (5), (5.1)</p> <p>DATE OF BIRTH. <i>See</i> AGE</p> <p>DAY Definition, 2</p> <p>DE FACTO AUTHORITY Obedience to, no defence for war crimes and crimes against humanity, 7(3.74) Obedience to law, no offence, 15</p> <p>DEAD BODY Interference with, 182(b) Neglect re burial, 182(a)</p> <p>DEATH. <i>See also</i> HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER Acceleration by bodily injury, 226 Caused by — act or omission, where preventable by other means, 224 criminal negligence, 220, 222(5)(b) dangerous injury, where treatment the immediate cause, 225 dangerous operation of conveyance, 320.13 frightening, 228 homicide, 222(1), (6) impaired operation of conveyance, 320.14 influence on the mind, 228 Consent to death, effect of, 14 Definition, 224-228 Medical assistance, exemption for, 227 Might have been prevented, that, 224 Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, 222(6) Threatening death, 264.1</p>	<p>DEATH — Continued Treatment of dangerous injury, from, 225</p> <p>DECLARATIONS. <i>See</i> SOLEMN DECLARATIONS</p> <p>DEED Fraudulent concealment, 385(1)(a)</p> <p>DEFAMATORY LIBEL. <i>See also</i> HATE PROPAGANDA Answers to inquiries where inquirer has interest, 313 Belief in truth and public interest, 309 Book seller, responsibility of, 304 Costs to successful party, 751, 751.1 Court proceedings, publishing of, 305 Definition, 298 Extortion by, 302 Fair comment — public person, on, 310(a) work of art, on, 310(b) Fair reports — court proceedings, 307 parliamentary proceedings, 307 public meetings, 308 Freedom of the press and other media, CH 2(b) Giving information to person interested, 314 Newspaper — definition, 297 place of trial of person charged, 478(2) proprietor, responsibility, 303(2) seller, responsibility, 303(3) Parliamentary papers defamatory matter in, 306 Plea of justification, 611, 612 effect where accused convicted, 612(3) required for inquiry into truth of statements, 612(1) Proof of offence, innuendo not necessary, 584</p>
--	--

DEFAMATORY LIBEL —
Continued

Proof that publication by order of
Parliament or legislature, 316
Publication —
 good faith to redress wrong, in,
 315
 invited by person affected, 312(a)
 necessary to refute other libel,
 312(b)
Publishing defined 299
Punishment, 300, 301
Special verdict, 317
Truth as defence, 311
Verdicts available to jury, 317
Wording of indictment, 584

DEFENCE OF PROPERTY. *See*
DEFENCES

DEFENCES. *See also* WAR
CRIMES

Age. *See* Mistake of fact/law, *infra*
Artistic merit, child pornography,
 163.1(6). *See also* CHILD
 PORNOGRAPHY
Colour of right, 429(2)
 arson, 429(2)
 boundaries, interference with,
 429(2)
 harbours, removing natural bar,
 440
 mischief, 429(2)
 occupant injuring building, 429(2)
 theft, 322(1)
Common law, preservation of
 defences, 8(3)
Compulsion by threats, 17
Consent —
 abduction, 286
 assault, 265
 belief in consent is not a defence re
 sexual assault, 273.2
 child, 150.1(2)
 death, 14
 definition, 265(3), 273.1
 drunkenness causing mistaken
 belief in consent, 273.2(a)(i)

DEFENCES — *Continued*

Consent — *Continued*

 failure to take reasonable steps to
 ascertain consent re sexual
 assault, 273.2(b)
 honest belief in consent, 265(4)
 mistake as to age, 150.1(4)
 no consent obtained re sexual
 assault, where, 273.1(2), (3)
 person having lawful possession
 of person under 14, 284
 removal of consent defence re
 sexual offence, 150.1
 sexual assault, 265(3), 273.1, 273.2
 sexual exploitation of disabled,
 153.1(2)-(6)
 victim under 14, of, 150.1(1), (2)
 wilful blindness causing mistaken
 belief in consent re sexual
 assault, 273.2(a)(ii)
Correction of child, use of force
 justified, 43
Defence of —
 another, 34
 property, 35
Destruction of property —
 partial interest, no defence,
 429(3)(a)
 total interest no defence where
 intent to defraud, 429(3)(b)
Drunkenness —
 common law defences preserved,
 8(3)
 consent, mistaken belief in
 consent re sexual assault,
 273.2(a)(i)
 self-induced intoxication, 33.1
Duress, 17
Duty not to arrest, 495(2)
Educational, scientific or medical
 purpose, re child pornography,
 163.1(6). *See also* CHILD
 PORNOGRAPHY
Entrapment —
 common law defences preserved,
 8(3)
Full answer and defence, 276(3)(a),
 650(3), 802(1)

DEFENCES — *Continued*

Good faith, sedition, 60
 Hostage taking, non-resistance, 279.1(3)
 Ignorance of law no defence, 19
 Insanity, 16. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER — Criminal responsibility
 Intoxication. *See* Drunkenness, *supra*
 Justification —
 committing criminal acts, 25.1-25.4
 use of force to prevent offence, 27
 Lawful excuse. *See also* Lawful justification or excuse; *infra*
 break-in instruments, possession of, 351(1)
 entering or being in dwelling house, 349(2)
 harbours, removing natural bar, 440
 Lawful justification or excuse —
 arson, 429(2)
 boundaries, interference with, 429(2)
 common law defences preserved, 8(3)
 defamatory libel, plea of justification, 611, 612
 occupant injuring building, 441
 Medical purpose, child pornography, 163.1(6). *See also* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER — Criminal responsibility
 Mistake of fact/law —
 age —
 child pornography, 163.1(5)
 sexual offences, 150.1(4), (5)
 consent, sexual assault, 273.1, 273.2, 276
 law, 19
 Motive. *See* MENS REA
 Necessity —
 common law defences preserved, 8(3)

DEFENCES — *Continued*

Non-resistance to kidnapping, hostage taking, 279(3), 279.1(3)
 Obedience to de facto authority, 15
 Obscenity, defence of public good, 163(3), (4)
 Prevent commission of offence, 27
 aircraft, on, 27.1
 Property —
 defence of property, 35
 destruction or damage —
 partial interest, no defence, 429(3)(a)
 total interest no defence where intent to defraud, 429(3)(b)
 Protection of young person, 285
 Provocation, 232
 Public good, serving —
 child pornography, 163.1(6), (7).
 See also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 OBSCENITY
 Public office. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER — Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions
 Rights after committal for trial, 603
 Scientific purpose, child pornography, 163.1(6). *See also* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Self-defence, 34
 defence of another, 34
 excessive force, 26
 trespasser, 35
 Serving the public good. *See* Public good, serving, *supra*
 Statement during criminal investigation, 134(2). *See also* PERJURY
 Truth —
 defamatory libel, 311
 wilfully promoting hatred, 319(3)
 DEFRAUDING CREDITORS
 Destroying or altering books with intent, 397(2)
 Offence, 392

- DEPOSITIONS. *See*
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- DERIVATIVE EVIDENCE
Charter violation, CH 24(2). *See*
also CHARTER OF RIGHTS —
Exclusion of evidence
- DESERTION
Canadian Forces, 54
RCMP, 56
- DESIGNATED COUNSEL, 650.01
- DESIGNATED OFFENCE. *See*
DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE
OFFENCE
- DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE
OFFENCE
Definition, 462.48(1), CD 2
Disclosure of Income Tax Act
information concerning, 462.48
Offence related property —
definition, CD 2
seizure and forfeiture. *See*
PROCEEDS OF CRIME —
Drug offences
Proceeds of crime. *See* PROCEEDS
OF CRIME — Drug offences
- DESTROYING DOCUMENTS
OF TITLE, 340
- DESTROYING IDENTITY OR
TRAVELLING DOCUMENTS,
279.03
- DESTROYING PROPERTY. *See*
ARSON; MISCHIEF;
PROPERTY
- DETENTION
Discharging air gun with intent to
prevent, 244.1
Discharging firearm with intent to
prevent, 244
Rights upon, CH 10. *See also*
RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- DETENTION ORDER. *See*
JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY
- DIAMOND. *See* VALUABLE
MINERAL
- DIRECT INDICTMENT, 577. *See*
also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS — Preferring
indictment
- DISABILITY
Accommodating juror with physical
disability, 627, 631(4)
Accommodating witness with
disability, 486.1, 486.2, 715.2, CE
6, 6.1, 16
Sexual exploitation of person with
mental or physical disability,
153.1
consent defence, 153.1(2)-(6)
Videotaped evidence, 715.2
- DISARMING PEACE OFFICER,
270.1
- DISCHARGES. *See* SENTENCE
- DISCHARGING AIR GUN
WITH INTENT, 244.1
- DISCHARGING FIREARM
WITH INTENT, 244
- DISCIPLINE
Child, of, 43
Ship's master maintaining, 44
- DISCLOSURE AND
DISCOVERY. *See also* CASE
MANAGEMENT
After order to stand trial or at trial,
603
Alternative measures, records, 717.4,
721(3)(c)
Assessment reports, 672.2(4). *See*
also MENTAL DISORDER —
Assessment orders

DISCLOSURE AND

DISCOVERY — *Continued*

Breathalyzer. *See*

BREATHALYZER

Business records, CE 30(5), (7)

Case management judge may make order, 551.3

Discretion of trial judge, CE 10, 30(5)

Effect of orders made in case management, 591(4.2)

Government information, CE 37-39. *See also* **PRIVILEGE** — Crown privilege

Interception of private communications, 189(5), 190

Mental disorder disposition information, 672.51. *See also*

MENTAL

DISORDER—Disposition information

Personal information records — appeal, determination deemed question of law for purposes of, 278.91

application by accused for production, 278.3

conditions to be attached to production order, 278.7(3)

disclosure obligation on prosecutor, 278.2(3)

in camera hearing — determine production to accused, to, 278.6 determine production to judge, to, 278.4

no costs order against person affected or custodian of record, 278.4(3)

person affected and custodian of record not compellable, 278.4(2)

judge may order production — accused, to, 278.7

prosecutor, to, 278.7(4)

no application for disclosure at preliminary inquiry, 278.3(2)

DISCLOSURE AND

DISCOVERY — *Continued*

Personal information records — *Continued*

person affected may waive application, 278.2(2)

prohibition on production at trial of certain offences, 278.2

publication of proceedings prohibited, 278.9

reasons to be given for order, 278.8

record defined, 278.1

record to be sealed if production refused, 278.7(6)

test to be applied to determine production, 278.5, 278.7

Preliminary inquiry, 603

Production —

preliminary inquiry, 603

witnesses' statements, CE 10

Protection of privacy, 189(5), 190

Release of blood specimen for testing, 320.28(10)

Release of exhibits for testing, 605

Right of accused, 603, 605

Right to full answer and defence, 650, 802

Statement of accused, 603

Statements, for cross-examination, CE 10

DISCRETION

Assessment orders. *See also*

MENTAL DISORDER

extending term of, 672.15

varying terms re release or detention, 672.18

Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, 276(3)

Weapons prohibition, 109-111

DISEASE OF THE MIND. *See also*

MENTAL DISORDER

Definition of mental disorder, 2

- DISFIGURE
Discharging air gun with intent to, 244.1
Discharging firearm with intent to, 244
- DISGUISE WITH INTENT, 351(2)
- DISGUSTING OBJECT. *See also* OBSCENITY
Exhibiting disgusting object, 163(2)(b), 169
- DISOBEYING COURT ORDER, 127
- DISOBEYING STATUTE, 126
- DISORDERLY HOUSE. *See also* BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES — Common betting house, Common gaming house; KEEPER; LOTTERIES; PROCURING
Definition, 197(1)
Keeper defined, 197(1)
Search warrant, 199(1). *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Seizure powers, 199
- DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY TO DEFRAUD CREDITORS, 392
- DISPOSITIONS. *See* MENTAL DISORDER; SENTENCE; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- DISTINGUISHING MARKS
Offences, 417
Presumptions, 421
Public stores owned by Crown, 416
- DISTURBANCE, 175. *See also* CAUSE DISTURBANCE
- DIVERSION. *See* ALTERNATIVE MEASURES; SENTENCE
- DNA ANALYSIS. *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Collection of additional samples, 487.091
Definitions, 487.04
Destruction of bodily substances, 487.09
Disclosure of results where young person, YC 119(6)
DNA data bank —
 appeal from decision requiring taking of samples, 487.054
 authorization to take samples from persons serving sentence, 487.055
 duty to inform offender, 487.07
 further samples may be authorized, 487.091
 limitation on use of bodily substances and analysis results, 487.08(1.1)
 no order to be made where DNA profile in data bank, 487.053
 order to take samples from convicted person, 487.051
 peace officer to make report to court, 487.057
 protection from criminal and civil liability, 487.058
 terms and conditions of authorization or order, 487.06
 transmission of results to data bank, 487.071
 when collection to take place, 487.056
Execution of warrant, 487.07
Information for warrant, 487.05
Investigative procedures permitted, 487.06
Limitations on use of bodily substances, 487.08
Protection from criminal and civil liability, 487.058
Terms and conditions of warrant, 487.06

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Attesting witness, CE 34
 Books and documents —
 admissibility, CE 25
 bank records, CE 29
 computer print-outs, CE 29(1)
 copies of entries, CE 28
 Government of Canada, kept in
 office of, CE 26
 notice of production of, CE 28
 Business records, CE 30
 admissibility rules and, CE 30(11)
 affidavit evidence, CE 30(6)
 copies, CE 30(3)
 defined terms, CE 30(12)
 inadmissible records, CE 30(10)
 inference of non-occurrence, CE
 30(2)
 notice of production, CE 30(7)
 ordinary course of business, made
 in, CE 30(1)
 Canada Gazette, copies of, CE 32(2)
 Certified copies, CE 24
 Electronic documents —
 authentication of, CE 31.1
 best evidence rule and, CE 31.2
 definitions re, CE 31.8
 electronic signatures,
 presumptions re, CE 31.4
 presumption of integrity, CE 31.3
 proof by affidavit, CE 31.6
 rules of law applicable to, CE 31.7
 standard procedure or usage,
 evidence of, CE 31.5
 Forged instrument, impounding of,
 CE 35
 Governor General's proclamations,
 etc., CE 21
 Imperial proclamations, etc., CE 20
 Judicial proceedings, evidence of,
 CE 23
 Lieutenant governor's
 proclamations, etc., CE 22
 Order signed by Secretary of State,
 CE 32(1)
 Photographic prints, CE 31
 Proof of handwriting of certifying
 person, CE 33

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE —
Continued

Queen's Printer, copies by, CE 19
DOCUMENTS. *See also*
 AFFIDAVITS;
 DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE;
 DOCUMENTS OF TITLE;
 FALSE DOCUMENT;
 SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
 Affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVITS
 Affirmation. *See* AFFIRMATION
 Age, date of birth, 658, YC 148. *See*
 also AGE
 Banking records, CE 29
 Business records, CE 30
 Canada Evidence Act not in
 derogation of proof of documents,
 CE 36. *See also* CANADA
 EVIDENCE ACT
 Canada Gazette, copies printed in,
 CE 32(2)
 government and public
 documents, CE 19-28, 31(2)
 microfilm and photographic
 documents, CE 31
 notice of, CE 28
 pre-sentence report, copy to
 accused, 721(5)
 proceeds of crime, copies of
 documents, 462.46
 proof of handwriting, CE 33
 public documents, CE 24
 weapons authorization, licence or
 registration certificate,
 117.12(2)
 Canadian officials certifying
 documents outside Canada, CE
 52-54
 Certificate of conviction, 667. *See*
 also CERTIFICATES;
 CONVICTIONS
 Certificate of weapons analyst,
 117.13
 Concealing identity or travelling
 documents, 279.03
 Copies. *See also* CANADA
 EVIDENCE ACT

DOCUMENTS — *Continued*
 Copies. *See also* CANADA
 EVIDENCE ACT — *Continued*
 Acts of Parliament, CE 19
 banking records, CE 29(1)
 business records, CE 30(3), (12)
 by-laws, CE 24
 Cross-examination, upon affidavits,
 solemn declarations, 4(7). *See also*
 AFFIDAVITS; CROSS-
 EXAMINATION; SOLEMN
 DECLARATIONS
 Crown privilege, CE 37-39. *See also*
 PRIVILEGE
 Damaging election documents, 377
 Damaging register, 378
 Date of birth, 658, YC 148
 Declarations. *See* SOLEMN
 DECLARATIONS
 Definition, 321
 Destroying —
 documents of title, 340
 identity or travelling documents,
 279.03
 Drawing without authority, 374
 Election document —
 damage or alteration, 377(1)(c),
 (d)
 definition, 377(2)
 Electronic, 841-847
 Execution, use, etc., with intent to
 defraud, 374
 False, defined re offences against
 property rights, 321
 Falsification, 397
 Fraudulent concealment of title
 documents, 385
 Government records, CE 24, 25, 26,
 28
 Instruments. *See* INSTRUMENTS
 Judicial document, destruction etc.,
 340
 Judicial proceedings, evidence of,
 CE 23, 28. *See also* JUDICIAL
 PROCEEDINGS

DOCUMENTS — *Continued*
 Medical practitioner's evidence for
 assessment order, 672.16(1)(a),
 (2). *See also* MENTAL
 DISORDER
 Microfilmed records, CE 31
 Notarial act or instrument in
 Quebec, CE 27
 Notice of government or public
 documents, CE 28
 Order signed by Secretary of State of
 Canada, CE 32
 Photographic documents, CE 31
 Photographic evidence of property,
 491.2
 Privilege. *See also* PRIVILEGE
 Crown privilege, CE 37-39
 solicitor-client privilege claimed,
 488.1
 Proof of handwriting of person
 certifying, CE 33
 Public documents, CE 24, 25, 26, 28
 Records, alternative measures,
 717.1-717.4
 Service, proof of, 4(6), (6.1), (7)
 Solemn affirmation. *See*
 AFFIRMATION
 Solemn declarations. *See* SOLEMN
 DECLARATIONS
 Solicitor-client privilege claimed,
 488.1. *See also* PRIVILEGE
 Testamentary instrument. *See*
 TESTAMENTARY
 INSTRUMENT
 Title. *See* DOCUMENTS OF
 TITLE
 Valuable security. *See* VALUABLE
 SECURITY
 Warrant of committal as evidence,
 570(5), (6), 806(2), (3), Form 21
 Weapons analyst's certificate, 117.13
 Weapons authorization, licence,
 registration certificate as evidence
 of contents, 117.12
 Withholding identity or travelling
 documents, 279.03

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE. <i>See also</i> DOCUMENTS	DRUGS — <i>Continued</i>
Destruction, cancellation, etc., 340	Designated drug offence. <i>See</i> PROCEEDS OF CRIME — Drug offences
Fraudulent concealment, 385	Double doctoring, CD 4(2)
Goods, document of title to, defined, 2	Impairment by drugs — demand to —
Lands, document of title to, defined, 2	perform coordination tests, 320.27(1)(a)
DOLPHINS	provide blood, 320.28
Captivity of. <i>See</i> CETACEAN	operating conveyance while impaired by drug, 320.14(1)(a)
DOUBLE DOCTORING, CD 4(2). <i>See also</i> DRUGS	prohibition order upon conviction, 320.24
DOUBLE JEOPARDY. <i>See also</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA	qualified —
Autrefois acquit/convict, 607-610	medical practitioner, 320.11
Charter of Rights, CH 11(h)	technician, 320.29
Offences under more than one Act, 12	refusal to comply with demand, 320.15
DRAWING DOCUMENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY. <i>See</i> DOCUMENTS	samples of blood to be taken by or at direction of qualified medical practitioner, 320.28
DRIFT TIMBER. <i>See</i> LUMBER	Importing and exporting controlled drug or substance, CD 6
DRILLING	Operating conveyance while impaired by drugs, 320.14. <i>See also</i> MOTOR VEHICLES
Unlawful, 70	Possession of controlled drug or substance, CD 4
DRIVING OFFENCES. <i>See</i> BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80	Proceeds of crime. <i>See</i> PROCEEDS OF CRIME
DRUGS. <i>See also</i> CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; PROCEEDS OF CRIME; STUPEFYING DRUG	Schedules I-VIII drugs, CD Schedules
Abstention during conditional sentence, 742.3(2)(a)	Trafficking in controlled drug or substance, CD 5
Administering —	Warrants. <i>See</i> SEARCH AND SEIZURE
drug to animal, 445.1(1)(c)	
noxious thing to any person, 245	DRUNKENNESS
Controlled substances. <i>See</i> CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT	Common law defences preserved, 8(3)
	Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, 273.2(a)(i)
	Self-induced intoxication, 33.1
	DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS. <i>See</i> MENTAL DISORDER

- DUE PROCESS, CH 7. *See also*
CHARTER OF
RIGHTS—Fundamental justice
- DURESS, 17
- DUTY OF CARE RE
EXPLOSIVES. *See*
EXPLOSIVES
- DUTY OF PERSONS
Directing work, 217.1
Provide necessities, to, 215
Undertaking —
 dangerous acts, 217
 surgical or medical treatment, 216
- DUTY TO SAFEGUARD
OPENING IN ICE, 263
- DWELLING-HOUSE
Breaking and entering, 348
Defence of, against unlawful entry
or trespasser, 35
Definitions —
 general, 2
 search for weapons, 117.02
Entering or being unlawfully in, 349
Home invasion, 348.1
Occupant injuring building, 429(2),
 441
Right to enter if entitled to
possession, 35(1)
- ELECTION AS TO MODE OF
TRIAL. *See* ELECTIONS AND
RE-ELECTIONS
- ELECTION DOCUMENT
Damage or alteration, 377(1)(c), (d)
Definition, 377(2)
- ELECTION FUND
Contractor subscribing to, 121(2),
 (3), 750(3)-(5)
- ELECTIONS AND RE-
ELECTIONS. *See also*
INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS; NUNAVUT
ELECTIONS AND RE-
ELECTIONS — *Continued*
Absconding accused, election
 deemed to be waived, 598
Absolute jurisdiction of provincial
 court judge, election during trial
 in certain cases, 555(2), (3)
After electing trial by judge and jury,
 561, 561.1, 562, 562.1
Appeals, election re new trial,
 686(5), (5.01)
Attorney General overriding, 568,
 569
Before —
 judge of Nunavut Court of
 Justice, 536, 555.1
 justice, 536(2)-(4), 566
 provincial court judge, 554, 555
Consent by Crown to re-election,
 561, 561.1
Deemed made in certain cases, 565,
 567.1, 598
During trial, in certain cases, 555(2),
 (3), 555.1
Judge alone, 536(2), 555(3), 566(2).
 See also Re-election, *infra*
Jury election deemed waived by
 absconding accused, 598
Jury trial required by Attorney
 General, 568, 569
Overriding of election by Attorney
 General, 568, 569
Preliminary inquiry —
 provincial court judge may decide
 to hold, 555(1)-(2.1)
 re-election after completion of,
 561(1), 562
 re-election before completion of,
 561(1)(a), (b), 562
Provincial court judge, 536(2), 554,
 555(2), (3), 561, 562, 563
Re-election —
 consent of Crown required, when,
 561, 561.1
 electing trial by judge and jury,
 after, 561, 561.1, 562, 562.1
 trial by provincial court judge,
 for, 561, 562, 563

ELECTIONS AND RE-

ELECTIONS — *Continued*

Right of Attorney General to
require trial by judge and jury,
568, 569

Several accused making different
elections, 567, 567.1

Testamentary instrument, 555(2), (3)

Trial by —

judge alone, form of indictment,
566(2), 566.1

judge alone, Superior Court, on
consent, 473

provincial court judge, 536(2),
554, 561

Trial without consent, no re-election
at, 598

Writing, in, without attendance of
accused, 536.2

Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 67
prosecutor seeking adult sentence,
where, YC 67(1)(b), (3)(b)

young person charged with

murder, YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)

young person charged with
presumptive offence, YC

67(1)(a), (3)(a)

young person's status uncertain,
YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)

ELECTRICITY

Theft of, 326

Theft of telecommunication service,
326

ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS,

841-847. *See also* CANADA

EVIDENCE ACT — Electronic
documents

Electronically transmitted summons,
warrant, subpoena, 708.1

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.

See INTERCEPTION OF

PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS;

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

EMBEZZLEMENT. *See* THEFT

EMPLOYMENT

Offences against employee re joining
union, 425

Records, falsification, 398

ENDANGERING LIFE

Abandoning child, 218

Administering noxious thing with
intent, 245

Discharging with intent —

air gun, 244.1

firearm, 244

Medical or surgical treatment, duty
re, 216

Mischief, 430(2)

Omission by duty to act, 217, 217.1

ENEMY ALIEN

Assisting to leave Canada, 50(1)

Evidence of overt acts, 55

Indictment, overt acts to be stated,
581(4)

ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW

Application, 8(2)

Defences, 8(3)

Juries, powers of court prior to April
1, 1955, preserved, 672

Offences not applicable, 9

ENTRAPMENT

Common law defences preserved,
8(3)

ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL

CUSTODY

Assisting prisoner of war, 148

Offence of, 145(1)

Permitting or assisting, 146, 147

Prison breach, 144

Service of term for remnant, 149

ESTREAT, 770 to 771. *See also*

RECOGNIZANCE — Forfeiture
on default

EVERY ONE

Definition, 2

- EVIDENCE. *See also* CASE MANAGEMENT;
DISABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Admissions. *See* ADMISSIONS
Adverse witnesses, CE 9. *See also*
ADVERSE WITNESSES; AGE;
WITNESSES; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Age, proof of, 658, YC 148
Alternative measures, statements not
admissible, 717(3)
Appeals, 683(1)(d)
Banking records, CE 29
Burden and onus of proof. *See*
BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF
Business records, CE 30
Canada Evidence Act. *See*
CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Canadian officials certifying
documents outside Canada, CE
52-54
Certificates. *See* CERTIFICATES
Character and credibility. *See*
CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
Charter of Rights. *See* CHARTER
OF RIGHTS — Evidence,
Exclusion of evidence
Children, CE 16, 16.1
Children and young persons, proof
of age, 658, YC 148. *See also*
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT
Collateral facts rule —
cross-examination upon previous
convictions, CE 12
exceptions —
convictions, CE 12
prior inconsistent statements,
CE 9, 10, 11
rebuttal evidence, 666
Commission evidence. *See*
COMMISSION EVIDENCE
Competence and compellability. *See*
COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
- EVIDENCE — *Continued*
Confessions. *See* ADMISSIONS;
STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
Confidential communications. *See*
PRIVILEGE
Contradictory evidence. *See also*
PERJURY
giving, 136
proof of earlier trial, 136(2.1)
Convictions. *See* CONVICTIONS;
FINGERPRINTS
Copies. *See* DOCUMENTS
Corroboration. *See*
CORROBORATION
Cross-examination. *See* CROSS-
EXAMINATION
Definition, for offences against
administration of justice, 118. *See
also* GOVERNMENT
Depositions. *See* PRELIMINARY
INQUIRY
Derivative evidence, CH 24(2)
Discretion. *See* DISCRETION
Documents. *See* DOCUMENTS
Evidence to the contrary. *See*
PRESUMPTIONS AND
INFERENCES
Exclusion of evidence. *See*
CHARTER OF RIGHTS;
INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS —
Admissibility of communications
Exhibits —
release for scientific testing, 605
right of accused to see, 603
videotapes, 715.1
Expert evidence. *See* EXPERT
EVIDENCE
Fabrication of, sufficiency of
indictment for. *See*
INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS
Fingerprints. *See* CONVICTIONS;
FINGERPRINTS
Firearm, obliterated serial number,
108(4). *See also* WEAPONS —
Firearms

EVIDENCE — *Continued*
 Fresh evidence, 683(1)(d)
 Handwriting —
 certification re Canada Evidence Act, CE 33
 comparisons by witnesses, CE 8
 Hearsay. *See* HEARSAY
 EXCEPTIONS
 Identification of accused, CE 6.1
 Inferences. *See* PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
 Interception of private communications. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Judicial interim release, 518. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Judicial notice. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE
 Judicial proceedings. *See* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
 Knowledge presumed re obliterated serial number —
 firearms, 108(4)
 vehicles, 354(2), (3)
 Minerals, theft of, presumption, 396(2)
 Mute person, manner of giving evidence, CE 6
 Oaths. *See* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT — Competence and compellability; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY—Oaths
 Opinion. *See* EXPERT EVIDENCE
 Ownership. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS — Sufficiency; OWNERSHIP
 Photocopies. *See* DOCUMENTS
 Physical disability, CE 6
 Preliminary inquiry. *See* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS;
 PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

EVIDENCE — *Continued*
 Presumptions. *See* PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE;
 PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
 Previous statements, cross-examination upon. *See* ADVERSE WITNESSES;
 PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS
 Prior inconsistent statements. *See* PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS
 Private communications. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Privilege. *See* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT — Privilege;
 PRIVILEGE
 Proceedings in courts out of Canada, CE 43-51
 Protection of privacy. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Provincial laws of evidence, applicability, CE 40
 Psychiatric evidence. *See* EXPERT EVIDENCE; MENTAL DISORDER — Assessment orders
 Reading in evidence —
 commission evidence, 711, 712(2)
 evidence from previous hearing, 715, 822(5)
 trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, 822(5)
 Reasons for rulings. *See* REASONS FOR DECISION
 Rebuttal evidence, 666
 Records, alternative measures, 717.1-717.4. *See also* CONVICTIONS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

- EVIDENCE — *Continued*
 Reply evidence, 666
 Reputation evidence. *See* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
 Right to silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 Search and seizure. *See* SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning. *See* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
 Silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION — Right to silence
 Similar fact evidence —
 sexual activity of complainant with others, 276
 young persons, violent patterns evidence, in continuation in custody hearings, YC 98(4)
 Statements. *See* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS
 Statements of the accused. *See* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Statements of the accused at preliminary inquiry, use at trial, 541(3), 657
 Statutory declarations. *See* SOLEMN DECLARATIONS; STATUTES
 Stolen property proved by theft conviction, 657.2(1)
 Sufficiency of evidence, preliminary inquiry, 548(1)(a)
 Taking of evidence, 540
 Vehicle —
 identification number obliterated, 354(2), (3)
 Videotapes, 715.1
 complainant testifying outside the courtroom, 486.2
 complainant under 18, evidence of, 715.1
 complainant with disability, evidence of, 715.2
- EVIDENCE — *Continued*
 Voir dire. *See* VOIR DIRE; VOLUNTARINESS
 Voluntariness. *See* STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
 Wiretap. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Witnesses. *See* WITNESSES
- EVIDENCE TO THE CONTRARY. *See* PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
- EXCAVATION
 Failure to safeguard, 263(2), (3)
- EXCEPTION
 No need to negative in information, 794(1)
 Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)
- EXCESSIVE FORCE
 Criminal responsibility for, 26
- EXCHEQUER BILL
 Definition, 321
 Exchequer bill paper, definition, 321
- EXCISE OFFICER
 Peace officer as, 2
- EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC.
See also COURTS; PUBLICATION BAN
 All proceedings in open court, 486(1)
 Complainant —
 sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences, 276, 278.93-278.97
 testifying outside court room or behind a screen, 486.2
 Exclusion of the public in certain cases, 486

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC —
Continued

In camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant, 278.93(3), 278.94(1)

Protecting witnesses. *See also*

WITNESSES

complainant, 486

support person for witness, 486.1

witnesses under 18, 486

young person, YC 132

Videotaped evidence of. *See also*

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

complainant under 18 years, 715.1

disabled witness, 715.2

Witness testifying outside court or behind a screen, 486.2

Youth justice court, YC 132. *See also*

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

EXCUSE. *See also* DEFENCES

No need to negative in information, 794(1)

Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)

War crimes. *See* WAR CRIMES

EXEMPTION

No need to negative in information, 794(1)

Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)

EXHIBITS

Release for scientific testing, 605

Right of accused to see, 603

Videotapes, 715.1. *See also*

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

EXPERT EVIDENCE

Business documents, CE 30(6), (9)

Case management judge may make ruling, 551.3

Number of expert witnesses, CE 7

Psychiatric assessment. *See*

MENTAL DISORDER

Report admissible, 657.3

EXPLOSIVES

Care and control, breach of duty re, 79, 80

Causing injury with intent, 81

Explosive substance defined, 2, 431.2(1)

First degree murder, 81, 231(6.1)

Prohibition orders, 109

Public places, 431.2

Seizure under warrant on suspicion, 492

Taking on aircraft, 78

Transportation systems, 431.2

Unlawful possession, 82

EXPORT/IMPORT. *See*

FIREARMS ACT — Authorized export/import

EXPOSURE, INDECENT

EXPOSURE, 173(2). *See also*

SEXUAL OFFENCES

EXTENSION OF TIME

Indictable appeals, 678(2)

Summary conviction appeals, 815(2), 838

EXTORTION

Blackmail, 346

Criminal interest rate, 347

Defamatory libel, by, 302

Definition, 346(1)

Punishment, 346(1.1)

Restriction on publication of identity of complainant or witness, 486.4

Threat to institute civil proceedings, 346(2)

EXTRA-JUDICIAL

PROCEEDING

False statement in, 134

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES.

See also CERTIORARI;

HABEAS CORPUS;

MANDAMUS; NUNAVUT;

PROHIBITION

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

— *Continued*

Application of Part XXVI, 774

Certiorari —

appeal to court of appeal, 784(1)
certain irregularities not rendering
order invalid, 777(1), 778
conviction or order not
reviewable, 776

court required to take judicial
notice, 781

defect in form not rendering
warrant of committal void, 782

effect of order dismissing
application, 780

judge may correct illegal sentence,
777(2)

not required to review summary
conviction, 833

privative clause, 776, 777(1), 782
procedendo not required, 780

recognizance, defendant may be
required to enter into, 779
remedial orders, 777

Habeas corpus —

appeals —

heard expeditiously, to be, 784(6)
judgment on return of writ of
habeas corpus to court of
appeal and Supreme Court of
Canada, from, 784(5)

no appeal from granting of writ
of habeas corpus, 784(4)

refusal of writ of habeas corpus
to court of appeal and
Supreme Court of Canada,
from, 784(3)

defect in form not rendering
warrant of committal void, 782
guarantee to, CH 10(c)

multiple applications prohibited,
784(3)

Nunavut, 573.2

Judge may make order for further
detention without determining
legality of detention, 775

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

— *Continued*

Mandamus —

appeal from grant or refusal,
784(1), (2)

rules of court re, 482(3)(c)

Nunavut, 573.1

Procedendo —

not required upon dismissal of
application to quash, 780

Prohibition —

appeal from grant or refusal,
784(1), (2)

application of Part XXVI, 774
rules of court re, 482(3)(c)

Protection order for provincial court
judge or justice, 783

Rules of court re, 482(3)(c)

EXTRATERRITORIALITY. *See*
JURISDICTION — Territorial

FABRICATING EVIDENCE, 137.

See also INTERNATIONAL
CRIMINAL COURT

Definition and offence, 137

Indictment for, wording, 585

Perjury. *See* PERJURY

FACTOR

Pledging goods, when not theft, 325.
See also THEFT

FAIL TO APPEAR

Certificate, proof of facts by, 145(9),
(10), (11)

Court appearance, 145(2), (3), (4),
(5), (6)

FAIL TO COMPLY, 145(3)-(10)

Certificate, proof of facts by, 145(9),
(10), (11)

Condition in appearance notice or
promise to appear, with, 145(3)-
(6)

Condition in undertaking or
recognizance, with, 145(3), (4), (5)

FAIL TO STOP VEHICLE, VESSEL, AIRCRAFT. <i>See</i> AIRCRAFT; CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES	FALSE EVIDENCE. <i>See</i> FABRICATING EVIDENCE; FALSE STATEMENT; PERJURY
FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BLOOD SAMPLE, 320.15. <i>See also</i> BLOOD SAMPLES	FALSE FIRE ALARM Colour of right defence, 429 Offence, 437
FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BREATH SAMPLE, 320.15. <i>See also</i> BREATHALYZER	FALSE MESSAGE Sending to injure or alarm, 372(1)
FAILURE TO ATTEND COURT. <i>See</i> FAIL TO APPEAR	FALSE OATH. <i>See also</i> COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY — Oath Indictment for making, wording, 585
FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROBATION ORDER. <i>See also</i> SENTENCE — Probation Certificate of analyst re drugs, 729 Compliance with s. 732.1(6) Jurisdiction, 733.1(2) Offence, 733.1(1)	FALSE PERSONATION. <i>See</i> PERSONATION
FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION ACT OBLIGATION OR ORDER, 490.031	FALSE PRETENCES. <i>See also</i> FRAUD Cheque defined, 362(5) Cheque dishonoured, presumption from, 362(4) Definition, 361 Financial statement re false pretence — making with intent, 362(1)(c) obtaining with knowledge of, 362(1)(d) Indictment, sufficiency, 586 Obtaining — credit by, 362(1)(b) goods by, 362(1)(a) Presumption from dishonour of cheque, 362(4) Punishment, 362(2), (3) Value over/under \$5,000, 362(2)
FAILURE TO PROVIDE NECESSARIES, 215	FALSE PROSECUTION Conspiracy re, 465(1)(b) Obstructing justice, 139 Public mischief, 140
FAIR TRIAL, CH 11(d). <i>See also</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Fair and public hearing	FALSE PROSPECTUS, 400 Deemed aggravating factor, 380.1
FALSE ACCUSATION Public mischief, 140	FALSE RETURN BY PUBLIC OFFICER, 399
FALSE AFFIDAVIT OR DECLARATION, 134, 138. <i>See</i> <i>also</i> AFFIDAVITS; PERJURY; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS	
FALSE DOCUMENT. <i>See</i> FORGERY	

FALSE STATEMENT. <i>See also</i> FALSE PRETENCES; PERJURY Extra-judicial proceedings, 134 Fabricating evidence, 137 False affidavit, 134, 138 Indictment for, wording, 585	FINANCIAL STATEMENT False pretence re, 362(1)(c), (d), (3)
FALSIFYING EMPLOYMENT RECORD, 398. <i>See also</i> EMPLOYMENT	FINES, 734-737. <i>See also</i> SENTENCE
FARES. <i>See also</i> FRAUD Fraud in relation to, 393	FINGERPRINTS. <i>See also</i> IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINALS ACT Certificates of examiner, Forms 44, 45 Destruction of, IDENT 4, 5 Fail to appear, fail to comply, Identification of Criminals Act, as required by process to appear for fingerprinting, 145(4)-(10) Identification of Criminals Act, 145(4)-(10), 501(3) Photographs, IDENT 2(1), 4, 5 Proof of previous conviction, for, 667 Warrant to obtain, 487.092 Young persons, YC 113, 115
FAULT Proof of for organization, 22.1, 22.2	FIRE. <i>See</i> ARSON
FEAR OF INJURY TO PERSON OR PROPERTY, 810, 811	FIRE ALARM False alarm — defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, 429(2) offence, 437
FEAR OF SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY OFFENCE, 810.2	FIREARMS. <i>See</i> FIREARMS ACT; WEAPONS
FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD Breach of recognizance, offence, 811 Information laid, 810.1(1) Parties caused to appear, 810.1(2) Procedure, 810(5), 810.1(5) Recognizance — failure or refusal to enter recognizance, 810(4), 810.1(5), Form 23 terms and conditions, 810.1(3) varying, 810.1(4)	FIREARMS ACT Agreements with provinces, FIR 95 Ammunition — authorization to transfer to individual, FIR 25 prohibited, FIR 24 unauthorized possession of, FIR 108 Appeals of refusals and revocations — appeal to court of appeal, FIR 80 appeal to superior court — Attorney General, by, FIR 77(2)
FEEBLE-MINDED PERSON. <i>See</i> MENTAL DISORDER	
FEES AND ALLOWANCES. <i>See</i> COSTS	
FEIGNED MARRIAGE, PROCURING, 292	
FIERI FACIAS. <i>See</i> RECOGNIZANCE — Forfeiture on default	

FIREARMS ACT — *Continued*

Appeals of refusals and revocations — *Continued*
 appeal to superior court —
 Continued
 burden of proof, FIR 79(2)
 disposition of appeal, FIR 79(1)
 licence holder, etc., by, FIR 77(1)
 procedure, FIR 78
 Criminal Code, application of Part XXVII, FIR 81
 referral to provincial court judge —
 decision of judge, FIR 76
 hearing procedure, FIR 75
 jurisdiction, FIR 74(1)
 limitation period, FIR 74(2)
 Application of —
 Canadian Forces, to, FIR 3(2)
 Crown, to, FIR 3(1)
 exemptions by provincial minister, FIR 97
 Authorizations —
 acquisitions, FIR 64(1.2)
 appeals. *See* Appeals of refusals and revocations, *supra*
 carry/transport. *See* Authorizations to carry or transport, *infra*
 export/import. *See* Authorized export/import, *infra*
 extension, FIR 64(1.1), (1.3)
 form of, FIR 61
 geographical extent of, FIR 63
 international/interprovincial carriers, application to, FIR 73
 issuance, FIR 64(1.4)
 lending. *See* Authorized transfers and lending, *infra*
 non-transferability, FIR 62
 possession. *See* Authorized possession, *infra*
 refusal to issue, FIR 68, 72
 revocation of, FIR 70, 72
 term of, FIR 65

FIREARMS ACT — *Continued*

Authorizations — *Continued*
 transfers and lending. *See* Authorized transfers and lending, *infra*
 transport. *See* Authorizations to carry or transport, *infra*
 transportation of firearms. *See* Authorized transportation of firearms, *infra*
 use, FIR 64(1.2)
 Authorizations to carry or transport. *See also* Authorized transportation of firearms, *infra*
 appeals. *See* Appeals of refusals and revocations, *supra*
 automatic, FIR 61(3.1)
 chief firearms officer's responsibility for, FIR 57
 conditions re, FIR 58(1)
 different registered owner, FIR 59
 exception, FIR 58(1.1)
 licence, FIR 58(1.1)
 refusal to issue/revocation, FIR 70, 72
 renewal of, FIR 67
 Authorized export/import —
 appeals. *See* Appeals of refusals and revocations, *supra*
 individuals —
 information —
 providing, FIR 42.2(1)
 sharing, FIR 42.2(2)
 non-residents —
 temporary licence and registration certificate, FIR 36
 without licence to import, FIR 35
 registrar's responsibility for issuing, FIR 60
 Authorized possession —
 eligibility to hold licence —
 businesses, FIR 9
 court order prohibition, FIR 6
 criteria for, FIR 5(2), (2.1), (3)

- FIREARMS ACT — *Continued*
- Authorized possession — *Continued*
- eligibility to hold licence — *Continued*
- minors —
- consent of parent, FIR 8(5)
 - generally, FIR 8(1)
 - hunting for sport, FIR 8(3)
 - hunting for sustenance, 8(2)
 - prohibited/restricted firearms, FIR 8(4)
 - public safety principle, FIR 5(1)
 - safety courses, completion of — exceptions, FIR 7(4), (5)
 - prohibition order and, FIR 7(3)
 - requirement re, FIR 7(1)
 - restricted firearms course, FIR 7(2)
- prohibited firearms, etc. —
- businesses —
 - carriers, FIR 11(3)
 - generally, FIR 11(1)
 - prescribed purposes, FIR 11(2) - individuals, grandfathered —
 - automatic firearms, FIR 12(2)
 - converted automatic firearms, FIR 12(3)
 - general prohibition, FIR 12(1)
 - handguns, FIR 12(6), (7) - Prohibited Weapons Order No. 12, FIR 12(4)
 - Prohibited Weapons Order No. 13, FIR 12(5)
 - regulation, application of, FIR 12(8), 12(9)
- registration certificates —
- exempted firearms, FIR 15
 - number of persons per certificate, FIR 16
 - requirement, FIR 13
 - serial number, FIR 14
- Authorized transfers and lending —
- authorization to transfer —
 - ammunition to individuals, FIR 25
 - Crown and police, to, FIR 26
- FIREARMS ACT — *Continued*
- Authorized transfers and lending — *Continued*
- authorization to transfer — *Continued*
 - firearms neither prohibited nor restricted, FIR 23, 26
 - prohibited ammunition, FIR 24
 - prohibited firearm, FIR 23.2, 27
 - prohibited weapons, etc., FIR 24
 - restricted firearm, FIR 23.2, 27
 - duties of chief firearms officer, FIR 27
 - gun collectors, FIR 30
 - inquiry to Registrar re transferee's licence, FIR 90.1
 - lending —
 - Crown and police, to, FIR 34
 - requirements, FIR 33 - mail-order transfers, FIR 32
 - mental disorder prohibition, FIR 22
 - permitted purposes of transfers, FIR 28
 - police/Crown, transfer to, FIR 31(2)
 - registrar, duties of, FIR 31
 - shooting clubs/ranges —
 - approval requirement, FIR 29(1), (2)
 - delegation of approval power, FIR 29(4)
 - non-disclosure of information, FIR 29(7)
 - notice of refusal to approve, FIR 29(5), (6)
 - revocation of approval, FIR 29(3) - "transfer" defined, FIR 21 - Authorized transportation of firearms. *See also* Authorizations to carry or transport, *supra*
 - handguns, carrying, FIR 20
 - places prohibited/restricted firearms may be possessed, FIR 17

FIREARMS ACT — *Continued*

Authorized transportation of firearms — *Continued*
 restricted firearms —
 automatic authorization to transport, FIR 19(2.1)-(2.3)
 carrying, FIR 20
 competition, FIR 19(1.1)
 exceptions, FIR 19(2.3)
 generally, FIR 19(1)
 licence renewal, FIR 19(2.1)
 non-residents, FIR 19(3)
 target practice, FIR 19(1.1)
 transfer, FIR 19(2.2)
 transitional provisions. *See* Transitional provisions, *infra*
 Canadian Firearms Registration System —
 electronic filing, FIR 91, 92
 records —
 access to, right to, FIR 90
 Canadian Firearms Registry, FIR 83
 chief firearms officer, of, FIR 87
 destruction of, FIR 84
 other records, FIR 85
 storage of, form of, FIR 92
 transfer of, FIR 86
 voluntary request to registrar, FIR 90.1
 registrar of firearms —
 appointment of, FIR 82
 reporting —
 loss/finding/theft/destruction of firearms, of, FIR 88
 prohibition orders, FIR 89
 reports —
 commissioner, to, FIR 94
 federal Minister, to, FIR 93
 Carry or transport. *See* Authorization to carry or transport, *supra*
 Competitions, FIR 19.1
 Defined terms, FIR 2
 Delegation —
 chief firearms officer, to, FIR 98

FIREARMS ACT — *Continued*

Delegation — *Continued*
 designated firearms officers, to, FIR 99
 registrar's functions, of, FIR 100
 Export/import. *See* Authorized export/import, *supra*
 Gun collectors —
 authorized transfer and lending, FIR 30
 Handguns —
 authorized possession of
 prohibited, FIR 12(6), (6.1), (7)
 carrying, FIR 20
 Inspection —
 authorization re, FIR 102(1)
 “business”, defined, FIR 102(5)
 data processing system, use of, FIR 102(2)
 demand to produce firearm, FIR 105
 duty to assist inspectors, FIR 103
 dwelling house, of, FIR 104
 “inspector” defined, FIR 101
 prohibition against use of force, FIR 102(3)
 receipt for things taken, FIR 102(4)
 Lending. *See* Authorized transfers and lending, *supra*
 Licences —
 acquisition, FIR 64(1.2)
 appeals. *See* Appeals of refusals and revocations, *supra*
 application for —
 information and investigation re, FIR 55
 procedure, FIR 54
 businesses, issued to, FIR 58.1, 126.1
 conditions, FIR 58(1), 58.1
 contravention of conditions of, FIR 110
 eligibility to hold. *See* Authorized possession, *supra*
 exception re, FIR 58(1.1)

FIREARMS ACT — *Continued*
 Licences — *Continued*
 export/import. *See* Authorized
 export/import — individuals,
 supra
 extension period, FIR 64(1.1)
 form of, FIR 61
 geographical extent of, FIR 63
 issuance of, FIR 56
 minors, issuance to, FIR 58(2), (3)
 non-transferability, FIR 62
 number of, FIR 56
 refusal to issue, FIR 68, 72
 revocation of, FIR 70, 72, 114
 tampering with, FIR 107
 term of, FIR 64
 transitional provisions. *See*
 Transitional provisions, *infra*
 use, FIR 64(1.2)
 Minors —
 eligibility to hold licence. *See*
 Authorized possession, *supra*
 issuance of licence to, FIR 58(2),
 (3)
 transitional provision re, FIR 121
 Offences —
 ammunition, unauthorized
 possession of, FIR 108
 contravention of conditions of
 licences, etc., FIR 110
 demand to produce firearm, non-
 compliance, FIR 113
 false statements, FIR 106
 firearms registration, failure re,
 FIR 112
 licences, etc., tampering with, FIR
 107
 proceedings re, FIR 116
 punishment, FIR 109, 111, 115
 revoked licence, etc., failure to
 deliver up, FIR 114
 Other Acts, obligations under, FIR
 96
 Possession. *See* Authorized
 possession, *supra*
 Prohibited firearms —
 authorization to transfer, FIR
 23.2, 24

FIREARMS ACT — *Continued*
 Prohibited firearms — *Continued*
 authorized possession of. *See*
 Authorized possession, *supra*
 authorized transportation of, FIR
 17, 18
 eligibility of minor to hold licence
 re, FIR 8(4)
 registration certificate, FIR 12.1
 Purpose of, FIR 4
 Records. *See* Canadian Firearms
 Registration System, *supra*
 Registration certificate. *See also*
 Authorized possession, *supra*
 appeals. *See* Appeals of refusals
 and revocations, *supra*
 application for —
 procedure, FIR 54
 form of, FIR 61
 geographical extent of, FIR 63
 non-transferability, FIR 62
 prohibited or restricted firearms
 only, for, FIR 12.1
 refusal to issue, FIR 69, 72
 registrar's responsibility for
 issuing, FIR 60
 renewal of, FIR 67
 revocation of, FIR 71, 72
 temporary, FIR 36
 term of, FIR 66
 transitional provisions. *See*
 Transitional provisions, *infra*
 Regulations under —
 laying of proposed regulations —
 exceptions, FIR 119
 procedures, FIR 118
 power to make, FIR 117
 Restricted firearms —
 eligibility of minor to hold licence
 re, FIR 8(4)
 registration certificate, FIR 12.1
 safety course re, FIR 7(2)
 transportation of. *See* Authorized
 transportation of firearms,
 supra
 Shooting club —
 generally. *See* Authorized
 transfers and lending, *supra*

<p>FIREARMS ACT — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>Shooting club — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>transitional provision approvals, FIR 134</p> <p>Short title, FIR 1</p> <p>Target practice, FIR 19.1</p> <p>Transfers. <i>See</i> Authorized transfers and lending, <i>supra</i></p> <p>Transitional provisions —</p> <p>authorized transportation of firearms —</p> <p>pending applications, FIR 133</p> <p>permit to carry —</p> <p>deeming provision, FIR 129(1)</p> <p>expiration, FIR 129(3)</p> <p>geographical extent, FIR 129(2)</p> <p>permit to transport/convey, FIR 131, 132</p> <p>revocation, FIR 135.1</p> <p>shooting club approvals, FIR 134</p> <p>temporary permit, FIR 130, 132</p> <p>temporary storage permit, FIR 135</p> <p>licences —</p> <p>firearms acquisition certificates, FIR 120</p> <p>industrial purpose designations, FIR 125</p> <p>minors' permits, FIR 121</p> <p>museum approvals, FIR 122, 124</p> <p>pending applications, FIR 126</p> <p>permits to carry on business, FIR 123, 124</p> <p>registration certificates —</p> <p>deeming provision, FIR 127(1)</p> <p>expiration, FIR 127(2)</p> <p>pending applications, FIR 128</p> <p>Transportation. <i>See</i> Authorized transportation of firearms, <i>supra</i></p> <p>FIREARMS OFFICER. <i>See also</i> WEAPONS</p> <p>Definition, 84</p> <p>Reference to court by, 111, 117.011(1)</p>	<p>FIRST DEGREE MURDER. <i>See</i> MURDER</p> <p>FISHERY GUARDIAN. <i>See</i> FISHERY OFFICER</p> <p>FISHERY OFFICER</p> <p>Fishery guardian as peace officer, 2</p> <p>Peace officer as, 2</p> <p>FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL. <i>See</i> MENTAL DISORDER —</p> <p>Fitness to stand trial</p> <p>FIXED PLATFORMS</p> <p>Definition, 78.1(5)</p> <p>Endangering safety, 78.1(2)</p> <p>Offences against, 7(2.1), (2.2)</p> <p>Seizing control, 78.1(1)</p> <p>Threats causing death or injury, 78.1(4)</p> <p>FOLLOWING PERSON. <i>See</i> INTIMIDATION; STALKING</p> <p>FORCE</p> <p>Excessive, criminal responsibility for, 26</p> <p>Justification of —</p> <p>correction of child, 43</p> <p>defence of property, 35</p> <p>law enforcement, 25</p> <p>preventing offences, 27</p> <p>aircraft, on, 27.1</p> <p>self-defence, 34</p> <p>FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT, 279(2)</p> <p>Internationally protected person, outside Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)</p> <p>Non-resistance as defence, 279(3)</p> <p>FORCIBLE DETAINER, 72(2), (3), 73</p> <p>FORCIBLE ENTRY, 72(1), (1.1), (3), 73. <i>See also</i> BREAKING AND ENTERING</p>
---	--

- FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS, 487.04-487.092, YC 119(6). *See also* DNA ANALYSIS
- FORFEITURE. *See also* OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF CRIME;
- Ammunition, 491
- Appeals, powers of appellate courts. *See also* APPEALS
- suspending fines, forfeitures, restitutions and surcharges, pending appeal, 462.45, 683(5), 689
- Carriage of prohibited goods — forfeiture order, 401(2)
- Civil enforcement of forfeiture, 734.6
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD 16-22
- Default on recognizance — committal of sureties when not satisfied, 773
- effect, 771(3), (3.1)
- execution by sheriff, 772
- form of writ, Form 34
- issue of writ, 771(3.1)
- proceeds, to whom payable, 491(3), 734.4, 771(4)
- warrant of committal on, Form 27
- Device to obtain computer service, 342.2(2), (3)
- Explosive, upon conviction, 492
- Instrument for forging credit card, 342.01(2), (3)
- Obscene publications, 164(4)-(7)
- Offence-related property. *See* OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY
- Proceeds —
- crime, of. *See* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
- payable, to whom, 491(3), 734.4
- Property obtained by crime, 462.37, 491.1
- Recognizance. *See* Default on recognizance, *supra*
- FORFEITURE — *Continued*
- Recovery, procedure, 734.6
- Remission by Governor in Council, 748.1
- Restitution order in addition to forfeiture, priority, 740. *See also* SENTENCE — Restitution orders
- Return of weapons or ammunition to lawful owner, 491(2)
- Valuable minerals, 394(6), 394.1(4)
- Weapons, 115, 117.03(3), 117.05(4), 491. *See also* WEAPONS
- Young persons, YC 42(2)(j)
- FORGERY
- Altering election document, 377(1)(d)
- Complete, when, 366(3), (4)
- Credit card, 342
- Definition, 366(1), (2)
- Exchequer bill, etc., use or possession, 369(a)
- False document, defined, 57(4)(b), 321
- Impounding forged instrument, CE 35
- Inserting false entry in register, 377(1)(b)
- Instrument for forging credit card, 342.01
- Making false copy of register, record or document, 378
- Making false document defined, 366(2)
- Medical assistance in dying, in relation to, 241.4
- Passports, 57. *See also* PASSPORT OFFENCES
- Plates, dies, etc., making, using, etc., for purpose of, 369(b)
- Public seal of Canada or province, 369(b)
- Punishment, 367
- Trade mark —
- definition, 406
- offence, 407
- possession of instruments for, 409

FORGERY — *Continued*

Trade mark — *Continued*
 punishment and forfeiture, 412
 Uttering forged —
 document, 368
 passport, 57

FORM OF MARRIAGE

Definition, 214

**FORMS AND SCHEDULES. *See*
 also CERTIFICATES;**

DOCUMENTS

Affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVITS

Controlled Drugs and Substances
 Act, Schedules I-VIII

Criminal Code forms, 849

Form 1, Information to obtain a
 search warrant, 487

Form 2, Information, 506, 788

Form 4, Heading of indictment,
 566, 566.1, 580, 591

Form 5, Warrant to search, 487

Form 5.01, Information to obtain
 a warrant to take bodily
 substances for forensic DNA
 analysis, 487.05(1)

Form 5.001, Preservation
 demand, 487.012(1)

Form 5.002, Information to
 obtain a preservation order,
 487.013(2)

Form 5.003, Preservation order,
 487.013(4)

Form 5.004, Information to
 obtain a production order,
 487.014(2), 487.015(2),
 487.016(2), 487.017(2),
 487.018(3)

Form 5.005, Production order for
 documents, 487.014(3)

Form 5.006, Production order to
 trace a communication,
 487.015(3)

Form 5.007, Production order for
 transmission data or tracking
 data, 487.016(3), 487.017(3)

**FORMS AND SCHEDULES —
*Continued***

Criminal Code forms — *Continued*

Form 5.008, Production order for
 financial data, 487.018(4)

Form 5.0081, Information to
 revoke or vary an order made
 under any of sections 487.013 to
 487.018 of the Criminal Code,
 487.019(3)

Form 5.009, Information to
 obtain a non-disclosure order,
 487.0191(2)

Form 5.0091, Non-disclosure
 order, 487.0191(3)

Form 5.02, Warrant authorizing
 the taking of bodily substances
 for forensic DNA analysis,
 487.05(1)

Form 5.03, Order authorizing the
 taking of bodily substances for
 forensic DNA analysis,
 487.051(1), 487.051(2)

Form 5.04, Order authorizing the
 taking of bodily substances for
 forensic DNA analysis,
 487.051(3)

Form 5.041, Order to a person to
 have bodily substances taken
 for forensic DNA analysis,
 487.051(4), 487.055(3.11)

Form 5.05, Application for an
 authorization to take bodily
 substances for forensic DNA
 analysis, 487.055(1)

Form 5.06, Authorization to take
 bodily substances for forensic
 DNA analysis, 487.055(1)

Form 5.061, Summons to a person
 to have bodily substances taken
 for forensic DNA analysis,
 487.055(4), 487.091(3)

Form 5.062, Warrant for arrest,
 487.0551(1)

Form 5.07, Report to a Provincial
 Court Judge or the court,
 487.057(1)

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —
Continued

Criminal Code forms — *Continued*
Form 5.08, Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, 487.091(1)
Form 5.09, Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, 487.091(1)
Form 5.1, Warrant to search, 487.1
Form 5.2, Report to a justice, 489.1
Form 5.3, Report to a judge of property seized, 462.32
Form 6, Summons to a person charged with an offence, 493, 508, 512
Form 7, Warrant for arrest, 475, 493, 597, 800, 803
Form 7.1, Warrant to enter dwelling house, 529.1
Form 8, Warrant for committal, 493, 515
Form 9, Appearance notice issued by a peace officer to a person not yet charged with an offence, 493
Form 10, Promise to appear, 493
Form 11, Recognizance entered into before an officer in charge or other peace officer, 493
Form 11, Release Order, 2
Form 11.1 Undertaking given to a peace officer or an officer in charge, 493, 499, 503
Form 12, Surety Declaration, 515.1
Form 12, Undertaking given to a justice or a judge, 493, 679
Form 13, Undertaking by appellant (defendant), 816, 832, 834
Form 14, Undertaking by appellant (prosecutor), 817

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —
Continued

Criminal Code forms — *Continued*
Form 15, Warrant to convey accused before justice of another territorial division, 543
Form 16, Subpoena to a witness, 699
Form 16.1, Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in subsection 278.2(1) of the Criminal Code, 278.3(5), 699(7)
Form 17, Warrant for witness, 698, 705
Form 18, Warrant to arrest an absconding witness, 704
Form 19, Warrant remanding a prisoner, 516, 537
Form 20, Warrant of committal of witness for refusing to be sworn or to give evidence, 545
Form 21, Warrant of committal on conviction, 570, 806
Form 22, Warrant of committal on an order for the payment of money, 806
Form 23, Warrant of committal for failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace, 810, 810.1
Form 24, Warrant of committal of witness for failure to enter into recognizance, 550
Form 25, Warrant of committal for contempt, 708
Form 26, Warrant of committal in default of payment of costs of an appeal, 827
Form 27, Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a recognizance, 773
Form 28, Endorsement of warrant, 487, 528
Form 29, Endorsement of warrant, 507

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —
Continued

Criminal Code forms — *Continued*
Form 30, Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand, 537
Form 31, Deposition of a witness, 540
Form 32, Recognizance, 493, 550, 679, 706, 707, 810, 810.1, 817
Form 33, Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance, 770
Form 34, Writ of fieri facias, 771
Form 35, Conviction, 570, 806
Form 36, Order against an offender, 570, 806
Form 37, Order acquitting accused, 570
Form 38, Conviction for contempt, 708
Form 39, Order for discharge of a person in custody, 519, 550
Form 40, Challenge to array, 629
Form 41, Challenge for cause, 639
Form 42, Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal, 827
Form 43, Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner, 734
Form 44, Certificate of fingerprint examiner re criminal record, 667
Form 45, Certificate of fingerprint examiner re fingerprint comparison, 667
Form 46, Probation order, 732.1
Form 47, Order to disclose income tax information, 462.48
Form 48, Assessment order of the court, 672.13
Form 48.1, Assessment order of the Review Board, 672.13
Form 49, Warrant of committal, disposition of detention, 672.57
Form 50, Warrant of committal, placement decision, 672.7(2)

FORMS AND SCHEDULES —
Continued

Criminal Code forms — *Continued*
Form 51, Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance, 732.1(3)(c.2), 742.3(2)(a.2), 810(3.02)(c), 810.01(4.1)(g), 810.1(3.02)(i), 810.2(4.1)(g)
Form 52, Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.012
Form 53, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.032
Form 54, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.02901-490.02903
Deemed good and sufficient, 849(1)
Drugs —
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, Schedules I-VIII
Fingerprints, Forms 44, 45
Firearms. *See* WEAPONS —
Firearms — firearms acquisition certificate
Justice not required to affix seal to Form, 849(2)
Warrant of committal. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
disposition of detention, Form 49.
placement decision, Form 50.
Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 154, 155(a)
FRAUD, 380. *See also* FALSE PRETENCES
Affecting market prices, 380(2)
Arson for fraudulent purpose, 435
Concealment of title documents, 385
Disposal of —
goods on which money advanced, 389
property to defraud creditors, 392
Falsification of books and documents, 397

FRAUD — Continued

Fares, 393
 Food, beverage or accommodation, 364
 Forfeiture order re minerals, 394(2)
 Fraud offence, 380
 Fraudulent concealment, 341
 Gaming in wares or merchandise, 383
 Government, fraud upon, 121
 Indictment sufficiency, 586
 Mines, 396
 Misleading receipt for property, 388
 Obtaining —
 credit by, 362(1)(b), (3)
 execution of valuable security, 363
 food and lodging, 364
 Offences in relation to officials, 121-123
 Receipt under Bank Act, making or disposing, 390
 Registration of title to property, 386
 Sale of real property, 387
 Sentencing —
 deemed aggravating factors, 380.1
 Setting fire for fraudulent purpose, 435(1)
 Stocks, shares, etc., 380(2), 382, 382.1, 383, 384. *See also* STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.
 Transportation fraud, 393
 Use of mails, 381
 Valuable minerals, 394

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINERALS. *See also* VALUABLE MINERAL

Offences, 394, 394.1
 Search and seizure, 395

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINES. *See also* VALUABLE MINERAL

Offences, 396(1)
 Proof of intent, 396(2)
 Search and seizure, 395

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT

Anything, 341
 Identity or travelling documents, 279.03
 Title documents, 385

FRAUDULENT DISPOSAL OF GOODS ON WHICH MONEY ADVANCED, 389

FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER BANK ACT, 390

FRAUDULENT REGISTRATION OF TITLE, 386. *See also* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

FRAUDULENT SALE OF REAL PROPERTY, 387

FREEDOMS. *See* FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE. *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice

Interception of private communications, opening of sealed packet, 187(1.4), (7). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Right to make full answer and defence, 276(3)(a), 650(3), 802(1)
 Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, 276

FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS, CH 2. *See also* CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS; CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Freedom of —
 assembly, CH 2(c), BR 1(e)
 association, CH 2(d), BR 1(e)

FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS — <i>Continued</i>	GAZETTE. <i>See</i> JUDICIAL NOTICE; STATUTES
Freedom of — <i>Continued</i>	GENERAL WARRANT, 487.01. <i>See also</i> SEARCH AND SEIZURE — Warrants
conscience and religion, CH 2(a), BR 1(c)	GENOCIDE. <i>See also</i> HATE PROPAGANDA; WAR CRIMES
expression, CH 2(b)	Advocating, 318
religion, CH 2(a)	Committing, WC 4, 6
speech, CH 2(b), BR 1(d)	GOODS
press and other media, the, CH 2(b), BR 1(f)	Definition, 379
thought, belief, CH 2(b)	Obtaining by false pretence, 362(1)(a)
Override provision, CH 33	Prohibited, obtaining carriage by false representation, 401
FUNDAMENTAL JUSTICE, CH 7. <i>See also</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS	GOVERNMENT
Commission evidence, 713.1. <i>See also</i> COMMISSION EVIDENCE	Definition, 118
GAMBLING. <i>See</i> BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES	Evidence, definition, 118
GAME. <i>See also</i> , BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; GAMING EQUIPMENT	Fraud upon, 121
Cheating at playing, 209	Government mark —
Common gaming house —	counterfeiting, 376(2)
defined, 197(1), (4)	definition, 376(3)
exemptions, 204-207.1	New Brunswick, English and French linguistic equality, CH 16.1(2)
offences, 201	Records, CE 24, 25, 26, 28
Defined, 197(1)	GRAND JURY ABOLISHED, 576(2)
GAMING EQUIPMENT. <i>See also</i> BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES	GROSS INDECENCY. <i>See</i> INDECENCY
Defined, 197(1)	GUARDIAN
GAMING HOUSE. <i>See</i> BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES	Abduction by, 282-286
GAMING OFFENCES. <i>See</i> BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES	Definitions —
GAOL. <i>See</i> SENTENCE — Imprisonment	offences against person and reputation, 214
	sexual offences, 150
	Duty to provide necessities, 215
	Procuring sexual activity, 170
	Sexual exploitation, 153
	GUILTY PLEA. <i>See also</i> PLEAS
	Called upon to plead, when, 606(1)
	Included or other offence, 606(4)

GUILTY PLEA — *Continued*
 Inquiry by judge, 606(1.1)
 Judicial interim release, 518(2)
 Other offences, 606(4)
 Summary conviction proceedings, 801
 Transfer of charges, 478, 479

GUNS. *See* FIREARMS ACT; WEAPONS

HABEAS CORPUS. *See also* EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

Appeals —
 hearing of, 784(6)
 judgment issued on return of writ, 784(5)
 none from grant of writ, 784(4)
 refusal of application, 784(3)
 Guarantee to, CH 10(c)
 Multiple applications prohibited, 784(3)
 Nunavut, 573.2
 Rules of court re, 482(3)(c)
 Warrant of committal, quashing not available, 782

HANDGUNS. *See* FIREARMS ACT; WEAPONS

HANDWRITING
 Certifications re Canada Evidence Act, CE 33
 Comparisons by witnesses, CE 8

HARASSMENT. *See also* INTIMIDATION; STALKING; WATCH AND BESET
 Criminal, 264
 Repeated telephone calls, by, 372(3)

HARBOUR
 Removing natural bar, 440

HATE LITERATURE. *See* HATE PROPAGANDA

HATE PROPAGANDA
 Advocating genocide, 318

HATE PROPAGANDA —
Continued
 Communicating defined, 319(7)
 Definition, 320(8)
 Deleting from computer system, 320.1
 Forfeiture of material, 319(4)
 Genocide defined, 318(2)
 Identifiable group defined, 319(7)
 Inciting hatred, 319(1)
 Public incitement of hatred, 319
 Public place defined, 319(7)
 Search and seizure, exceptions, 319(5)
 Seizure of publications. *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Warrants
 forfeiture proceedings, 320(2)-(7)
 return of material, 320(5)
 warrant for, 320(1)
 Sentence —
 motivation by hate aggravating factor, 718.2(a)(i)
 Statements defined, 319(7)

HATRED. *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA
 Aggravating factor on sentencing, 718.2(a)(i)
 Inciting, 319

HEARINGS
 Expert evidence —
 business documents, CE 30(6), (9)
 number of expert witnesses, CE 7
 Government records, CE 24, 25, 26, 28
 Prior inconsistent statements —
 adverse witnesses, CE 9
 cross-examination upon —
 one's own witness, CE 9
 opponent's witness, CE 10
 proving statement, CE 11
 Public documents, CE 24, 25, 26, 28

HEARSAY. *See* HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS
 Admissions. *See* **ADMISSIONS**
 Affidavits. *See* **AFFIDAVITS**
 Age. *See* **AGE**
 Banking records. *See*
 DOCUMENTS
 Business records. *See*
 DOCUMENTS
 Canada Evidence Act. *See*
 CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
 Certificates. *See* **CERTIFICATES**
 Commission evidence. *See*
 COMMISSION EVIDENCE
 Confessions. *See* **STATEMENTS**
 OF THE ACCUSED;
 VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Convictions. *See* **CONVICTIONS**
 Date of birth. *See* **AGE**
 Documents. *See* **DOCUMENTS**
 Expert evidence —
 business documents, CE 30(6), (9)
 number of expert witnesses, CE 7
 psychiatric assessment. *See*
 MENTAL DISORDER
 report admissible, 657.3
 Government records, CE 24, 25, 26,
 28
 Historical events. *See* **JUDICIAL**
 NOTICE
 Interception of private
 communications. *See*
 INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 Judicial notice. *See* **JUDICIAL**
 NOTICE
 Judicial proceedings. *See*
 JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
 Prior inconsistent statements —
 adverse witnesses, CE 9
 cross-examination upon —
 one's own witness, CE 9
 opponent's witness, CE 10
 proving statement, CE 11
 statement during youth court
 assessment, YC 147(2)
 Prior testimony, 715, 822(5)

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS —
 Continued
 Psychiatric evidence. *See* **MENTAL**
 DISORDER
 Public documents, CE 24, 25, 26, 28
 Reading in evidence —
 commission evidence, 711, 712(2).
 See also **COMMISSION**
 EVIDENCE
 evidence from previous hearing,
 715, 822(5)
 trial de novo, reading in of trial
 evidence, 822(5)
 Records. *See* **DOCUMENTS**
 Sentencing hearing, 723(5), 724(1)
 Solemn declarations. *See* **SOLEMN**
 DECLARATIONS
 Statements. *See* **STATEMENTS;**
 STATEMENTS OF THE
 ACCUSED; YOUTH
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Statements of the accused. *See*
 STATEMENTS OF THE
 ACCUSED; YOUTH
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Statutes. *See* **STATUTES**
 Young persons, inadmissible
 evidence admissible, YC 150

HER MAJESTY
 Acts intending —
 alarm, to, 55
 bodily harm, 55. *See also*
 BODILY HARM

HER MAJESTY'S FORCES. *See*
 also **CANADIAN FORCES**
 Definition, 2

HIDING TOOLS, ETC.
 Intimidate, to, 423(1)(d)

HIGH TREASON
 Conspiracy to commit as treason,
 46(2)(c)
 Corroboration of single witness,
 47(3)
 Definition, 46(1), (3)
 Evidence of overt acts, 55

HIGH TREASON — Continued

Indictment —

- offence must be specifically charged, 582
- overt acts to be stated, 581(4)

Punishment, 47(1), (4)

Sentence, 745(a)

HIGHWAY

Blocking or obstructing to
intimidate, 423(1)(g)

Definition, 2

HIJACKING. See also AIRCRAFT

Aircraft, 76

Consent to prosecution of non-
citizen, 7(7)

First degree murder, 231(5)

Outside Canada, 7

Use of force to prevent, 27.1

HOAX

Terrorist offence, 83.231

HOLIDAY

Acts done on, validity, 20

Taking verdict on Sunday, 654

HOMICIDE. See also DEATH;

**INFANTICIDE; KILLING
CHILD; MANSLAUGHTER;
MURDER; PAROLE**

Acceleration of death by bodily
injury, 226

Attempt murder, 239

Consent to death, effect of, 14

Culpable —

- definition, 222(4)
- how committed, 222(5)

Dead body —

- interference with, 182(b)
- neglect re burial, 182(a)

Death caused by —

- act or omission, where
preventable by other means,
224

criminal negligence, 220, 222(5)(b)

dangerous injury, where treatment
the immediate cause, 225

HOMICIDE — ContinuedDeath caused by — *Continued*

- frightening, 228
- homicide, 222(1), (6)
- influence on the mind, 228

Definition, 222

death, of, 224-228

Infanticide —

- definition, 233
- punishment, 237
- verdict of jury —
 - concealing body proved, 662(4)
 - killing proved, no acquittal
unless not wilful, 663

Killing by influence on the mind, 228

Killing during birth, 238

Kinds of, 222(2)

Manslaughter. *See also***MANSLAUGHTER**

- definition, 222, 234
- included offences, 662(5)
- internationally protected person,
outside Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)
- punishment, 236

Murder. *See also* **MURDER**

- accessory after the fact to, 240
- attempt murder, 239
- causing death committing
specified offences, 231(5)
- classification of, 231(1)
- compulsion by threats no defence,
17
- constructive murder, 229, 231
- definition, 229
- first degree —
 - causing death committing
specified offences, 231(5)
 - contract killing, 231(5)
 - indictment, offence must be
specifically charged, 582
 - killing peace officer or prison
guard, 231(4)
 - planned and deliberate, 231(2),
(3)
 - sentence, 745(a)
 - terrorist offence, 231(6.01)
 - verdict where second degree
proved, 662(2)

HOMICIDE — Continued

Murder — Continued

ineligibility for parole. *See* PAROLE

internationally protected person outside Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)

provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, 232

punishment, 235. *See also* PAROLE; SENTENCE

second degree, 231(7)

ineligibility for parole. *See* PAROLE

threat of, against internationally protected person, 424

young person, YC 42(2)(q), (7), 67(1)(c), (3)(c). *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Non-culpable not an offence, 222(3)

Parole ineligibility. *See* PAROLE — Ineligibility for parole

Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, 222(6)

Provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, 232

HOSTAGE TAKING. *See also* ABDUCTION; KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

Causing death while committing, 231(5)(f)

Compulsion by threats no defence, 17

Defence, non-resistance, 279.1(3)

Definition, 279.1(1)

First degree murder, 231(5)(f)

Offences outside of Canada, 7(3.1)

Punishment, 279.1(2)

Threat of, against internationally protected person, 424

HOUSE-BREAKING. *See* BREAKING AND ENTERING

HOUSEHOLDER OR OCCUPIER PERMITTING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, 171. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

HUMAN BEING

Child becomes, when, 223(1). *See also* INFANTICIDE

HUMAN TRAFFICKING. *See* TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

HUSBAND AND WIFE. *See also* MARRIAGE; SPOUSE

Bigamy, 290, 291. *See also* BIGAMY

Compulsion by spouse, no presumption of, 18

Correcting child, 43

Duty to provide necessities of life, 215

Polygamy, 293

Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, 278. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

ICE

Opening in, failure to safeguard, 263(1), (3)

IDENTIFICATION. *See*

**FINGERPRINTS;
HANDWRITING;
IDENTIFICATION OF
CRIMINALS ACT;
WITNESSES**

**IDENTIFICATION OF
CRIMINALS ACT**

Binding on Crown, IDENT 1.1

Destruction of fingerprints/
photographs, IDENT 4, 5

Fingerprints, IDENT 2(1), 4, 5

No liability for acting under Act, IDENT 3

Photographs, IDENT 2(1), 4, 5

- IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINALS ACT** — *Continued*
Publication, IDENT 2(3)
Short title, IDENT 1
Use of force, IDENT 2(2)
- IDENTITY DOCUMENTS**
Definition, 56.1(3)
Offences re, 56.1(1)
 exceptions, 56.1(2)
Punishment, 57(4)
- IDENTITY THEFT**, 402.2
Identity fraud, 403
Identity information defined, 402.1
- IGNORANCE OF LAW**
No defence, 19. *See also*
DEFENCES
- ILLCIT DRUG USE.** *See*
CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS;
PROCEEDS OF CRIME
- IMMORAL THEATRICAL
PERFORMANCE**, 167, 169
- IMPAIRED DRIVING AND
OVER 80.** *See also*
BREATHALYZER; MOTOR
VEHICLES; OVER 80
Coordination tests —
 demand to perform, 320.27(1)(a)
 refusal to comply with demand,
 320.15
Impaired operation, 320.14(1)(a)
Operation with excess blood alcohol,
320.14(1)(b)
Operate, definition, 320.11
Prohibition order, 320.24
Punishment, 320.19-320.23
Testing —
 demand for, 320.27(1)(a)
 refusal to comply with demand,
 320.15
- IMPEDING ATTEMPT TO SAVE
LIFE**, 262
- IMPERSONATION**
Intent, with, 403
Peace officer, 130
- IMPORTING**
Controlled drug or substance, CD 6
Counterfeit money, 450
Presumption goods were produced
 in the country from which
 shipped, 414
Prohibited —
 goods, obtaining carriage by false
 billing, 401
 weapon, 95
Stolen goods, prohibited, 355.3
Things obtained by theft, possession,
 or a credit card offence, 357
- IMPRISONMENT.** *See* PAROLE
— Ineligibility for parole;
SENTENCE
- IN CAMERA**
Hearing re —
 legal fees, 462.34(5)
 other sexual conduct, 278.93(3),
 278.94(1)
 personal information records,
 278.4
Trial, 486. *See also* TRIAL
Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 132
- INCEST**, 155. *See also* SEXUAL
OFFENCES
- INCHOATE CRIMES.** *See*
ATTEMPTS; CONSPIRACY;
COUNSELLING OFFENCE;
PARTIES TO OFFENCES —
 Counselling — offence that is not
 committed
- INCITING.** *See also*
COUNSELLING OFFENCES;
PARTIES TO OFFENCES
Hatred, 319. *See also* HATE
PROPAGANDA
- INCLUDED OFFENCES**, 662. *See*
also TRIAL — Verdicts

INCLUDED OFFENCES —
Continued

Appeal of acquittal of greater offence. *See* APPEALS — Crown appeals against, Powers of appellate court — new trial
Attempt proved but full offence charged, 660
Autrefois acquit/convict, 609, 610.
See also RES JUDICATA
Breaking and entering, 662(6)
Criminal negligence, 662(5)
Infanticide, 662(3)
Manslaughter, 662(3)
Murder, 662(2), (3)
Part only of offence charged, proved, 662
Plea of guilty to included or other offence, 606(4), 801
Young person charged with presumptive offence, YC 69

INCOME TAX. *See* PROCEEDS OF CRIME

INDECENCY. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

Act of, 173(1)
 exposing genitals to person under 16 years, 173(2)
Assault. *See* SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
Exhibition, 175(1)(b)
Exposure —
 person under 16 years, to, 173(2)
 prosecution of person 12 or 13 years, 150.1(3)
Nudity, 174
Show, indecent, 163(2)(b), 169
Telephone calls, 372(2)
Theatrical performance, 167, 169

INDEPENDENT AND IMPARTIAL TRIBUNAL, CH 11(d)

INDICTABLE OFFENCES. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; JURISDICTION; NUNAVUT; TRIAL

Accessory after the fact, punishment, 463(a), (b)
Accused —
 at large, procedure, 597, 598
 insane. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility; Fitness to stand trial
 presence at trial, 650(1)-(2)
Acquittal, form of order, Form 37
Adjournment. *See* ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; TRIAL
Admissions by accused, 655. *See also* ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS — Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
Amendment. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Appeal. *See* APPEALS
Attempt to commit, punishment, 463(a), (b), (d)
Change of venue. *See* TRIAL — Change of venue
Compounding or concealing, 141
Consent to prosecute. *See* ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
Conspiracy to commit, 465(1)(c)
Continuous proceeding, 645(1)
Counselling, offence not committed, punishment, 464(a)
Date of trial, 560
Duty of accused to ascertain date of trial, 560(4)
Election for trial by accused. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Empanelling jury. *See* JURIES

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —
Continued

Fixing date of trial, 560(1), (2)
Form of indictment for trial by
judge alone, 566(2), Form 4
Full answer and defence, 650(3). *See*
also FULL ANSWER AND
DEFENCE
Included offences. *See* INCLUDED
OFFENCES
Intervention by Attorney General of
Canada, 579.1, 795
Jurisdiction —
absolute jurisdiction of —
judge of Nunavut Court of
Justice, 553
provincial court judge, 553
superior court, 468, 469
accused electing provincial court
judge, 554
adjournments, 669.1. *See also*
ADJOURNMENTS AND
REMANDS
before jurors called, 645(5)
continuation of proceedings,
669.2
court of criminal jurisdiction, 469,
470
over the person, 470
provincial court judge, 553, 554
superior court of criminal
jurisdiction, 468
Jury, empanelling. *See* JURIES
Mentally ill accused, remand for
observation. *See* MENTAL
DISORDER
Mode of trial. *See* ELECTIONS
AND RE-ELECTIONS
Murder. *See* INDICTMENTS
AND INFORMATION; TRIAL
MURDER
Notice to accused of date of trial,
560(3)(a)
Nunavut. *See* NUNAVUT
Organization. *See also*
ORGANIZATIONS
appearance and plea by counsel,
620

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —
Continued

Organization — *Continued*
default of appearance, procedure,
622
notice of indictment, 621
trial and conviction, 623
Pleas. *See* PLEAS
Preferring indictment for. *See*
INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATION — Preferring
indictment
Preliminary inquiry. *See*
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
Presence of accused, 650(1)-(2)
Pre-trial hearing, 625.1
Previous conviction. *See*
CONVICTIONS
Producing accused for trial,
560(3)(b)
Provincial court judge. *See* Trial by
provincial court judge, *infra*;
PROVINCIAL COURT
JUDGE; TRIAL — Provincial
court judge
Record of proceedings, 624, 625
Remand for observation. *See*
MENTAL DISORDER
Reservation of decision on questions
raised, 645(4)
Sentence. *See* SENTENCE
Speedy trial. *See* Trial by judge
alone, *infra*; TRIAL
Stay of judgment, none for certain
jury process irregularities, 670
Stay of proceedings and
recommencement, 579, 579.1(2),
795
Transfer of charges, 478, 479
Trial by indictment. *See*
INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATION; TRIAL
Trial by judge alone. *See also*
INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATION; TRIAL
accused electing, 558. *See also*
ELECTIONS AND RE-
ELECTIONS

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —
Continued

Trial by judge alone — *Continued*
 acquittal of accused, 570(2), (4)
 adjournments, 571
 compelling appearance of
 accused, 527. *See also*
 JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
 CUSTODY
 conviction of accused, 570(1), (4),
 (5)
 court of record, 559(1)
 custody of records, 559(2)
 date of trial, 560
 discretion where several accused
 making different elections, 567
 fixing date of trial, 560
 judge defined, 552
 preferring indictment, 566(2), (3).
See also INDICTMENTS
 AND INFORMATIONS —
 Preferring indictment
 procedure, application of PARTS
 XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII,
 572
 punishment, 572
 reading in evidence previously
 taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL
 PROCEEDINGS — Reading
 in
 re-election by accused. *See*
 ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS
 reservation of decision on
 questions raised, 645(4)
 superior court, on consent, 473
 Trial by judge and jury. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
 compulsory, when, 471
 election deemed made, when, 565
 jurisdiction before jurors called,
 645(5)
 re-election by accused. *See*
 ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —
Continued

Trial by magistrate. *See* Trial by
 provincial court judge, *infra*
 Trial by provincial court judge. *See*
also NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL
 COURT JUDGE; TRIAL —
 Provincial court judge
 absolute jurisdiction, 553
 accused put to election during
 trial, 555(2), (3)
 acquittal of accused, 570(2), (4)
 adjournments, 571
 after re-election by accused, 561,
 562, 563
 compelling appearance of
 accused, 572
 continuance of trial as preliminary
 inquiry, 555(1.2)
 continuation of proceedings,
 669.2(2), (3)
 conviction of accused, 570(1), (4),
 (5)
 corporate accused, appearance,
 556
 discretion where several accused
 making different elections, 567
 election by accused during trial,
 555(2), (3). *See also*
 ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS
 jurisdiction —
 adjournments, 669.1(2)
 following plea, 669.1(1)
 where accused elects, 554(1)
 procedure, 572
 provincial court judge defined, 2
 punishment, etc., 572
 reading in evidence previously
 taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL
 PROCEEDINGS — Reading in
 re-election by accused, 561-563.1.
See also ELECTIONS AND
 RE-ELECTIONS
 taking of evidence, 557
 transmission of record, 570(3),
 572

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —
Continued

Trial by provincial court judge —
Continued

value of property shown over
\$5,000, procedure, 555(2), (3)

Trial without jury. *See* Trial by
judge alone, *supra*; Trial by
provincial court judge, *supra*

Verdict. *See* TRIAL

Witnesses. *See* EVIDENCE;
WITNESSES

INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS. *See also*
INDICTABLE OFFENCES;
SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS; TRIAL

Accessory after the fact, 592

After —

issue of appearance notice, Form
2

release from custody, Form 2

Amendments —

adjournment if accused misled or
prejudiced, 601(5)

any stage of the proceedings,
601(3)

application for, 601

conform with the evidence, 601(2)

considerations re discretion to
amend, 601(4)

court, definition, 601(10)

court of appeal, power to,
683(1)(g)

defect on face, motion and order
for, 601(1)

endorsement of order, 601(7)

limitation re overt acts as to
certain offences, 601(9)

question of law, 601(6). *See also*

QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
variance between indictment and
evidence not material, 601(4.1)

Attorney General. *See* ATTORNEY
GENERAL/SOLICITOR-
GENERAL

INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS — *Continued*

Charging acts or omissions in the
alternative, 590(1)(a)

Definitions —

count, 2

indictment, 2

summary convictions, re, 785

Direct indictment. *See* Preferring
indictment, *infra*

Duplicity, not ground for objection,
590(1)(b)

Elections. *See* ELECTIONS AND
RE-ELECTIONS

Fear of sexual offence, recognizance,
810.1

Form of, 566(1), 580, Form 4

Headings, mistakes not material,
601(8)

High treason —

specifically charged, to be, 582
statement of offence, 581(4)

Information for indictable offence,
504, Form 2

Information for search warrant. *See*
also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

blood samples, impaired
operation. *See* BLOOD

SAMPLES

child pornography, 164

DNA warrant, 487.05

Form of, Form 1

gaming offences, 199

general warrant, 487.01

hate propaganda, 320

motor vehicle offences, blood
samples, 320.29

obscene publications, 164

number recorder, 492.2

proceeds of crime, 462.32

requirements for any offence, 487

restriction on publication of
contents, 487.2

telephone number recorder, 492.2

telewarrant, 487.1

tracking warrant, 492.1

valuable minerals, 395

INDICTMENTS AND

INFORMATIONS — *Continued*

Inspection of indictment by accused, 603

Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, 579.1, 795. *See also* ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR-GENERAL

Joinder and severance —

any number of counts for any number of offences, 591(1)

application and order for severance, 590(2), (3), 591(3)-(6)
case management judge may make order, 551.3, 591(4.1)

consent of accused, 473(1.1), 566(3), 574(2), 589(b)

consent of Attorney General, 473(1.1)

delayed effect of order, 591(4.1), (4.2)

each count may be treated as a separate indictment, 591(2)

joinder of counts, 591(1)

murder, 589

order for separate trials, 591(3)-(6)
possession charges, 593

Justice receiving information, 504, 810

Laying information —

alternative measures no bar to proceedings unless complied with, 717(4), (5)

indictable offence, 504, 505, 506, Form 2

summary conviction offence, 788, Form 2. *See also* SUMMARY

CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS

Murder. *See also* MURDER

accused consent to adding other counts, 589(b)

first degree to be specially charged, 582

joinder with other offence, 589

Negating exception, not required, 794(1)

INDICTMENTS AND

INFORMATIONS — *Continued*

Notice of to organization, 621

Nunavut, 566.1

Omissions not grounds for objection, 583

Overt acts, when to be stated in, 55, 581(4)

Ownership of property, 588. *See also* OWNERSHIP

Particulars, order for, 587

Preferring indictment —

accused's consent to adding other charges, 574(2), 589(b)

charges consented to by accused, 574(2), 589(b)

charges disclosed by the evidence at the preliminary inquiry, 574(1)

consent —

judge, of, 574(3)

private prosecution, 574(3)

required, when, 574(3)

direct indictment, 577

discharged at preliminary inquiry, 577

inclusion of other charges, 574(2)

no indictment to be preferred except as provided, 576(1)

no reference to previous convictions, 664

preferred indictment, 577

preliminary inquiry not held, 577

prosecutor, after committal for trial, 574(1)

Private prosecuting, 507.1

Re-elections. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

Reference to section of statute, 581(5)

Severance. *See* Joinder and severance, *supra*

Single transaction only, 581(1)

Statutes, reference to section, etc., 581(5)

Stay of proceedings and recommencement, 579, 579.1(2), 795

INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS — *Continued*
Sufficiency —
 alternative matters charged in
 count not objectionable, 590(1)
 amendments. *See* Amendments,
 supra
 details of circumstances, 581(3),
 583
 fabricating evidence, 585
 fraud and false pretences, 586
 headings, mistakes not material,
 601(8)
 libel, 584
 making a false oath or statement,
 585. *See also* COMPETENCE
 AND COMPELLABILITY —
 Oath
 negating exception, not
 required, 794(1)
 no reference to previous
 convictions, 664
 ownership, 588
 oyster bed, description in
 indictment, 323(2)
 perjury, 585
 procuring certain offences, 585
 selling obscene book, 584
 special property wordings, 323(1),
 588
 sufficient to inform the accused,
 581(3)
 treason and related offences,
 581(4)
 wording, 581(2)
 words of the enactment, 581(2)(b)
Summary conviction offence. *See*
SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS
Sureties to keep the peace, re
 threatening information, 810
Threatening, 810
Treason and related offences —
 overt acts to be stated, 581(4)
Wordings, 581(2)

INFANT. *See* CHILD;
COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY — Child;
INFANTICIDE; YOUTH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

INFANTICIDE. *See also*
HOMICIDE
Definition, 233
Punishment, 237
Verdict of jury —
 concealing body proved, 662(4)
 killing proved, no acquittal unless
 not wilful, 663

INFORMANT. *See*
COMPLAINANT;
INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS

INFORMATION. *See*
INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS

INFORMATION FOR SEARCH
WARRANT. *See also* SEARCH
AND SEIZURE — Warrants
Blood samples. *See* BLOOD
SAMPLES
Child pornography, 164
DNA warrant, 487.05
Entry warrant for arrest, 529, 529.1
Form of, Form 1
Gaming offences, 199
General warrant, 487.01
Hate propaganda, 320
Impression warrant, 487.091
Motor vehicle offences, blood
 samples, 320.29
Obscene publications, 164
Number recorder, 492.2
Precious metals, 395
Proceeds of crime, 462.32
Requirements for any offence, 487
Restriction on publication of
 contents, 487.2

INFORMATION FOR SEARCH
WARRANT — *Continued*

Telephone number recorder, 492.2
Telewarrant, 487.1
Tracking warrant, 492.1
Valuable minerals, 395

INQUEST. *See* CORONERS

INSANITY. *See also* MENTAL
DISORDER

Defence, 16

INSIDER TRADING, 382.1

Aggravating factors for sentencing,
380.1

INSTRUMENTS

Acknowledgment in false name, 405
Break-in instruments, 351
Burglar's tools, 351
Credit card, instrument to forge or
falsify, 342.01
Unlawful use of computer,
instrument to obtain, 342.2

INSURANCE. *See also* ARSON

Inference of intent against holder of,
435(2)

Proofs, CE 42

INTENT. *See* MENS REA

INTENTION IN COMMON,
21(2), 23.1

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

Access to sealed packet, 187. *See
also* Sealed packet, *infra*

Admissibility of communications —
emergency authorizations, 188,
189

interception to prevent bodily
harm, 184.1(2)

judicial interim release hearing,
518(1)(d.1)

notice required, 189(5)

privileged communications, 189(6)

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS —

Continued

Affidavit in support of application
for authorization —

access to, 187
contents of, 185(1)
contents to be kept secret, 187
editing, 187(4)-(7)

Annual reports —

Minister of Public Safety and
Emergency Preparedness,
195(1)

provincial Attorneys General,
195(5)

Application for authorization. *See
also* Authorization, *infra*;

Interception, *infra*; Participant
surveillance, *infra*
confidentiality of documents, 187
emergency, 188

procedure, 185

radio-based telephone
communication, 184.5(2), 184.6

sealed packet, conditions for
opening, 187

specially appointed judges, 188

Application to specially appointed
judges, 188

Authorization —

application, 185

basket clause, 186(4)(c)

carried out anywhere in Canada,
188.1

conditions for granting, 184.2(3),
184.3(6), 186(1)

contents, 184.2(4), 186(4)

defined, 183, 184.6

emergency authorizations, 188,
189

execution in another province,
188.1

installation and removal of device,
186(5.1), (5.2)

renewal, 186(6), (7)

time-limit in relation to criminal
organizations, 186.1

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —

Continued

- Cellular phone. *See* Radio-based telephone communication, *infra*
- Civil or criminal liability —
 - negated, 188.2
 - punitive damages, 194(1)
- Consent to interception —
 - exception to interception offence, 184(2)(a)
 - given by one of several, sufficiency, 183.1
 - interception with consent, 184.2
- Damages for unlawful interception, 194
- Definitions, 183
- Derivative evidence. *See* Admissibility of communications, *supra*
- Designation of persons to intercept, 186(5)
- Disclosure of information —
 - order for damages to person aggrieved, 194
 - without consent, 193
- Emergency authorizations, 188
- Emergency interception without authorization, 184.4
- Forfeiture of equipment for interception, 192
- Interception —
 - admissibility, 184.1(2), 188, 189. *See also* Admissibility of communications, *supra*
 - agent of the state, defined, 184.1(4)
 - destruction of recordings and transcripts, 184.1(3)
 - intercept, defined, 183
 - interception in exceptional circumstances, 184.4
 - interception to prevent bodily harm 184.1
 - interception with consent, 184.2(1) —
 - application by telecommunication, 184.3

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —

Continued

- Interception — *Continued*
 - interception with consent —
 - Continued*
 - application for authorization, 184.2(2)
 - content and limitation of authorization, 184.2(4)
 - judge to be satisfied, 184.2(3)
 - offences. *See* Offences, *infra*
- Notice to accused of intention to adduce —
 - further particulars ordered, 190
 - requirement and content, 189(5)
- Notification of interception to person affected —
 - extension of period for notification, 196(2), (5)
 - application to be accompanied by affidavit, 196(4)
 - extension to be granted, 196(3)
 - requirement, 196(1)
 - substitution of extended period on initial application, 185(2)-(4)
 - time for, 196
- Number recorder —
 - defined, 492.2(4)
 - telephone records, order for, 492.2(2)
 - warrant for, 492.2(3)
- Offences —
 - authorized interception offence defined, 183
 - disclosure of information, 193, 193.1
 - interception offences —
 - exemption from offence, 184(2)
 - forfeiture of equipment, 192
 - order for damages to person aggrieved, 194
 - private communications, 184, 184.5
 - punishment, 184
 - radio-based telephone communications, 184.5

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —

*Continued*Offences — *Continued*

possession of interception devices, 191

Participant surveillance —

assistance order, 487.02

interception in exceptional circumstances, 184.4

interception to prevent bodily harm, 184.1

interception with consent, 184.2, 184.3

telecommunication application, 184.3

Possession of device for surreptitious interception, 191

Private communication, defined, 183

Privileged information inadmissible, 189(6). *See also* PRIVILEGE

Public switched telephone network, defined, 183

Radio-based telephone

communication —

application for authorization, 184.5(2), 184.6

defined, 183

disclosure of intercepted radio-based telephone

communication, 193.1

private communication, included in definition, 183

Sealed packet —

conditions for opening, 184.3(3), 187(1.4), (7)

destruction of contents, 187(1.5)

editing of copies, 187(4)-(7)

full answer and defence, 187(1.4)(b), (7)

Solicitor's office or residence, 186(2), (3)

Surreptitious entry, 186(5.1), (5.2)

Surreptitious interception —

defences, 184(2)

possession of device for, 191

prohibition on, 184(1)

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —

Continued

Unlawful disclosure of information, 193

Unlawful possession of equipment, 191, 192

Wilful interception, 184. *See also* Offences, *supra*

INTEREST

Criminal rate of, 347

INTERFERING

Boundary line, with, 442

International boundary lines, with, 443

Marine signal, with, 439

Saving of wrecked vessel, with, 438

Transportation facilities, with, 248

Use of property, with —

intimidation, 423

mischief, 430

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Bribery of judges and officials, WC 18

Defined, WC 2

Giving contradictory evidence, WC 20

Fabricating evidence, WC 21

False affidavit, WC 22

Internationally protected persons

includes judges and officials, WC 24

Intimidation in relation to proceeding, WC 23

Jurisdiction to try offences against, WC 25

Obstructing justice, WC 16

Obstructing official, WC 17

Perjury, WC 19

Retaliation for testifying, WC 26

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME NAVIGATION

Offences against, 7(2.1), (2.2)

INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER
OF OFFENDERS ACT

Application to terminate Sex
Offender Information
Registration Act, 490.02912-
490.02914
Notice of obligation to register,
490.02915
Offence to fail to comply, 490.031

INTERNATIONALLY
PROTECTED PERSON

Attack on premises, etc., of, 429(2),
431
Definition, 2, WC 24
Evidence of status, 7(10)
Offences against, outside Canada,
7(3)-(7)
Outside Canada, 7(3)-(7)
Threat of attack, 424

INTERNET

Arranging to commit child sexual
offence by telecommunication,
172.2
Ban on transmission. *See*
PUBLICATION BAN
Child luring, 172.1
arranging to commit child sexual
offence by telecommunication,
172.2
making sexually explicit material
available to child, 171.1
Child pornography —
closing Internet sites, 164.1
intent to profit deemed
aggravating sentencing factor,
163.1(4)
possession for purpose of
transmission, 163.1(3)
prohibition on transmission of
identity in court proceedings,
486.3(4)
prohibition on transmission of
identity in Review Board
proceedings, 672.501(2)
transmission of, 163.1(3)

INTERNET — *Continued*

Failure to comply with non-
transmission order, 486.6
Hate propaganda, deleting, 320.1
Transmission of voyeuristic
material, 162(4), (5)
closing Internet sites, 164.1
public good defence, 162(6), (7)

INTERPRETATION

Definitions, 2
Words and expressions in other
Acts, 4(4)

INTERPRETATION ACT

Amendment. *See* Repeal and
amendment, *infra*
Application of, INT 3
Citation of enactment, INT 40
Clause of Acts, enacting, INT 4
Commencement —
day fixed for, INT 6
regulation prior to, INT 7
Common names, INT 38
Construction. *See* Rules of
construction, *infra*
Corporations. *See* Rules of
construction, *infra*
Crown —
demise of, INT 46
not bound unless stated, INT 17
Defined terms, INT 2, 35-37,
Schedule
Definitions, INT 15(1), 33(3)
Evidence. *See* Rules of construction,
infra
Offences. *See* Rules of construction,
infra
Operation. *See also* Repeal and
amendment, *infra*
commencement/repeal, day fixed
for, INT 6
regulation prior to
commencement, INT 7
royal assent, INT 5
territorial operation —
amending enactment, INT 8(2)

INTERPRETATION ACT —
Continued

Operation — *Continued*
 territorial operation — *Continued*
 continental shelf of Canada,
 INT 8(2.2)
 exclusive economic zone of
 Canada, INT 8(2.1)
 extra-territorial operation, INT
 8(3)
 rule, re, INT 8(1)
 Public officers. *See* Rules of
 construction, *infra*
 References in enactment, INT 41
 Regulations —
 prior to commencement of statute,
 INT 7
 words in, INT 16
 Repeal and amendment. *See also*
 Operation, *supra*
 amendment not implying change
 in law, INT 45(2)
 amendment of part of enactment,
 INT 42(3)
 at same session, INT 42(2)
 day fixed for, INT 6
 effect of repeal, INT 43
 judicial construction not adopted,
 INT 45(4)
 no implication that enactment was
 in force, INT 45(1)
 power of reserved, INT 42(1)
 repeal and substitution, INT 44
 repeal not declaring previous law,
 INT 45(3)
 Resolutions, affirmative and
 negative, INT 39
 Royal assent, INT 5
 Rules of construction —
 ancillary powers, INT 31(2)
 corporations —
 banking business, INT 21(3)
 corporate name, INT 21(2)
 powers vested in, INT 21(1)
 Crown not bound unless stated,
 INT 17
 definitions, application of, INT
 15(1), 33(3)

INTERPRETATION ACT —
Continued

Rules of construction — *Continued*
 enactments deemed remedial, INT
 12
 evidence —
 documentary evidence, INT
 25(1)
 Queen's Printer, INT 25(2)
 forms, INT 32
 gender, INT 33(1)
 historical references, INT 14
 imperative and permissive
 construction, INT 11
 interpretation provisions, INT 15
 law always speaking, INT 10
 majorities, INT 22(1)
 marginal notes, INT 14
 number, INT 33(2)
 oaths, INT 19
 offences —
 Criminal Code, application of,
 INT 34(2)
 documents similarly construed,
 INT 34(3)
 indictable and summary
 conviction, INT 34(1)
 power to be exercised as required,
 INT 31(3)
 power to repeal, INT 31(4)
 preamble, INT 13
 proclamations, INT 18
 provisions in private acts, INT 9
 public officers —
 appointment of, INT 23(1)-(3)
 commencement of
 appointment/retirement, INT
 23(5)
 powers of —
 holders of public office, INT
 24(5)
 implied, INT 24(1)
 ministers, INT 24(2)
 restrictions re public servants,
 INT 24(3)
 successors, INT 24(4)
 reference to provincial court
 judge, etc., INT 31(1)

- INTERPRETATION ACT —
Continued
- Rules of construction — *Continued*
- remuneration of, INT 23(4)
 - quorum, INT 22(2)
 - regulations, words in, INT 16
 - reports to Parliament, INT 20
 - time —
 - age attainment, INT 30
 - calculation of period of months, INT 28
 - clear days, INT 27(1), (2)
 - holidays, INT 26
 - limits, INT 26
 - prescribed periods, INT 27(3)
 - specified day, after, INT 27(4), 28
 - time of day, INT 29
 - within a time, INT 27(5)
 - Short title, INT 1
 - “Telegraph”, construction of, INT 36
 - Territorial operation. *See* Operation, *supra*
 - Time. *See* Rules of construction, *supra*
 - “Year”, construction of, INT 37
- INTERPRETERS, CH 14
- INTIMATE IMAGES
- Forfeiture, 164(4)
 - Non-consensual distribution, 162.1
 - Prohibition order, 162.2
 - Search and seizure, 164(1)(b)
- INTIMATE PARTNER
- Definition, 2
- INTIMIDATION, 423(1). *See also* HARASSMENT; STALKING; THREATENING; THREATS
- Employee, by employer, 425
 - Following, intimidation by, 423(1)(c), (e)
 - Health professional, 423.2
 - Impede administration of justice, to, 423.1
- INTIMIDATION — *Continued*
- International Criminal Court, WC 23
 - Journalist, 423.1
 - Justice system participant, 423.1
 - Parliament or legislature, 51
 - evidence of overt acts, 55
 - indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)
 - Watch and beset, 423(1)(f), (2)
- INTOXICATION
- Common law defences preserved, 8(3)
 - Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, 273.2(a)(i)
 - Self-induced intoxication, 33.1
- INVASION OF PRIVACY. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- INVITATION TO SEXUAL TOUCHING, 152. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES
- JOINDER. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS — Joinder and severance
- Dividing count, 590
 - Joinder of accused charged with possession, 593
 - Joinder of counts, 591
 - Joinder of counts where accused and Attorney General consent to trial by judge alone, 473(1.1)
 - Murder, 589
 - Severance of counts, 591(3)-(6)
- JOURNALIST
- Disclosure of sources, CE 39.1
 - Intimidation of, 423.1
 - Search warrant in relation to, 488.01, 488.01
- JOY RIDING
- Motor vehicle or vessel, 335

<p>JUDGES. <i>See also</i> CASE MANAGEMENT; JUSTICES</p> <p>Adjudication — summary conviction proceedings, 804. <i>See also</i> SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS</p> <p>Appointing counsel to cross-examine child witness, 486.3. <i>See also</i> EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; WITNESSES — Protecting witnesses</p> <p>Bribery of, 119</p> <p>Chief Justice — chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). <i>See also</i> INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS</p> <p>parole, appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, 745.6(3). <i>See also</i> PAROLE — Ineligibility for parole</p> <p>Definitions — proceeds of crime orders, 462.3 release from custody, 493 trial without jury, 552</p> <p>Discretion. <i>See</i> DISCRETION</p> <p>Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, 677</p> <p>Duty to advise of right to counsel, YC 25. <i>See also</i> YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT</p> <p>Joinder and severance. <i>See</i> INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS</p> <p>Judicial notice. <i>See</i> JUDICIAL NOTICE</p> <p>Jurisdiction. <i>See also</i> JURISDICTION adjournments, 669.1 appointment to another court, 669.3</p>	<p>JUDGES — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>Jurisdiction — <i>Continued</i> continuation of proceedings, 669.2 jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, 670 powers of two justices, 483 preserving order in court, 484 procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, 485 trial by judge alone. <i>See</i> ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL</p> <p>Nunavut Court of Justice. <i>See</i> NUNAVUT</p> <p>Reading the Riot Act, 67. <i>See also</i> RIOT</p> <p>Reasons for decision. <i>See</i> REASONS FOR DECISION</p> <p>Reserving final decision on questions raised at trial, 645(4)</p> <p>Rules made by judges — applications and hearings for reduction of ineligibility for parole, 745.6</p> <p>Sentencing. <i>See also</i> SENTENCE — Procedure — sentencing hearing duty to consider all relevant information, 726.1 reasons for, 726.2</p> <p>JUDGMENT. <i>See also</i> REASONS FOR DECISION</p> <p>Acknowledging in false name, 405</p> <p>Appeal from. <i>See</i> APPEALS</p> <p>Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, 677</p> <p>Reserving, 645(4)</p> <p>JUDICIAL DOCUMENT. <i>See</i> DOCUMENTS</p> <p>JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE</p> <p>Adjournment of proceedings and remand, 516</p> <p>Alarming Her Majesty, 522</p>
--	---

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

— *Continued*

Alternative to physical presence, 515(2.2)

Appeals —

- court of appeal, 679(1)-(7), (10)
- review of decision, 680
- summary conviction appeals, 679(8), 816
- Supreme Court of Canada, 679(1)(c), (3), (7), (8), (10)
- undertaking, Form 12

Arrest of accused on release —

- after release —
 - superior court judge, by, 524(3)-(7), 680
 - trial delayed, when, 525(5)-(7)
 - hearing by justice, 524(3)(b)
 - issue of warrant by justice, 524(1)
 - order for detention, 524(8)
 - peace officer without warrant, by, 524(2)
 - release of accused, 524(9)-(11)

Assessment order bars interim release or detention order, 672.17. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Bail review. *See* Review of detention, *infra*; Review of order, *infra*

Communication with witness prohibited, 515(4)(d), (4.2)

Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach of condition, 742.6. *See also* SENTENCE

Conditions, failure to comply with —

- cancellation, 524(3)
- circumstances, 523.1(2), 524(2)
- detention, 524(4), 525
- dismissal of charge, 523.1(4)
- generally, 523.1, 524
- hearing, 524(1)
- judicial referral hearing, 523.1(1)
- powers of judge/justice, 523.1(3), (5)
- reasons, 524(6)

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

— *Continued*

Conditions, failure to comply with —

Continued

- release, 524(7)
- release order, 524(5)
- review, 524(9), (10), 525

Conditions of release, 515(4)-(4.3)

Defects in adjournment, remand, 485

Detention order —

- assessment order bars detention order or interim release, 672.17. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Directions for expediting proceedings, 526

grounds for, 515(10)

non-communication order, 515(12), 522(2.1)

prosecutor shows cause, when, 515(5), (9)

record of reasons, 515(9)

reverse onus, 515(6)-(8)

review of order, 520, 521, 522(4), 525(1)-(4), 680

specific charges, on, 515(6), (9), (11)

superior court judge, 522(1)

vacation of order, 523(2)

warrant for committal, 519(3), 520(9)

Directions for expediting proceedings, 526

Evidence, 518

Expediting proceedings, 525(9), 526

Firearms prohibition and surrender of documents, 515(4.1), (4.11), (4.12), (7), (8), 522(3). *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms

acquisition certificate

Guilty plea, 518(2). *See also* GUILTY PLEA

Inciting to mutiny, 522

Inquiries by justice, 518(1)

Intimidating Parliament or legislature, 522

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
— *Continued*

Judge defined for Part XVI,
Compelling Appearance of
Accused Before a Justice and
Interim Release, 493. *See also*
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Justice, by. *See also* Show cause
hearing, *infra*
conditions may be ordered, 515(4)
release of accused, 519(1), (2),
Form 39
unconditional, 515(1)
undertaking or recognizance, on,
515(2), (3)
Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL
DISORDER — Enforcement of
orders and regulations
Murder, 522
Ninety-day review, 525, 526
Order for non-publication, 517,
520(9), 521(10)
Order for release, 515(2), (7), (8),
679, 680
Piracy, 522
Piratical acts, 522
Pending appeal on summary
conviction, 816
Plea of guilty, 518(2). *See also*
GUILTY PLEA
Presence by telecommunication
device, 515(2.2)
Primary ground, 515(10)(a),
672.16(1)(c)
Principles and consideration —
Aboriginal accused, 493.2
generally, 493.1, 493.2
restraint, 493.1
vulnerable populations, 493.2
Prisoner, procuring attendance of,
527
Publication ban, 517, 520(9),
521(10). *See also* PUBLICATION
BAN
Recognizance, 493, 515, 520(7), (8),
522(3), 523, 524, 525, 763. *See also*
RECOGNIZANCE
Reverse onus, 515(6), 522(2), 679

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
— *Continued*

Review of detention. *See also*
Review of order, *infra*; Vacating
order, *infra*
detention order by superior court
judge, 522(4), 680
30-day review re summary
conviction offence, 525
90-day review re indictable
offence, 525
Review of order, 520, 521, 522(4),
524(6), 680. *See also* Review of
detention, *supra*; Vacating order,
infra
adjournment of proceedings,
520(4)
application by accused, 520
accused pleading guilty, release
pending sentence, 520(9)
adjournment of proceedings,
520(4)
further application only with
leave, 520(8)
inquiries by judge and evidence,
520(9)
notice to prosecutor, 520(2)
order for non-publication, 517,
520(9), 521(10)
powers of judge, 520(7)
presence of accused at hearing
520(3), (5), (6)
release of accused, 520(9)
warrant for committal of
accused, 520(9)
application by prosecutor, 521
accused pleading guilty, release
pending sentence, 521(10)
adjournment of proceedings,
521(4)
further applications only with
leave, 521(9)
inquiries by judge and evidence,
521(10)
notice to accused, 521(2)
order for non-publication, 517,
520(9), 521(10)
powers of judge, 521(8)

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

— *Continued*

Review of order — *Continued*
 application by prosecutor —
Continued
 presence of accused at hearing,
 521(3), (5)
 release of accused, 521(10)
 warrant for committal of
 accused, 521(6), (7), (10)
 further application only with
 leave, 520(8)
 inquiries by judge and evidence,
 520(9)
 notice to prosecutor, 520(2)
 order for non-publication, 517,
 520, 521(10)
 powers of judge, 520(7)
 presence of accused at hearing,
 520(3), (5), (6)
 release of accused, 520(9)
 trial delayed, where, 525
 Secondary ground, 515(10)(b),
 672.16(1)(c)
 Sedition offences, 522
 Show cause hearing, 515. *See also*
 Justice, by, *supra*; Detention
 order, *supra*; Review of detention,
supra; Review of order, *supra*
 adjournment, 516
 evidence at, 518
 order for non-publication, 517
 presence by telecommunication
 device, 515(2.2)
 release of accused, 519
 reverse onus, 515(6), 522(2), 679
 Summary conviction appeal, 816
 Superior court judge only, by,
 522(1), (6). *See also* Detention
 order, *supra*; Show cause hearing,
supra
 detention order to be made, 522(2)
 release may be ordered, when,
 515(2), (10)
 Sureties, naming of, 515(2.1)
 Terms and conditions, 515(4)-(4.3)
 Treason, 522

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

— *Continued*

Undertakings, 493, 499, 515, 520(7),
 520(8), 522(3), 523, 524, 525. *See*
also UNDERTAKINGS
 Vacating order, 523(2), (3). *See also*
 Review of detention, *supra*;
 Review of order, *supra*
 Verdict of not criminally responsible
 on account of mental disorder,
 relevance to release on other
 offences, 672.35(b). *See also*
 MENTAL DISORDER —
 Criminal responsibility
 Warrants. *See* ARREST;
 WARRANTS
 Young person. *See* YOUTH
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —
 Detention before sentence

JUDICIAL NOTICE

Acts of Imperial Parliament, CE 17
 Acts of Parliament, CE 18
 By-laws, 781(2)
 Canada Gazette, CE 21, 32(2)
 Copies of Acts, CE 19
 Handwriting of person certifying,
 CE 33
 Ordinances, CE 7
 Proclamations, etc., 781(2)
 Statutory instruments, 781(2), CE
 17, 18

JUDICIAL OFFICER. *See* JUDGES; JUSTICES

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Absconding accused deemed
 present, 715(3)
 Definition, 118
 Perjury. *See* PERJURY
 Proceedings in courts out of
 Canada, CE 43-51
 Reading in —
 commission evidence, 711, 712(2).
See also COMMISSION
 EVIDENCE

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS —
Continued

Reading in — *Continued*
evidence from previous hearing,
715, 822(5). *See also*
STATEMENTS
trial de novo, reading in of trial
evidence, 822(5). *See also*
SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS

JURIES. *See also* ELECTIONS
AND RE-ELECTIONS;
INDICTABLE OFFENCES —
Trial by jury; TRIAL — Jury trial
Accommodation of juror with
disability, 627, 631(4)
Accused absconding prior to trial
losing right to jury trial, 598
Additional jurors —
discharge of, 652.1
selection of, 631(2.2)
Addresses to, 651
Attorney General requiring jury
trial, 568, 569
Challenge for cause. *See also*
Peremptory challenges, *infra*;
Stand by, *infra*
denial of challenge, 639(3)
determination of, 640(1)
exclusion orders, 640(2)
form of challenge, Form 41
grounds for, 638
order of challenges, 635
writing, in, when required, 639(1),
Form 41
Challenge to the array, 629, 630,
Form 40
Compulsory jury trial, 471, 568, 569
Dangerous offender proceedings, no
jury, 754(2)
Defects in jury process, judgment
not to be stayed, 670. *See also*
Jury panel, *infra*
Directions by prosecutor to stand
aside. *See* Stand by, *infra*
Disability, accommodating juror
with, 627, 631(4)

JURIES — *Continued*

Disagreement on verdict, powers of
judge, 653
Discharge of juror during trial —
additional jurors, 652.1
power to discharge juror, 644(1)
replacement of juror, 644(1.1)
trial continues if ten jurors
remain, 644(2)
Disclosure of jury deliberations, 649
Empanelling —
additional jurors, 631(2.2), 652.1
alternate jurors, 631(2.1), 642.1
calling jurors standing by, 641(1)
challenge for cause. *See* Challenge
for cause, *supra*
death of juror during trial, 644(2)
discharge of juror during trial,
644(2)
excusing jurors, 631(3), 632
failure to comply does not affect
validity of proceedings, 643(3)
jurors' names not disclosed,
631(3.1)
jurors' names not published,
631(6)
jurors' names on cards to be
drawn, 631(3)
jurors' names to be kept apart
until verdict or discharge,
643(1)
new jurors to be drawn before
stand asides called again, if
prosecutor requires, 641(2)
other jurors becoming available,
641(2)
peremptory challenges. *See*
Peremptory challenges, *infra*
same jury may try another issue
on consent of prosecutor and
accused, 643(2)
sheriff, by, before swearing, 631
stand asides to be sworn if no
names remain to be called,
641(1)
stand by jurors because of
personal hardship, 633

JURIES — *Continued*Empanelling — *Continued*

summoning additional jurors
when panel exhausted, 642

Excusing jurors, 632

Given in charge to the jury —
fitness to stand trial, 672.26. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Hung jury, 653

Irregularities in process, no effect on
verdict, 670, 671

Judge alone trial. *See* TRIAL

Jurisdiction before jurors called,
645(5)

Jury panel —

adding names to panel, 642(3)
additional jurors, talesmen, 642
adjournment of court if no panel
required, 474(1)
challenge to the array, 629, 630
excusing jurors, 626(2), 632
exhausted, procedure, 642
quashing conviction, errors in jury
summoning and empanelling,
670

Jury selection. *See* Challenge for
cause, *supra*; Challenge to the
array, *supra*; Empanelling, *supra*;
Jury panel, *supra*; Peremptory
challenges, *infra*; Qualifications to
serve, *infra*; Stand by, *infra*;
Swearing jurors, *infra*

Jury trial. *See* TRIAL

Number of jurors, 632, 643

Peremptory challenges. *See also*
Challenge for cause, *supra*; Stand
by, *infra*
joint trial, 635(2)
order of challenges, 635

Perverse verdict. *See* TRIAL —
Verdicts

Polling the jury. *See* TRIAL —
Verdicts

Powers of court preserved, 672

Preferring direct indictment, 577.
See also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATION — Preferring
indictment

JURIES — *Continued*

Preserving of earlier powers of court
re juries, 672

Pre-trial hearing required, 625.1(2)

Publication ban. *See also*

PUBLICATION BAN

discharge of jury, 647(4)

portion of trial where jury not
present, 648

Qualifications to serve, 626. *See also*
Empanelling, *supra*

Refreshment for and lodging, 647(5)

Replacement of juror, 644(1.1)

Same jury may try another issue, by
consent, 643(2), (3)

Saving powers of court before April
1, 1955, 672

Selecting jury. *See* Challenge for
cause, *supra*; Challenge to the
array, *supra*; Empanelling, *supra*;
Jury panel, *supra*; Peremptory
challenges, *supra*; Qualifications
to serve, *supra*; Stand asides, *infra*;
Swearing jurors, *infra*

Separation of jurors during trial,
647(1)

Sequestration, 647

Stand by. *See also* Challenge for
cause, *supra*; Peremptory
challenges, *supra*
calling jurors who have stood by,
641(1)

judge may direct, 633

new jurors to be drawn before
stand asides called again, if
prosecutor requires, 641(2)

personal hardship, 633

sworn if no names remain to be
called, 641(1)

Swearing jurors, 631(4). *See also*
Empanelling, *supra*

Talesmen, 642

Trial to continue after discharge of
juror, 644(2)

Trial with jury. *See* TRIAL—Jury
trial

Trial without jury, superior court,
on consent, 473

JURIES — Continued

Validity —

- failure to comply with
empanelling procedure does not
affect validity of proceedings,
643(3)
- trial continues if ten jurors
remain, 644(2)

Verdict. *See* TRIAL

View by jury, 652

JURISDICTION. *See also*
COURTS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS
AND INFORMATIONS;
INTERNATIONAL
CRIMINAL COURT; JUDGES;
JUSTICES; NUNAVUT;
PROVINCIAL COURT
JUDGE; SUPERIOR COURT
OF CRIMINAL
JURISDICTION; SUMMARY
CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS; SUMMARY
CONVICTION APPEALS

Absolute —

- provincial court judge, 553
- superior court of criminal
jurisdiction, 468, 469, 471, 473

Acquittal —

- insufficient evidence to put unfit
accused on trial, 672.33(6)

Adjournments —

- dismissal for want of prosecution,
485(3)
- indictable offences, 669.1
- procedural irregularities in, 485(1)
- recommencement following
dismissal, 485.1
- summons or warrant, 485(2)

Aircraft. *See* AIRCRAFT

Airport. *See* AIRPORT

Appointment of judge to another
court, 669.3

Assessment orders, 672.11-672.16.

See also MENTAL DISORDER

JURISDICTION — Continued

Consent of Attorney General re
offences by non-citizens outside
Canada, 477.2, 477.3(3)

Continuation of proceedings where
judge unable to continue, 669.2

Court of criminal jurisdiction, 2,
469, 470

Courts. *See also* CHARTER OF

RIGHTS — Court of competent
jurisdiction; COURTS

appeal court defined for —

- proceedings re firearms
prohibition orders, 111. *See*
also WEAPONS — Firearms
- summary conviction appeals,
812

appropriate chief justice defined
for applications to review
eligibility for parole, 745.6. *See*
also PAROLE — Ineligibility
for parole

chief justice defined for emergency
authorizations for interception
of private communications,
188(4). *See also*

INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

court defined for —

- seizure of hate propaganda
publications, 320(8). *See also*
HATE PROPAGANDA;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- warrants of seizure of obscene
publications, 164(8). *See also*
OBSCENITY; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE

court of appeal defined, 2

court of criminal jurisdiction, 2,
469, 470

judge defined for —

- emergency authorizations for
interception of private
communications, 188(1), 552.
See also INTERCEPTION
OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

JURISDICTION — *Continued*Courts — *Continued*judge defined for — *Continued*

Part XVI, Compelling

Appearance of Accused

Before a Justice and Interim
Release, 493. *See also*JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE
FROM CUSTODY

Part XIX, Indictable Offences

— Trial Without Jury, 552.

See also INDICTABLE

OFFENCES — Trial by

judge alone, Trial by

provincial court judge;

PROVINCIAL COURT

JUDGE; TRIAL — Judge

alone trial, Provincial court

judge

jurisdiction not limited by

Criminal Code territorial

jurisdiction provisions, 477

superior court of criminal

jurisdiction defined, 2

Defamatory libel, 478(2), (5)

Defects in earlier proceedings. *See*Loss of jurisdiction, *infra*

Guilty plea, transfer of charges, 478,

479. *See also* GUILTY PLEAJury defects. *See also* JURIES

failure to comply with

empanelling procedure does not

affect validity of proceedings,

643(3)

judgments not to be stayed, 670

Loss of jurisdiction —

defects in earlier proceedings, 485,

670

juries. *See also* JURIES

jury defects, judgment not to be

stayed, 670

jury empanelling does not affect

validity of proceedings,

643(3)

no loss for breach of adjournment

or remand provisions, 485(1)

JURISDICTION — *Continued*Loss of jurisdiction — *Continued*

procedural irregularities,

jurisdiction not lost, 485

Mode of trial. *See* ELECTIONS

AND RE-ELECTIONS

Nunavut Court of Justice, 573

Other Acts of Parliament not limited

by Criminal Code territorial

jurisdiction provisions, 477

Over the person, 470

Plea of guilty. *See* Guilty plea, *supra*;

GUILTY PLEA

Procedural irregularities, jurisdiction

not lost, 485

Provincial court judge —

absolute jurisdiction, 553

accused electing, 536(3), 554(1),

555(3)

deciding to hold preliminary

inquiry instead of trial, 555

trial by, with consent of accused,

554

Recommencement where dismissal

for want of prosecution, 485.1

Superior court of criminal

jurisdiction, 2, 468, 469

Territorial —

arrest, search or seizure, and other

powers, 477.3

breach of probation, 733.1(2). *See**also* BREACH OF

PROBATION; SENTENCE —

Probation

consent of Attorney General,

477.2, 477.3(3)

credit card offences, 342(2)

defamatory libel, 478(2), (5)

economic zone, 477.1

fixed platform, 7(2.1), (2.2), 477-

477.4

offence —

aircraft in flight, in, 476(d)

between territorial divisions,

476(a), (b)

continental shelf, in, above or

beyond, 477.1

<p>JURISDICTION — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>Territorial — <i>Continued</i></p> <p> offence — <i>Continued</i></p> <p> elsewhere in province, 479</p> <p> mail being delivered, 476(e)</p> <p> not in a province, 481</p> <p> outside Canada, jurisdiction for commencing prosecution, 477.4(1)</p> <p> unorganized territory, in, 480</p> <p> vehicle or vessel, in, 476(c)</p> <p> ships, 477-477.4</p> <p> space station, 7(2.3)-(2.34)</p> <p> terrorism, 7(3.73)-(3.75)</p> <p> unorganized territory, 480</p> <p> warrant of arrest, 703. <i>See also</i></p> <p> ARREST—Warrants</p> <p>Transfer of charges, 478, 479</p> <p>War crimes, WC 8</p> <p>Young persons, exclusive jurisdiction of youth justice court, YC 14</p> <p>JURY. <i>See</i> INDICTABLE OFFENCES — Trial by judge and jury; JURIES; TRIAL — Jury trial</p> <p>JURY TRIAL. <i>See</i> INDICTABLE OFFENCES — Trial by judge and jury; JURIES; TRIAL — Jury trial</p> <p>JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT</p> <p>Ban on publication of identity, 486.5</p> <p>Definition, 2</p> <p>Exclusion of public from courtroom, 486</p> <p>Intimidation of, 423.1</p> <p>JUSTICES. <i>See also</i> JUDGES; JURISDICTION</p> <p>Definition of justice, 2</p> <p>Election by accused before, 536(2)-(4)</p> <p>Issuing process, 507</p> <p>Jurisdiction. <i>See also</i> JURISDICTION</p>	<p>JUSTICES — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>Jurisdiction — <i>Continued</i></p> <p> adjournments, 669.1(2)</p> <p> continuation of proceedings, 669.2</p> <p>Notification of cancellation of appearance notice, 508(1)(c)</p> <p>Peace officer as justice, 2</p> <p>Powers of —</p> <p> may be exercised by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, 573</p> <p> preliminary inquiry, at, 537. <i>See also</i> PRELIMINARY INQUIRY</p> <p> summary conviction proceedings, 788(2), 790(1). <i>See also</i> Summary conviction proceedings, infra</p> <p> two justices —</p> <p> manner of exercising power, 790(2)</p> <p> may be exercised by judge or provincial court judge, 483</p> <p>Reading the Riot Act, 67. <i>See also</i> RIOT</p> <p>Receiving information —</p> <p> appearance notice or release, after, 508</p> <p> hearing informant and witnesses, 508</p> <p> procedure after receiving, 507</p> <p> receivable, when, 504</p> <p> threatening, 810</p> <p>Subpoena, issuing, 698, 699</p> <p>Summary conviction proceedings. <i>See also</i> SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS</p> <p> any justice may act before and after trial, 790(1)</p> <p> one may act before trial, 788(2)</p> <p> two or more having jurisdiction, 790(2)</p> <p>Summons, issuing, 507, 512</p> <p>Two or more justices having jurisdiction, 790(2)</p> <p>Warrant —</p> <p> accused evading service, where, 512(2)(c)</p>
--	---

- JUSTICES — *Continued*
Warrant — *Continued*
 attendance at new or continued trial, 507(8)
 authorization of release of accused, 507(6), (7)
 despite previous release, 512(1)
 failure to appear, after, 512(2)(a), (b)
 general power, 507(1)(b), (2), (4)
 signing in blank prohibited, 507(5)
Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 20
- JUSTIFICATION. *See also* DEFENCES — Lawful justification or excuse, Self-defence
Defamatory libel, special plea, 611, 612
Defence of, 27
- JUVENILES. *See* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- KEEPING COMMON BETTING HOUSE, 201. *See also* BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER
- KEEPING COMMON GAMING HOUSE, 201. *See also* BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER
- KEEPER. *See also* BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; PROCURING
Arrest, 199(2)
Common betting house, 201(1), 204(1)
Common gaming house, 201(1)
Disorderly house, definition, 197(1)
Search and seizure, 199
- KIDNAPPING, 279(1), (1.1). *See also* ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS
Causing death while committing, 231(5)(e)
Hostage taking, 279.1
Imprisonment, four-year minimum to life if firearm used, 279(1.1)
Internationally protected person, outside Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)
Non-resistance as defence, 279(3)
Threat of, against internationally protected person, 424
Trafficking in persons, 279.01
- KILLING CHILD. *See also* HOMICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER
Causing injury before or during birth, resulting in death, 223(2)
Child becomes human being, when, 223
Infanticide 233, 237
Newly born, by mother, 233, 237
Unborn, during birth, 238
- KNOWLEDGE. *See* MENS REA; POSSESSION
- LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED, 530-533
Accused fails to apply, 530(4)
Accused not represented, 530(3)
Change of venue when language not spoken in jurisdiction, 531
Duty of court —
 accused failing to apply, 530(4)
 accused's language —
 English or French, 530(1)
 neither English nor French, 530(2)
 advise accused, to, 530(3)
Preliminary inquiry, 530.1
Procedure on preliminary inquiry or trial, 530.1

<p>LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED — <i>Continued</i> Regulations, power of Lieutenant Governor, 533 Saving of rights under provincial law, 532 Translation of documents, 530.01 Variation of order where bilingual trial preferable, 530(5)</p> <p>LANGUAGE OF TRIAL. <i>See</i> LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED</p> <p>LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF CRIME, 462.31. <i>See also</i> PROCEEDS OF CRIME</p> <p>LAWFUL EXCUSE. <i>See</i> DEFENCES</p> <p>LAWYER, 488.1</p> <p>LEGAL AID Appeals, 684(2) Right to counsel. <i>See</i> RIGHT TO COUNSEL Young persons, YC 25(3)-(6)</p> <p>LIBEL. <i>See</i> DEFAMATORY LIBEL; SEDITIOUS LIBEL</p> <p>LIFE Endangering, 216-218 Imprisonment for life. <i>See</i> SENTENCE — Imprisonment Necessaries of. <i>See</i> NECESSARIES OF LIFE</p> <p>LIFE IMPRISONMENT, 743.1, 745, 745.1. <i>See also</i> SENTENCE — Imprisonment; PAROLE — Ineligibility for parole</p> <p>LIMITATIONS Summary conviction, 786(2) Treason in certain cases, 48</p> <p>LOANSHARKING, 347</p> <p>LOITERING Private property, 177</p>	<p>LOITERING — <i>Continued</i> Public place, 175(1)(c)</p> <p>LONG-TERM OFFENDERS Appeal — Attorney General, by, 759(2) effect of judgment of court of appeal, 759(5), (6) offender, by, 759(1) powers of court of appeal, 759(3), (4) procedure, 759(7) Application for finding of long-term offender — admissions by offender, effect of, 754(3) character evidence, 757 conditions for finding, 753.1 consent of Attorney General required, 754(1) court defined, 752 hearing by judge alone, 754(2) notice to offender, 754 presence of offender at hearing, 758 proof of consent of Attorney General, 754(4) Breach of order, 753.3 Commission of offence while under long-term supervision, 753.4 Dangerous offender application treated as long-term offender application, 753(5), (6) Disclosure to Correctional Service of Canada, 760 Finding of court, 753.1 Long-term supervision — appeal from decision, 759 breach of order, 753.3 convicted of later serious personal injury offence, where, 753.01 dangerous offender, where found to be, 753(4)(b) defined, 752 interruption of, 753.4 long-term offender, where found to be, 753(4)(b)</p>
--	---

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS —
Continued

Long-term supervision — *Continued*
not to be imposed where serving
life sentence, 755
supervision in community, 753.2
No sentence of community
supervision if serving life
imprisonment, 753.1(5)
Remand for assessment, 752.1
Sentence if finding not made,
753.1(6)
Sentence to be imposed including
community supervision, 753.1(3),
(3.1)
Young person, YC 74

LONG-TERM SUPERVISION.
See DANGEROUS
OFFENDERS; LONG-TERM
SUPERVISION

LOTTERIES. *See also* BETTING
AND GAMING OFFENCES

Exceptions, 206(8), 207.1
Exemptions re international cruise
ship, 207.1
Foreign, printing advertising for,
206(7)
Licences for —
power to issue, 207(1)(d), (f)
terms and conditions, 207(2)
Lottery scheme defined, 207(4)
Offences re, 206(1), (3), (4), 207(3)
Pari-mutuel betting, 207(5)
Permitted operation —
agricultural fair, 207(1)(c)
charitable or religious
organization, 207(1)(b)
government of province,
207(1)(a), (e)
provincial licence, under,
207(1)(d)
Printing cards, etc., when lawful,
207(1)(h)
Sale, etc., of property void, 206(5),
(6)
Search warrants, 199(1)

LUMBER

Burden of proof re marked lumber
and equipment, 339(5)
Costal waters of Canada, defined,
339(6)
Definition, 339(6)
Drift lumber, taking possession, etc.,
339(1)
Equipment with brand mark, 339(4)
Presumption from brand mark,
339(4)
Search by peace officer, 339(3)
Trading, etc., by second hand dealer,
339(2)

LURING CHILD, 172.1

MAGISTRATE. *See*
PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

MAIL

Stopping with intent to rob or
search, 345
Theft from, 356
Use of —
defraud, to, 381
obscene material, for, 168, 169

MAIM

Discharging —
air gun with intent to, 244.1
firearm with intent to, 244

MANDAMUS. *See also*
EXTRAORDINARY
REMEDIES

Appeal from grant or refusal of,
784(1), (2)
Rules of court re, 482(3)(c)

MANITOBA

Appeal court defined for —
court of appeal, 2
place of hearing, 814(1)
proceedings re firearms
prohibition orders, 111. *See*
also WEAPONS — Firearms
summary conviction appeals, 812
Attorney General, 2

MANITOBA — *Continued*

Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6. *See also* PAROLE — Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(b). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 summary conviction appeal, 814(1)
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

MANITOBA — *Continued*

Judge defined for — *Continued*
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences —
 Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES — Trial by judge alone; TRIAL — Judge alone trial
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(d)
 place of hearing, 814(1)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 MANSLAUGHTER. *See also* CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; DEATH; HOMICIDE
 Culpable homicide is manslaughter, 222
 Dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, 662(5)
 Definition, 222, 234
 Failure to safeguard opening in ice resulting in death, 263(3)(a)
 Included offences, 662(5)
 Internationally protected person, outside Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)
 Minimum four years' imprisonment if firearm used, 236(a)
 Punishment, 236
 MARINE SIGNAL
 Interference with, 429(2), 439
 MARRIAGE. *See also* HUSBAND AND WIFE; SPOUSE
 Bigamy, 290, 291
 Form of, defined, 214
 Peace bond where fear of forced marriage, 810.02
 Polygamy, 293
 Procuring feigned marriage, 292

MARRIAGE — *Continued*
 Solemnization —
 contrary to law, 294
 pretence, 293

MARRIED PERSON. *See*
 HUSBAND AND WIFE;
 MARRIAGE; SPOUSE

MASTER KEY. *See*
 AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY

MASTER OF SHIP
 Maintaining discipline, 44

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN
 DYING
 Definitions, 241.1
 Eligibility for, 241.2
 Exemption from culpable homicide
 provisions, 227
 Failure to comply with safeguards,
 241.3
 Forgery with relation to, 241.4

MEDICAL OBSERVATION. *See*
 MENTAL DISORDER

MEDICAL TREATMENT
 Duty as to knowledge and skill, 216
 Protection of surgeon where
 operation reasonable, 45

MENS REA
 Arson, 429, 433-436.1. *See also*
 ARSON
 Automatism. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER
 Belief. *See* Knowledge, *infra*;
 DEFENCES — Self-defence
 Drunkenness. *See* Knowledge, *infra*;
 DEFENCES
 Foreseeability. *See also* CRIMINAL
 NEGLIGENCE; MURDER
 ought to have known. *See*
 Knowledge, *infra*
 wilfulness, breach of probation,
 733.1(1). *See also* BREACH OF
 PROBATION; SENTENCE —
 Probation

MENS REA — *Continued*
 Intent —
 accused putting mental capacity in
 issue, 672.12(3). *See also*
 MENTAL DISORDER
 motive. *See* Motive
 self-induced intoxication, 33.1
 Knowledge —
 abduction, no belief in validity of
 custody order, 282(2). *See also*
 ABDUCTION
 age of victim, 150.1(4), (5)
 foreseeability. *See* Foreseeability,
 supra
 mistake of fact. *See* DEFENCES
 — Mistake of fact/law
 murder, first degree, 231
 ought to have known, murder,
 229(c)
 self-defence, 34, 35
 wilful blindness —
 child pornography, 163.1(5)
 mistaken belief in consent re
 sexual assault, 273.2(a)(ii)
 sexual assault, re consent,
 273.2(a)
 Mistake of civil law. *See*
 DEFENCES — Mistake of fact/
 law
 Mistake of fact/law. *See*
 DEFENCES — Mistake of fact/
 law
 Motive —
 obscenity, motive irrelevant,
 163(5)
 Murder, 229-231
 Negligence —
 arson, 436
 criminal, 219
 dangerous operation of
 conveyance, 320.13
 organization, 22.1
 Organization, 22.1, 22.2
 Possession of incendiary material,
 436.1. *See also* ARSON
 Recklessness —
 arson, 429, 433-436.1

MENS REA — Continued

Recklessness — Continued

careless handling of firearm,
86(2). *See also* WEAPONS —
Firearms
criminal negligence, 219(1)
damage to property, 429, 430
danger to life, mischief, 430(2)
dangerous operation of
conveyance, 320.13
definition, 429
failure to take reasonable steps to
ascertain consent re sexual
assault, 273.2(b)
murder, 229(b)
sexual assault, 273.2(a)

MENTAL DISORDER

Accused, defined to include —

accused not criminally
responsible, verdict of, 672.1.
See also Criminal responsibility,
infra
accused in summary conviction
proceedings, 672.1. *See also*
Summary conviction
proceedings, *infra*
assessment orders, accused
convicted, detained in a
treatment facility, 672.11. *See*
also Protected statements, *infra*
credibility, protected statements,
672.21(3)(f). *See also* Protected
statements, *infra*;

**CHARACTER AND
CREDIBILITY; PRIVILEGE**

high-risk, 672.1
party re mental disorder
proceedings, 672.1
perjury, protected statements,
672.21(3)(g). *See also* Protected
statements, *infra*; **PRIVILEGE**
protected statements not
admissible without accused's
consent, 672.21(2). *See also*
Protected statements, *infra*

MENTAL DISORDER —

Continued

Appeals —

acquittal instead of verdict of
unfitness, 686(7)
allowing appeal against
disposition or placement
decision, 672.78(1)
appeal not to be dismissed for
failure of others to comply with
section, 672.74(5)
appeal under s. 830 means rights
of appeal under s. 813
abandoned, 836
applications to suspend or carry
out dispositions or placement
decisions, 672.76
Attorney General may appeal
verdict of unfitness on question
of law, 676(3)
certiorari not required in order to
remove any verdict, 833
court of appeal re disposition or
placement decision, 672.72(1)
dismissing appeal against
disposition, 672.78(2)
disposition suspended pending
appeal, 672.75
finding appellant unfit to stand
trial or not criminally
responsible, 686(1), 830(1)
hearing of appeal as soon as
practicable, 672.72(3)
material to be kept by clerk of
court of appeal, 672.74(3)
new trial where appeal against
unfitness verdict allowed,
686(6)
notice of appeal period, 672.72(2)
notification of appeal to court or
review board, 672.74(1)
other evidence based upon powers
of court of appeal, 672.73(2)
powers of court of appeal if
appeal allowed, 672.78(3)

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Appeals — *Continued*
prior disposition or release or
detention in effect during
suspension of disposition or
placement decision appealed
from, 672.77
stay of proceedings from, 672.852
summary conviction appeals —
fitness and criminal
responsibility, 813, 830(1)
powers of appeal court, 834(1)
verdicts, 822(1), 830(1)
Supreme Court of Canada —
verdict of not criminally
responsible, 692(1)
verdict of unfitness, 692(2)
transcript —
based plus other evidence,
672.73(1)
provided by appellant, to be,
672.74(4)
transmission of decision, exhibits
and other material to court of
appeal, 672.74(2)
verdict of —
not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder,
675(3), 686(4)
unfit to stand trial, 675(3),
686(4)
Arrest for contravention of
assessment order or disposition,
672.91-672.94
Assessment orders —
accused convicted, detained in a
treatment facility, 672.11
application for, 672.11, 672.121
arrest for contravention of,
672.91-672.94
assessment defined, 672.1
assessment reports, 672.2
consent to longer term of order,
672.14(2)
contents of order, 672.13

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Assessment orders — *Continued*
criminal responsibility, 672.11.
See also Criminal responsibility,
infra
custody, 672.16
detention in custody, 672.13(1)(b)
detention under order, 672.16
disposition other than criminal
responsibility or unfitness,
672.11. *See also* Dispositions,
infra
extended order not to exceed 60
days, 672.15(2)
extending order, 672.15(1)
female charged with death of
newly born child, 672.11
fitness to stand trial, 672.11,
672.14(2). *See also* Fitness to
stand trial, *infra*
form of order, 672.13(2), Form 48
high-risk accused, 672.11(d.1),
672.121, 672.21
judicial interim release barred
during assessment order, 672.17
jurisdiction to order assessment,
672.11
medical practitioner defined, 672.1
medical practitioner's evidence,
672.16(1)(a), (1.1)(b), (2)
protected statements, 672.21. *See*
also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE
reverse onus re custody, 672.16(3)
Review Board may order, 672.121
sixty-day order for compelling
circumstances, 672.14(3)
term of order, 672.14, 672.15
thirty-day limit, 672.14(1)
treatment not to be part of order,
672.19
unfit to stand trial, 672.14(2)
varying terms re interim release or
detention, 672.18
young person, YC 34
Burden of proof —
criminal responsibility, 16(3)

MENTAL DISORDER —

Continued

Burden of proof — *Continued*
 presumption against mental
 disorder, 16(2)

Competency of witness with, CE 16

Counsel. *See also* COUNSEL
 fitness to stand trial, 2. *See also*
 Fitness to stand trial
 order that accused be represented,
 672.24. *See also* Fitness to stand
 trial, *infra*; RIGHT TO
 COUNSEL

Court defined, 672.1. *See also*

COURTS

Court of appeal. *See* Appeals, *supra*

Criminal responsibility —

accused putting mental capacity re
 intent in issue, 672.12(3)

appeals. *See* Appeals, *supra*

assessment orders, 672.11. *See*
also Assessment orders, *supra*

autrefois acquit, 672.35(a). *See*

also RES JUDICATA

burden of proof, 16(3)

exemption from, 16

defined, 672.34

federal employment application

not to contain question re

verdict of not criminally

responsible, 672.37

incapable of —

appreciating the nature and
 quality of the act or omission,
 16(1)

knowing that act was wrong,
 16(1)

judicial interim release for other
 offences, 672.35

not criminally responsible, 672.1,
 672.34

Parole Board of Canada taking

verdict into account re other
 offences, 672.35

presumption against mental
 disorder, 16(2)

MENTAL DISORDER —

Continued

Criminal responsibility — *Continued*
 protected statements, 672.21(3)(e).

See also Protected statements,
infra; PRIVILEGE

review boards to review verdicts
 of not criminally responsible by
 reason of mental disorder,
 672.38. *See also* Review boards,
infra

sentence or disposition for other
 offences, 672.35

verdict of not criminally
 responsible on account of
 mental disorder —
 defined, 672.1

relevance to other offences,
 672.35

trial, at, 672.34

Dangerous mentally disordered

accused —

protected statements, 672.21(3)(c).

See also Protected statements,
infra; PRIVILEGE

Definition, 2

Disease of the mind in definition of
 mental disorder, 2

Disposition hearings. *See also*

Dispositions, *infra*; High-risk

accused, *infra*; Review boards,
infra

accused —

removed from hearing,
 672.5(10)

right to be present, 672.5(9)

right to be represented by
 counsel, 672.5(7)

sent back to court if fit and
 court to try fitness issue,
 672.48(2)

appeals. *See* Appeals, *supra*

Attorney General can be
 designated a party, 672.5(3)

chairperson of review board can
 order accused be sent back to
 court for trial of fitness issue,
 672.48(3)

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Disposition hearings — *Continued*
copy of disposition to court and Attorney General, 672.49(2)
court —
can extend time for hearing to 90 days after verdict in exceptional circumstances, 672.47(2)
making disposition to send transcript, exhibits and documents filed to review board, 672.52(2)
hold hearing, to, 672.45(1)
make disposition, to, 672.45(2)
court or review board to assign counsel if accused not represented, 672.5(8)
court's powers not otherwise limited, 672.51(12)
disclosure of record to persons having valid interest or on accused's consent, 672.51(9)
disposition information. *See* Disposition information, *infra*
evidence adduced by party, 672.5(11)
interim release —
continues until review board makes a disposition, 672.46(1)
order can be vacated and substituted, 672.46(2)
notice of hearing, 672.5(5)
party's scope of participation at hearing, 672.5(10)
person having a substantial interest in accused can be designated a party, 672.5(4)
procedural irregularity does not affect validity of hearing, 672.53
procedure for conducting hearing, 672.5
public can be excluded from hearing by court or review board, 672.5(6)

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Disposition hearings — *Continued*
reason for disposition to be stated and given to parties, 672.52(3)
record of proceedings where accused excluded not to be disclosed to accused or non-party, 672.51(8)
record to be kept and to include any assessment report submitted, 672.52(1)
review board or chairperson can continue detention until court tries fitness issue, 672.49(1)
review board to —
determine if accused fit to stand trial, 672.48
hold hearing with 90 days of disposition or day disposition ceases, 672.47(3)
hold hearing within 45 days after verdict if court does not make a disposition, 672.47(1)
witnesses compelled by court or chairperson, 672.5(12)
Disposition information. *See also* Disposition hearing, *supra*; Dispositions, *infra*; Review boards, *infra*
accused or party excluded from hearing during withheld dispositional information, 672.51(6)
copy to be made available to parties and accused's counsel, 672.51(2)
court's powers not otherwise limited, 672.51(12)
definition, 672.51(1)
disclosure of information. *See also* withholding information, *infra*
accused, to, 672.51(4)
no disclosure to non-parties, 672.51(7)
persons having valid interest, to, or on accused's consent, 672.51(9)

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Disposition information —
Continued

disclosure of information —
Continued

research or statistical purposes,
for, 672.51(10)

publication ban of certain
information and proceedings,
672.51(11)

withholding information. *See also*
disclosure of information, *supra*
endangering another or
treatment or recovery of
accused, 672.51(3)
from a party, 672.51(5)

Dispositions. *See also* Disposition
hearings, *supra*; High-risk
accused, *infra*; Review boards,
infra

accused may challenge application
for treatment order by evidence,
672.6(2)

assessment orders, dispositions
other than criminal
responsibility or unfitness,
672.11. *See also* Assessment
orders, *supra*

beginning and expiration of
disposition, 672.62(2)

condition re victim, 672.542
court can direct treatment of
accused without accused's
consent, 672.62(2)

definition, 672.1

discharges or detention, 672.54
electro-convulsive therapy
defined, 672.61(2)

hearings. *See* Disposition
hearings, *supra*

hospital orders, 672.54(c)

increased restrictions on accused's
liberty require record and
notice, 672.56(2)

notice to accused of application
for treatment order, 672.6(1)

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Dispositions — *Continued*

placement decisions. *See* Dual
status offenders, *infra*

protected statements,

672.21(3)(b). *See also* Protected
statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
psychiatric or other treatment not
to be directed, 672.55(1)

psychosurgery defined, 672.61(2)
review board can delegate

authority over liberty of
accused in hospital, 672.56(1)

review of dispositions. *See* Review
of dispositions, *infra*

significant threat defined, 672.5401
testimony specifically required for
treatment order, 672.59(2)

treatment order —
court not to exceed 60 days, by,
672.58

fitness requires testimony of
medical practitioner for
specific treatment, re,
672.59(1)

not to include prohibited
treatments, 672.61(1)

requires consent of hospital or
person in charge of
treatment, 672.62(1)

warrant of committal for
detention in hospital, 672.57

young person, intensive
rehabilitative custody and
supervision order, YC 42(2),
(4), (7)(b)

Dual status offenders —

access to, by Minister and review
board, 672.69(1)

appeals. *See* Appeals, *supra*

custodial disposition takes

precedence over prior sentence
of imprisonment, 672.67(2)

definition, 672.1

discharge from custody, notice of,
672.7(1)

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Dual status offenders — *Continued*
factors to be considered in
placement decision, 672.68(3)
imprisonment takes precedence
over —
prior custodial disposition,
672.67(1)
probation, 672.71(2)
Minister defined, 672.68(1)
place of custody inappropriate,
672.68(2)
placement term served is also
serving imprisonment,
672.71(1). *See also* SENTENCE
— Imprisonment
prisoner under supervision of
Minister, 672.68(5)
review board to decide place of
custody, 672.68(2)
review of placement decision,
672.69
time-limit for placement decision,
672.68(4)
warrant of committal by review
board, 672.7(2)
Enforcement of orders and
regulations —
accused to be taken before justice
as soon as practicable if justice
not available within 24 hours,
672.92(2)
accused to be taken before justice
without unreasonable delay and
within 24 hours, 672.92(1)
arrest without warrant on
reasonable and probable
grounds re fail to comply with
disposition, 672.91
Governor in Council may make
regulations, 672.95
justice to release accused unless
reasonable grounds re fail to
comply with disposition,
672.93(1)
notice to review board of justice's
order, 672.93(1.1)

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Enforcement of orders and
regulations — *Continued*
order of justice pending review
board hearing, 672.93(2)
powers of review board on
receiving notice of justice's
order, 672.94
prescribed by regulations, defined,
672.1
warrant or process re assessment
or disposition can be executed
throughout Canada, 672.9
Evidence, burden of proof, 16
Federal employment —
application not to contain
question re verdict of not
criminally responsible, 672.37
Female charged with death of newly
born child —
assessment orders, 672.11. *See*
also Assessment orders, *supra*
protected statements,
672.21(3)(d). *See also* Protected
statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
Fitness to stand trial —
accused —
can be removed from court,
650(2)(c)
raising issue, 672.12(2)
sent back to court if fit and
court to try fitness issue,
672.48(2)
acquittal —
discharge, or, means postponed
fitness issue shall not be tried,
672.3
insufficient evidence to put
accused on trial, if, 672.33(6)
appeals. *See* Appeals, *supra*
assessment orders, 672.11,
672.14(2). *See also* Assessment
orders, *supra*
burden of proof —
accused has subsequently
become fit, that, 672.32(2)

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Fitness to stand trial — *Continued*
burden of proof — *Continued*
applicant, on, for trial of fitness issue, 672.23(2)
prosecution, on, as to
sufficiency of evidence to put
accused on trial, 672.33(3)
chairperson of review board can
order accused be sent back to
court for trial of fitness issue,
672.48(3)
communicate with counsel, 2
counsel, order that accused be
represented, 672.24. *See also*
RIGHT TO COUNSEL
court to hold inquiry every two
years re sufficiency of evidence,
672.33(1)
definition, 2
documentary evidence re
sufficiency of evidence to put
accused on trial, 672.33(4)
judge alone trial, 672.25, 672.27-
672.31. *See also* TRIAL
jury trial, 672.25-672.3. *See also*
TRIAL
postponing trial of fitness issue,
672.25
preliminary inquiry, 672.25,
672.27-672.3. *See also*
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
presumption of fitness, 672.22
procedure of preliminary inquiry
may be used to determine
sufficiency of evidence to put
accused on trial, 672.33(5)
protected statements,
672.21(3)(a). *See also* Protected
statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
review board —
determine if accused fit to stand
trial, to, 672.48
recommend stay of proceedings,
to, 672.851

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Fitness to stand trial — *Continued*
review board — *Continued*
review verdicts, to, 672.38. *See*
also Review Boards, *infra*
raising issue, 672.23(1)
stay of proceedings, 672.851
appeal from, 672.852
treatment order by court not to
exceed 60 days, 672.58
trial when accused becomes fit,
672.32(1)
understand the nature or object of
the proceedings, 2
understand the possible
consequences of the
proceedings, 2
unfit accused's application re
existence of prima facie case,
672.33(2)
unfit to stand trial, 2
verdict of fitness —
detention order to continue,
672.29
proceedings continue, 672.28
High-risk accused —
application by prosecutor, 672.64
assessment, 672.11(d.1),
672.121(c), 672.21(3)
defined, 672.1
delay in holding subsequent
hearing, 672.81(1.31), (1.32),
(1.4), (1.5)
disposition, 672.64(3)
reference for review of finding,
672.84
timing of application, 672.47
timing of hearing, 672.81
Hospital, definition, 672.1
Insanity. *See* Criminal
responsibility, *supra*
Interprovincial transfers —
agreement allowing review board
of —
receiving province to exercise
powers, 672.89(2)

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued
 Interprovincial transfers —
Continued
 agreement allowing review board
 of — *Continued*
 sending province to exercise
 powers, 672.88(2)
 review board of receiving province
 —
 direct custody or attendance of
 accused, to, 672.86(3)
 exclusive jurisdiction, 672.88(1)
 review board —
 recommends and Attorney
 General consents, 672.86(1)
 retains exclusive jurisdiction if
 accused transferred
 otherwise, 672.89(1)
 warrant —
 authority to convey and detain
 accused in custody, 672.87
 specifying place to be
 transferred to, 672.86(2)
 Medical practitioner —
 custody under assessment order,
 672.16(1)(a), (1.1)(b), (2)
 definition, 672.1
 Not criminally responsible on
 account of mental disorder. *See*
 Criminal responsibility, *supra*
 Party, definition re mental disorder,
 672.1. *See also* PARTIES TO
 OFFENCES
 Placement decision, definition, 672.1
 Prescribed by regulations, defined,
 672.1. *See also* Enforcement of
 orders and regulations, *supra*
 Protected statements. *See also*
 PRIVILEGE
 admissibility notwithstanding,
 672.21(3)
 definition, 672.21(1)
 not admissible without accused's
 consent, 672.21(2)

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued
 Reverse onus, 16(2). *See also*
 CHARTER OF RIGHTS;
 PRESUMPTIONS AND
 INFERENCES
 Review boards. *See also* Disposition
 hearings, *supra*; Dispositions,
supra
 access to dual status offender,
 672.69(1)
 appeals. *See* Appeals, *supra*
 assessment reports from courts,
 672.2(3). *See also* Assessment
 orders, *supra*
 chairperson —
 can send accused back to court
 for trial of fitness issue,
 672.48(3)
 defined, 672.1
 has powers under Inquiries Act,
 672.43
 to be a judge, 672.4
 compelling appearance of
 accused, 672.85
 decisions effected by majority of
 members present and voting,
 672.42
 definition, 672.1
 discharge of dual status offender
 from custody, 672.7(1)
 discretionary review, 672.82
 disposition. *See* Dispositions,
 supra
 place of custody for dual status
 offenders, 672.68(2)-(4)
 provincially established or
 designated, purpose of, 672.38
 psychiatrists or mental health
 workers required on board,
 672.41
 quorum, how constituted, 672.39
 regulations for uniform
 procedures, 672.44(3)
 review of —
 dispositions, 672.81. *See also*
 Review of dispositions, *infra*

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Review boards — *Continued*
review of — *Continued*
placement decision, 672.69
rules —
apply to any proceeding,
672.44(2)
procedure, of, may be made by
board, 672.44(1)
published in Canada Gazette,
to be, 672.44(2)
warrant of committal re
placement decision, 672.7(2)
Review of dispositions. *See also*
Review boards, *supra*
appeal against disposition deemed
abandoned by request for
review, 672.82(2)
disposition altered by review
board, 672.83
hearings —
extension of time for holding,
672.81(1.1)-(1.5)
may hold hearing at any time,
672.82(1)
mandatory reviews, 672.81
high-risk accused, 672.84
mandatory reviews, 672.81
process for bringing accused
before hearing, 672.85
review board. *See* Review boards,
supra
timing of reviews. *See* hearings,
supra
young person, YC 141. *See also*
YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT
Stay of proceedings against unfit
accused, 672.851
appeal, 672.852
Summary conviction proceedings.
See also Appeals, *supra*
appeal under s. 830 means rights
of appeal under s. 813
abandoned, 836

MENTAL DISORDER —
Continued

Summary conviction proceedings —
Continued
summary conviction appeals —
fitness and criminal
responsibility, 813, 830(1)
powers of appeal court, 834(1)
verdicts, 822(1), 830(1)
Testimony outside courtroom or
behind screen, 486.2
Unfit to stand trial, definition, 2
stay of proceedings, 672.851,
672.852
Verdict of not criminally responsible
on account of mental disorder,
defined, 672.1, 672.34. *See also*
Criminal responsibility
Victim —
communication with, 672.542
defined, 672.5(16)
presentation of statement,
672.5(15.1)-(15.3)
restricting publication, 672.501
right to notice, 672.5(5.1), (5.2),
(13.2), (13.3)
statement, 672.541
Witness with, CE 16
MENTAL ILLNESS. *See*
MENTAL DISORDER
MERCY. *See* PARDON; ROYAL
PREROGATIVE OF MERCY
MILITARY. *See also* CANADIAN
FORCES; WAR CRIMES
Certificates, unlawful use, 419(c), (d)
Definition, 2
Law, definition, 2
Presumption re enlistment, 421(1)
Stores, unlawful purchase, etc., 420
Uniforms, unlawful use, 419(a), (b)
MILITARY COMMANDER. *See*
WAR CRIMES
MINERALS. *See* VALUABLE
MINERAL

- MINISTER OF JUSTICE. *See also*
ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL
Miscarriage of justice review, 696.1-
696.6
- MINORITY LANGUAGE
EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS, CH
23
- MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE
Appeal based on, 686(1)(a)(iii)
Ministerial review, 696.1-696.6
- MISCHIEF
Computers —
data, 430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)
definitions, 342.1
Cultural property, 430(4.2)
Data, mischief re, 430(1.1), (5), (5.1),
(8)
Defence of colour of right or lawful
excuse, 429(2)
Definition, 430(1)
Demolishing building to prejudice of
mortgage or owner, 441
Endangering life, 430(2)
Exceptions —
approaching dwelling house,
430(7)
stopping work, 430(6)
False accusation as public mischief,
140
Motivated by bias, etc., 430(4.1),
(4.101)
Private property, 430(4), (5.1)
Public mischief, 140
Public property, 430(3), (5.1)
- MISLEADING JUSTICE. *See also*
PERJURY
Contradictory evidence, 136
Obstructing justice, 139
Public mischief, 140
- MISLEADING RECEIPT
Giving, 388(a)
- MISLEADING RECEIPT —
Continued
Using, 388(b)
- MISTAKE
Arrest of wrong person, 28
Fact, of —
age —
child pornography, 163.1(5)
sexual offences, 150.1
consent —
assault, 265
sexual offences, 153.1(2)-(6),
273.1, 273.2, 276
Ignorance of law, no defence, 19
- MISTRIAL, 653, 669.2. *See also*
TRIAL
Rulings binding at new trial, 653.1
- MOBILITY RIGHTS, CH 6
- MODE OF TRIAL. *See*
ELECTIONS AND RE-
ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES; JURISDICTION;
SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS
- MONEY LAUNDERING, 462.31.
See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
- MOTIVE. *See* MENS REA
- MOTOR VEHICLES. *See also*
BREATHALYZER;
CONVEYANCES; CRIMINAL
NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED
DRIVING AND OVER 80;
OVER 80
Approved screening device, 320.27
Blood samples. *See* BLOOD
SAMPLES
Breath test provisions, 320.27,
320.28. *See also*
BREATHALYZER
Dangerous operation of conveyance,
320.13

MOTOR VEHICLES — *Continued*

Dangerous operation of conveyance
— *Continued*

included offence re charges of
criminal negligence, 662(5)

Definition, 2

Demand for —

bodily substances, 320.27(1)(c),
320.28(4)

breath sample, 320.27(1)(b), (2),
320.28(1)(a)(i), (3)

coordination tests, 320.27(1)(a)

Driving while —

disqualified, 320.18

impaired, 320.14(1)(a). *See also*

DRUGS; IMPAIRED

DRIVING AND OVER 80

over 80, 320.14(1)(b)

Failing to stop after accident, 320.16

Failure to comply with demand for
breath sample, 320.15

Flight from peace officer, 320.17

Ignition interlock, 320.18(2),
320.24(10)

Impaired driving, 320.14(1)(a). *See*

also **IMPAIRED DRIVING**

AND OVER 80

prohibition order upon

conviction, 320.24

punishment, 320.19-320.23

Impairment by drugs —

evaluating officer defined, 320.11

operating conveyance while

impaired by drug, 320.14(1)(a)

operating conveyance with excess
blood drug concentration,
320.14(1)(c), (4)

operating conveyance with excess
alcohol combined with drug,
320.14(1)(d)

prohibition order upon

conviction, 320.24

punishment, 320.19-320.23

refusal to comply with demand,
320.15

Joy riding, 335

Over 80, 320.14(1)(b)

Prohibited weapon in, 94

MOTOR VEHICLES — *Continued*

Prohibition from operating, 320.24

stay of order pending appeal,
320.25, 680

Restricted weapon in, 94

Roadside screening —

approved screening device,
defined, 320.11

demand for breath sample, 320.27

failure to comply with demand,
320.15

Sabotage of, 52

evidence of overt acts, 55

indictment, overt acts to be stated,
581(4)

Theft of, 333.1

Vehicle identification number —

offence to obliterate, 353.1

presumption re obliteration,
354(2)

**MOVIE, UNAUTHORIZED
RECORDING**

Unauthorized recording, 432

commercial purposes, for, 432(2)

forfeiture of equipment, 432(3),
(4)

MUNICIPAL

Corporation, service of process

upon, 703.2(a). *See also*

ORGANIZATIONS

Corruption, 123

Municipality, defined, 2

**MURDER. *See also* DEFENCES;
HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE;
MANSLAUGHTER; PAROLE;
PARTIES TO OFFENCES**

Accessory after the fact to, 240

Attempt murder, 239

imprisonment —

five years' minimum first

offence where firearm used,
239(1)(a)(i)

seven years' minimum second
or subsequent offence where
firearm used, 239(1)(a)(ii)

- MURDER — Continued**
 Causing death committing specified offences, 231(5)
 Classification of, 231(1)
 Compulsion by threats no defence, 17
 Culpable homicide that is not murder, 234
 Constructive murder, 229, 231
 Definition, 229
 First degree —
 benefit of criminal organization, for, 231(6.1)
 causing death committing specified offences, 231(5)
 contract killing, 231
 indictment, offence must be specifically charged, 582
 killing peace officer or prison guard, 231(4)
 planned and deliberate, 231(2), (3)
 sentence, 745(a)
 verdict where second degree proved, 662(2)
 Indictments. *See also*
INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 consent to adding other counts, 589(b)
 first degree murder must be specifically charged, 582
 joinder with other count, 589
 Ineligibility for parole. *See* **PAROLE**
 Internationally protected person outside Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)
 Parole ineligibility. *See also* **PAROLE**
 appeal, 675(2), 676(4), (6), 745.62
 first degree, 745(a)
 person under 18 years of age, 745.1
 judge to set period for —
 adult, 745.4
 youth, 745.5
 judicial review, 745.6-745.64
 appeals, 745.62
 application for, 745.6
- MURDER — Continued**
 Parole ineligibility — *Continued*
 judicial review — *Continued*
 hearing application, 745.63
 rules, 745.64
 screening, 745.61
 jury recommendations, 745.2
 person under 16 years of age, where, 745.3
 person under 18 years of age, where, 745.1
 previous murder conviction, where, 745(b)
 parole prohibited, 745.4
 question to jury, 745.2, 745.3
 multiple murders, 745.51
 sentence to be pronounced on —
 adult, 745
 youth, 745.1
 statement at time of sentence, 745.01
 time spent in custody, 746
 Planned and deliberate, 231(2), (3)
 Provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, 232
 Punishment, 235, 745. *See also*
PAROLE; SENTENCE
 Second degree, 231(7)
 ineligibility for parole. *See* **PAROLE**
 Threat of, against —
 internationally protected person, 424
 united nations or associated personnel, 424.1
 Young person, YC 42(2)(q), (7), 67(1)(c), (3)(c). *See also* **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
- MUSEUM**
 Staff. *See also*
WEAPONS—Restricted weapon exceptions re weapons offences, 117.09(4), (5)
 public officer, as, 117.07(2)
- MUTINY, INCITEMENT TO, 53**
 Evidence of over acts, 55

MUTINY, INCITEMENT TO — <i>Continued</i> Indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)	NEW BRUNSWICK — <i>Continued</i> Court defined for — <i>Continued</i> criminal jurisdiction, 2 seizure warrants for — hate propaganda publications, 320(8). <i>See also</i> HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(b). <i>See</i> <i>also</i> OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2 Court of appeal defined, 2 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2 English and French linguistic communities are equal, CH 16.1 Judge defined for — emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. <i>See also</i> INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. <i>See also</i> JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. <i>See also</i> INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6 Summary conviction appeals — appeal court defined, 812(1)(d) Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
NATURAL JUSTICE. <i>See</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Fair and public hearing; FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE; TRIAL—Full answer and defence	
NAVIGATION OF ANOTHER STATE Offences against, 7(2.2)	
NECESSARIES OF LIFE Duty to provide, 215(1) Failure to provide, 215(2)-(4) Presumptions, 215(4)	
NECESSITY DEFENCE Common law defences preserved, 8(3)	
NEGLIGENCE. <i>See</i> CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; MENS REA; ORGANIZATIONS—Negligence	
NEW BRUNSWICK Appeal court defined for, — court of appeal, 2 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. <i>See</i> <i>also</i> WEAPONS—Firearms summary conviction appeals, 812 Attorney General, 2 Chief justice defined for — emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). <i>See</i> <i>also</i> INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6. <i>See also</i> PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole Court defined for — appeals, 2	

- NEWFOUNDLAND
 Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 proceedings re firearms
 prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private
 communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for
 parole, 745.6. *See also*
 PAROLE—Ineligibility for
 parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications,
 320(8). *See also* HATE
 PROPAGANDA; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child
 pornography, 164(8)(c). *See also* OBSCENITY;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal
 jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction
 defined, 2
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private
 communications, 188(1), 552.
 See also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
- NEWFOUNDLAND — *Continued*
 Judge defined for — *Continued*
 Part XVI, Compelling
 Appearance of Accused Before
 a Justice and Interim Release,
 493. *See also* JUDICIAL
 INTERIM RELEASE;
 RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable
 Offences—Trial Without Jury,
 552. *See also* INDICTABLE
 OFFENCES—Trial by judge
 alone; TRIAL—Judge alone
 trial
 Language of accused, regulations for
 Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce
 ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(d)
 Superior court of criminal
 jurisdiction defined, 2
- NEWLY-BORN CHILD. *See also*
 CHILDBIRTH
 Defined, 2
 Killing by mother, infanticide, 233,
 237, 662(3)
- NEWS
 Conveying false information with
 intent, 372(1)
- NEWSPAPER. *See*
 DEFAMATORY LIBEL;
 PUBLICATION BAN
- NIGHT
 Definition, 2
 Trespassing at night on private
 property, 177
- NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
 Application of Criminal Code, 8(1)
 Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 place of hearing, 814(4)

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES —
Continued

Appeal court defined for —
Continued
proceedings re firearms
prohibition orders, 111. *See*
also WEAPONS—Firearms
summary conviction appeals, 812
Attorney General, 2
Chief justice defined for —
emergency authorizations for
interception of private
communications, 188(4). *See*
also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for
parole, 745.6. *See also*
PAROLE—Ineligibility for
parole
Court defined for —
appeals, 2
criminal jurisdiction, 2
seizure warrants for —
hate propaganda publications,
320(8). *See also* HATE
PROPAGANDA; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child
pornography, 164(8)(d). *See*
also OBSCENITY;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal
jurisdiction, 2
Court of appeal defined, 2
Court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, 2
Judge defined for —
emergency authorizations for
interception of private
communications, 188(1), 552.
See also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS
parole, application to reduce
ineligibility period, 745.64

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES —
Continued

Judge defined for — *Continued*
Part XVI, Compelling
Appearance of Accused Before
a Justice and Interim Release,
493. *See also* JUDICIAL
INTERIM RELEASE;
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Part XIX, Indictable
Offences—Trial Without Jury,
552. *See also* INDICTABLE
OFFENCES—Trial by judge
alone; TRIAL—Judge alone
trial
Language of accused, regulations for
Part XVII, 533
Parole, application to reduce
ineligibility period, 745.6
Summary conviction appeals —
appeal court defined, 812(1)(h)
place of hearing, 814(4)
Superior court of criminal
jurisdiction defined, 2
NON-PUBLICATION ORDER.
See PUBLICATION BAN
NOTICE
Appeal. *See* APPEALS
Breathalyzer, certificate of analysis,
320.32
Business records, CE 30(7)
Certificate of —
conviction, 667(4)
drug analyst, 729
examiner of counterfeit, 461(2),
(3)
fingerprint examiner, 667
Conditional sentence of
imprisonment, breach, report of
supervisor, 742.6(5)
Controlled Drugs and Substances
Act, CD 52
Expert report, 657.3(1)(b)
Government or public documents,
CE 28
Greater penalty, 727

NOTICE — *Continued*

Intention to produce certificate of analysis re blood-alcohol concentration, 320.32

Intention to seek greater penalty, 727. *See also* SENTENCE—Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

Mental disorder disposition hearing, 672.5(5). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Disposition hearings

Organization, indictment of, 621

Photographic evidence of property, 491.2(5)

Private communications as evidence, 189

Proceeds of crime, application for forfeiture, 462.41

Proof of, 4(6), (7), 729

Proof of service. *See* Service, *infra*

Recommendation of proceedings, 579(2)

Restitution, notice to interested persons, 741.1. *See also* SENTENCE—Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders

Seeking greater penalty by reason of previous convictions, 727(1)

Service —

- conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, 742.6(6)
- process on organization, 703.2
- proof of service, 4(6), (7)

Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant, 278.93(2)

Young persons. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

- annual review, YC 94(13), (14)
- parent or others, to, YC 26
- prosecutor seeking adult sentence, YC 64(2)

NOTICE — *Continued*Young persons — *Continued*

prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent offence, YC 64(4), 68

recommendation for release from custody, YC 96(2)

NOVA SCOTIA

Appeal court defined for —

- court of appeal, 2

- proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
- summary conviction appeals, 812(1)(c)

Attorney General, 2

Chief justice defined for —

- emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

- judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6. *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole

Court defined for —

- appeals, 2
- criminal jurisdiction, 2
- seizure warrants for —

- hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(b). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2

Court of appeal defined, 2

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

NOVA SCOTIA — *Continued*

Judge defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552.
See also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Part XVI, Compelling

Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Part XIX, Indictable

Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6

Summary conviction appeals — appeal court defined, 812(1)(c)

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

NOXIOUS THING

Administering — domestic animal, 445.1(1)(c) person, 245

NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Conspiracy, outside Canada, 7(3.3)-(3.5)

Definition, 7(3.6)

Offences outside Canada, 7(3.2)-(3.6)

NUDITY, 174. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

NUISANCE

Common nuisance, 180

NULLITY. *See* ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; JURISDICTION; TRIAL

NUMBER RECORDER WARRANT, 492.2

NUNAVUT

Application of Criminal Code, 8(1)

Appeal court defined for —

court of appeal, 2
place of hearing, 814(4)
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms summary conviction appeals, 812

Attorney General, 2

Attorney General may require jury trial, 569

Chief justice defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6(1). *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole

Court defined for —

appeals, 2
criminal jurisdiction, 2
seizure warrants for — hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(d). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2

Court of appeal defined, 2

- NUNAVUT — *Continued*
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 Indictable offences procedure —
 deemed election, 565(1.1)
 election of trial, 536.1
 indictment, 566.1
 judge may decide to hold preliminary inquiry, 555.1
 judge may decline to record election, 567.1
 proceedings following re-election, 562.1, 563.1
 proceedings on new trial, 686(5.01), (5.2)
 right to re-elect, 561.1
 trial of absolute jurisdiction offences, 553
 trial without jury and without preliminary inquiry, 554(2)
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552.
 See also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6, 745.64
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial
 Language of accused —
 application for trial, 530
 regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Nunavut Court of Justice, Part XIX.1 —
 habeas corpus, 573.2
- NUNAVUT — *Continued*
 Nunavut Court of Justice, Part XIX.1 — *Continued*
 jurisdiction of judge, 573
 review of decision of judge by judge of Court of Appeal, 573.1
 certain decisions may be reviewed, 573.1(1)
 further appeal to court of appeal, 573.1(7)
 no review of certain decisions of judge, 573.1(2)
 procedure on review, 573.1(5), (6)
 power of reviewing judge, 573.1(4)
 reviewing judge may grant relief, 573.1(3)
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(h), 829
 appeal to court of appeal, 839
 place of hearing, 814(4)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE. *See* NUNAVUT
 OATHS. *See* AFFIDAVITS; AFFIRMATION; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY; PERJURY; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
 OBEDIENCE TO DE FACTO AUTHORITY
 Defence of, 15
 OBSCENITY, 163-169
 Advertising, 163(2)(c), (d), 169
 Artistic merit re child pornography, 163.1(6)
 Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, 164(7)

OBSCENITY — *Continued*

Child pornography. *See* **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**
 Corrupting morals, 163, 169
 Crime comic defined, 163(7)
 Defence of public good, 163(3), (4)
 Exhibiting disgusting object, 163(2)(b), 169
 Forfeiture of publications, 164(4), (6)
 Immoral theatrical performance, 167, 169
 Institution of proceedings after forfeiture, 164(7)
 Mailing obscene matter, 168, 169
 Making, printing, publishing, etc., 163(1), 169
 Motive irrelevant, 163(5)
 Possession for publication, etc., 163(1), 169
 Public good, defence of serving the public good, 163(3)-(5), 163.1(7)
 Punishment, 169
 Seizure of publications, representations, etc., 164. *See also* **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 appeal, 164(6)
 charges barred if order made, 164(7)
 court, defined, 164(8)
 order of forfeiture, 164(4)
 owner and maker may appear, 164(3)
 restoring to person seized from, 164(5)
 summons to occupier, 164(2)
 warrant of seizure, 164(1)
 Selling or exposing to public view, 163(2)(a), 169
 indictment, 584
 Theatrical performance, 167, 169
 Undue exploitation of sex, effect, 163(8)
 Warrant of seizure, 164. *See also* Seizure of publications, representations, etc., *supra*;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

OBSTRUCT JUSTICE, 139. *See also* **INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

OBSTRUCTING PEACE OFFICER, 129

OBTAINING BY FALSE PRETENCES

Carriage by, 401
 Credit by, 362(1)(b)
 Goods by, 362(1)(a)
 Transportation by, 393(3)

OBTAINING BY FRAUD

Credit by, 362(1)(b), (3)
 Execution of valuable security, 363
 Food and lodging, 364
 Transportation by, 393(3)

OBTAINING CARRIAGE BY FALSE BILLING, 401

OCCUPANT INJURING BUILDING, 441. *See also* **MISCHIEF**

OFFENCES. *See also*

CONVICTIONS; [and particular offences listed in this index]
 Child under 12, no conviction of, 13
 Commencement of proceedings —
 not in province, 481
 unorganized territory, 480
 Conviction under laws of Canada only, 9
 Obedience to *de facto* authority, no offence, 15
 Offence, definition, interception of private communications, 183
 Outside Canada —
 airports, 7(2)(d). *See also* **AIRPORT**
 conspiracy, 465(4), (5), (6), (7)
 endangering safety of aircraft or airport, 77
 fixed platforms, 7(2.1). *See also* **FIXED PLATFORMS**

OFFENCES — *Continued*
 Outside Canada — *Continued*
 international maritime navigation,
 7(2.1), (2.2)
 Punishment under more than one
 Act, 12
 Summary conviction. *See*
 SUMMARY CONVICTION
 PROCEEDINGS
 Transfer of charges, 478, 479
 OFFENCES OUTSIDE CANADA.
 See OFFENCES
 OFFENCE-RELATED
 PROPERTY. *See also*
 TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN
 GOODS
 Appeal —
 in rem order, from, 490.6
 order declaring interest, from,
 490.5(4)
 order upon conviction, from,
 490.1(3)
 suspension of order pending,
 490.7
 Declaration of interest, 490.5
 Defined, 2
 Destruction order, 490.81(3)-(7)
 Detention, 489, 490, 490.9
 Forfeiture through in rem
 proceedings, 490.2
 Forfeiture upon conviction of
 indictable offence, 490.1
 Management order, 490.81
 Notice to person with interest, 490.4
 Notice to residents of dwelling-
 house, 490.41
 Restraint order, 490.8
 Voidable transfers, 490.3
 OFFENDER. *See also* ACCUSED;
 YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
 ACT
 Definition, 2

OFFENSIVE WEAPON. *See*
 WEAPONS
 OFFICE. *See also* CORRUPTION
 Definition, 118
 Exercise of influence to obtain, 125
 Purchasing, 124
 Selling, 124
 OFFICER IN CHARGE
 Release by. *See also* RELEASE
 FROM CUSTODY
 arrest with warrant, 499
 arrest without warrant, 498
 deposit by non-resident, 498, 499,
 500
 OFFICIAL. *See also* PUBLIC
 OFFICER
 Breach of trust by public officer, 122
 Bribery of —
 judicial officers, etc., 119
 officers, 120
 Definition, 118, 269.1(2)
 Frauds on the government, 121
 Misconduct of officers executing
 process, 128
 Municipal corruption, 123
 Selling or purchasing office, 124
 OFFICIAL DOCUMENT
 Destruction, cancellation, etc., 340
 OFFICIAL LANGUAGES. *See*
 LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 OFF-TRACK BETTING, 203
 ONTARIO
 Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 proceedings re firearms
 prohibition orders, 111. *See*
 also WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, defined, 2
 Chief justice defined for —

ONTARIO — *Continued*

Chief justice defined for —

Continued

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4), 189.

See also INTERCEPTION OF

PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS

judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6. *See also*

PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole

Court defined for —

appeals, 2

criminal jurisdiction, 2

seizure warrants for —

hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE

PROPAGANDA; SEARCH

AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(a.1).

See also OBSCENITY;

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Court of appeal defined, 2

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

Judge defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552.

See also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS

Part XVI, Compelling

Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release,

493. *See also* JUDICIAL

INTERIM RELEASE;

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Part XIX, Indictable

Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE

OFFENCES—Trial by judge

alone; TRIAL—Judge alone

trial

ONTARIO — *Continued*

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6

Summary conviction appeals — appeal court defined, 812(1)(a)

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

ONUS OF PROOF. *See* BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

OPEN COURT, 486(1). *See also* COURTS

OPERATING VEHICLE. *See* BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

OPERATION

Duty as to knowledge and skill in performing, 216

Protection of surgeon where reasonable, 45

OPINION EVIDENCE. *See also* EXPERT EVIDENCE

Identification evidence. *See*

FINGERPRINTS;

HANDWRITING; WITNESSES

Reputation. *See* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY—Good character evidence

ORDER

Definition, 462.371, 785

Disobeying court, 127. *See also* CONTEMPT OF COURT

Not reviewable by certiorari, 776.

See also CERTIORARI

Prohibition. *See also*

PROHIBITION ORDERS

conveyances, 320.24

firearm, 109, 110

ORDER — *Continued*
 Prohibition — *Continued*
 motor vehicles, 320.24
 sex offenders, 161
 weapons, 109, 110, 117.04

ORE. *See* VALUABLE MINERAL

ORGANIZATIONS

Appearance. *See also*

APPEARANCE

 appearance and plea by counsel or agent, 620
 counsel or agent, by, 800(3)
 default of appearance, procedure, 622, 727(4)
 preliminary inquiry, at, 538
 summary conviction proceedings, in, 800(3)
 trial by provincial court judge, at, 556

Defined, 2

Employees selling defective stores to Crown —
 effect of conviction, 750(3)-(5)
 offence, 418(2)
 presumption, 421(1)

Fines, 735

False pretence, 362(1)(c), (d)

False prospectus, 421(1)

Greater punishment by reason of previous conviction, 727(4). *See also* SENTENCE—Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

Negligence, 22.1

Notice of indictment, 621, 703.2

Party to offence —

 negligence, of, 22.1
 requiring fault, 22.2

Probation, 732.1(3.1), (3.2)

Procedure on indictment of, 620-623

Representative defined, 2

Senior officer defined, 2

Sentence —

 enforcement of fine order, 734.6, 735(2)

ORGANIZATIONS — *Continued*
 Sentence — *Continued*

 fine in lieu of imprisonment, 735.

See also SENTENCE—Fines, Imprisonment

 greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, 727(4).

See also SENTENCE—Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

 principles, 718.21

 probation, 732.1(3.1), (3.2)

Service of process on, 703.2

Theft by representative, 328(e)

Trial and conviction, 623

OVER 80. *See also*

 BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES

Coordination tests —

 demand to perform, 320.27(1)(a)
 refusal to comply with demand, 320.15

Impaired operation, 320.14(1)(a)

Operation with excess blood alcohol, 320.14(1)(b)

Operate, definition, 320.11

Prohibition order, 320.24

Punishment, 320.19-320.23

Testing —

 demand for, 320.27(1)(a)
 refusal to comply with demand, 320.15

OVERCOMING RESISTANCE TO COMMISSION OF OFFENCE, 246

OVERT ACTS, 55. *See also*

 CONSPIRACY

Actus reus, 55, 581(4)

Amendments, 601(9)

Conspiracy —

 overt act —
 treason, conspiracy as an overt act, 46(4)

OVERT ACTS — *Continued*

Evidence of overt acts to be in indictment re certain offences, 55
 Indictments and informations. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 amendments, limitation re overt acts as to certain offences, 601(9)
 overt acts, when to be stated in indictment, 55, 581(4). *See also* Conspiracy, *supra*
 Treason —
 conspiracy as overt act, 46(4). *See also* Conspiracy, *supra*
 evidence of, 55

OWNERSHIP. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS;
 PROPERTY; REAL
 PROPERTY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Arson, 433-436.1
 Definition of owner, 2
 Indictment wording, 588
 Possession. *See* POSSESSION
 Proof of, 657.1
 Property re Part XI, Wilful and Forbidden Acts in Respect of Certain Property, 428

OYSTERS

Oyster bed, description in indictment, 323(2)
 Special property, 323(1)

PARDON. *See also* ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY
 Free or conditional, 748(2), (3)
 Punishment for subsequent offence not affected, 748(4)
 Remission of fines, forfeitures, 748.1
 Royal mercy to person imprisoned, 748(1)
 Royal prerogative of mercy not limited by Criminal Code, 749
 Special plea of pardon, 607(1)(c)

PARDON — *Continued*

Special plea of pardon — *Continued*
 evidence of — *Continued*
 war crimes and crimes against humanity, 7(6)
 Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, pardon on other offences, 672.35

PARENT

Abandoning child under ten, 218
 Correction of child by force, 43
 Duty to provide necessities of life, 215
 Incest by, 155
 Procuring sexual activity, 170. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Sexual exploitation, 153. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

PARENT OR GUARDIAN PROCURING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, 170. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

PARENTHESIS, WORDS IN, 3

PARLIAMENT

Conviction, cannot sit or vote in Parliament or legislatures, 750(2). *See also* CONVICTIONS
 Intimidation by violence, 51
 evidence of overt acts, 55
 indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)
 Parliamentary papers, defamatory matter in, defence, 306

PAROLE. *See also*

MURDER—Parole ineligibility
 Dangerous offenders, 761
 Ineligibility for parole —
 appeals against period of, 675(2), 676(4), (6)
 appeals from decision on judicial screening, 745.62
 application for judicial review, 745.6(1)

PAROLE — *Continued*

Ineligibility for parole — *Continued*

application for reduction of period, 745.6
 calculation of period of imprisonment, 746
 appropriate Chief Justice re applications for reduction of period, 745.6(3)
 Corrections and Conditional Release Act, 743.5(3), 743.6, 761
 court's power to delay parole, 743.6
 dangerous offenders, review of parole, 761
 indeterminate period in penitentiary, 761
 Schedule I and II offences, 743.6
 young person, 743.5(3)
 court's power to delay parole, 743.6
 day parole limited, 746.1(2)
 definition, 745.4
 designating judge to empanel jury, 745.61(5)
 rules, 745.63
 determination of period by jury, 745.6
 high treason, 745.6
 judicial hearing, 745.6(2)
 judicial screening of review application, 745.61
 jury recommendation, 745.2, 745.3
 jury to hear application to reduce ineligibility period —
 empanelling, 745.61(5)
 ordering reduction or termination of ineligibility for parole, 745.63(3)
 setting time for renewal of application for reduction of ineligibility, 745.61(3).

PAROLE — *Continued*

Ineligibility for parole — *Continued*

life imprisonment for offences other than murder or high treason, 745(d)
 mental disorder, 672.35
 murder —
 first degree murder, 745(a), 745.1, 745.3, 745.5
 second degree murder, 745(b), (b.1), (c), 745.1, 745.2, 745.3, 745.4, 745.5
 young persons, 745.1, 745.3, 745.5
 parole prohibited during period, 746.1
 persons under 16, 745.3, 745.5
 persons under 18, 745.1, 745.3, 745.5, 746.1(3)
 power of court —
 delay parole until half sentence served, to, 743.6
 sentencing judge, 743.6, 745.4, 745.5
 recommendation of jury, 745.2, 745.3
 reduction or termination of ineligibility period by jury, 745.63(1)
 rules of court, application for reduction of period, 745.63
 sentence for murder. *See* murder, *supra*
 temporary absence limited, 746.1(2), (3)
 Territories, 745.64
 transitional provisions re persons under 18, S.C. 1992, c.11, s.18
 young persons —
 jury recommendation, 745.3
 sentencing, 745.1, 745.5
 Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, parole or pardon re other offences, 672.35

PAROLE — *Continued*
 Young person, YC 77, 78
 reintegration leave, 91

PARTICULARS. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS
 Indictments and informations, 587
 Notice of private communications,
 190

PARTIES. *See* PARTIES TO
 OFFENCES

PARTIES TO OFFENCES
 Acceleration of death, 226
 Accessory after the fact. *See*
 ACCESSORY AFTER THE
 FACT
 Accessory before the fact, 21(2),
 23.1. *See also* Aiding or abetting,
infra
 Actually commits the offence,
 21(1)(a)
 Aiding or abetting —
 abetting, 21(1)(c)
 aiding, 21(1)(b)
 betting, 202(1)(j)
 cruelty to animals, 446
 desertion, 54-56
 enemy alien, 50
 escape, 146-148
 liability although principal cannot
 be convicted, 23.1
 prize fight, 83(1)
 procuring feigned marriage, 292
 suicide, 241(1)(b)
 treason, 46, 50
 Common intention for unlawful
 purpose, 21(2), 23.1
 Counselling by act. *See also*
 COUNSELLING OFFENCE
 fixed platform or ship, on, 7(2.1),
 (2.2)
 offence that is committed, 22
 offence that is not committed, 464
 outside Canada, 7(2)(e)
 Definition of parties to offences, 21

PARTIES TO OFFENCES —
Continued
 Intention in common, 21(2), 23.1
 Joint venture, 21(2), 23.1
 Organization —
 proof of fault, 22.2
 proof of negligence, 22.1
 Principal cannot be convicted, 23.1
 Procuring. *See* Counselling by act,
supra
 Sexual assault, 272(1)(d). *See also*
 SEXUAL ASSAULT

PARTNER
 Theft by, 328

PARTNERSHIP. *See*
 ORGANIZATIONS

PASSING OFF
 Offence, 408
 Punishment and forfeiture, 412

PASSPORT OFFENCES, 57
 Commencement of proceedings,
 offence outside Canada, 57(6), (7)
 False document, defined, 57(4)(b),
 321
 False statement to procure passport,
 57(2)
 Forging or uttering, 57(1)
 Possession of forged or falsely
 procured passport, 57(3)

PAYDAY LOAN, 347.1

PEACE BOND
 Appeal from granting or refusal. *See*
 SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS
 Information may be laid where fear
 of —
 criminal organization offence,
 810.01
 forced marriage, 810.02
 injury to person or property, 810
 serious personal injury offence,
 810.2

<p>PEACE BOND — <i>Continued</i> Information may be laid where fear of — <i>Continued</i> sexual offence in relation to children, 810.1 suspicion recognizance required to prevent terrorist activity, 83.3 terrorism offence, 83.3, 810.011 Punishment for breach of recognizance, 811</p> <p>PEACE OFFICER Appearance notice, issuing — arrest without warrant, after, 497 not arrested, where, 496 person not yet charged with an offence, Form 9 Arrest. <i>See</i> ARREST Assault of, 270 Breach of peace — power to arrest for, 31(1) power to receive in charge for, 31(2) Bribery of, 120 Definition, 2 Disarming, 270.1 Failure to assist, 129 Fishery officer, guardian, 2 Misconduct in executing process, 128 Obstructing or failing to assist, 129 Personation of, 130 Pilot as peace officer, 2 Prisoner, assisting peace officer, 527(7)-(9) Protection for reasonable acts, 25 Release from custody by. <i>See</i> RELEASE FROM CUSTODY Suppression of riot by, 32(1), 33</p> <p>PENALTY. <i>See</i> SENTENCE</p> <p>PENITENTIARY. <i>See also</i> SENTENCE—Imprisonment Definition, 743.1(6) Reading the Riot Act, 67. <i>See also</i> RIOT</p>	<p>PERJURY. <i>See also</i> INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT Contradictory, giving contradictory evidence, 136 Corroboration of single witness, 133. <i>See also</i> CORROBORATION Defences — compulsion, 17 statement made during criminal investigation, 134(2) statement not required by law, 131(3), 134(1) Definition, 131(1), 134(1) Indictment for, wording, 585 Judicial proceeding not necessary, 131(2) Punishment, 132</p> <p>PERPETUATED EVIDENCE. <i>See</i> JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in</p> <p>PERSONAL INFORMATION RECORDS. <i>See</i> DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY</p> <p>PERSONAL PROPERTY Ownership for purposes of indictment wording, 588</p> <p>PERSONATION Identity — fraud, 403 theft, 402.2 Intent, with, 403 Peace officer, 130</p> <p>PHOTOCOPIES. <i>See</i> DOCUMENTS—Copies; PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE</p> <p>PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE Documents photographed, CE 31 Microfilmed records, CE 31 Property photographed, 491.2 notice of, 491.2(5)</p> <p>PILOT OF AIRCRAFT Pilot as peace officer, 2</p>
--	--

PIRACY, 74	POINTING FIREARM, 87. <i>See also</i> WEAPONS
Compulsion by threats no defence, 17	
Piratical acts, 75	POISON. <i>See</i> NOXIOUS THING
PLACE	POLICE. <i>See also</i> ARREST; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; PEACE OFFICER; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Common gaming house, 197(2), (3)	Arrest. <i>See</i> ARREST; CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Definition —	Assault of, 270
break and enter, 348(3)	Breach of peace —
disorderly houses, 197(1)	power to arrest for, 31(1)
Public place. <i>See</i> PUBLIC PLACE	power to receive in charge for, 31(2)
PLEA OF GUILTY. <i>See</i> GUILTY PLEA	Bribery of, 120
PLEADINGS. <i>See</i> APPEALS; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS	Definition as peace officer 2
PLEAS. <i>See also</i> GUILTY PLEA; RES JUDICATA;	Duty to advise of right to counsel, CH 10(b), YC 25(2). <i>See also</i> RIGHT TO COUNSEL
TRIAL—Arraignment and plea	Exemption for possession of automobile master key, 353(1.1)
Arraignment. <i>See</i>	Failure to assist, 129
TRIAL—Arraignment and plea	Misconduct in executing process, 128
Autrefois acquit/convict, 607-610. <i>See also</i> RES JUDICATA	Obstructing or failing to assist, 129
Defamatory libel, plea of justification, 611, 612	Peace officer, as, 2
Further time to plead, 606(3)	Personation of, 130
Guilty, 606. <i>See also</i> GUILTY PLEA	Prisoner, assisting peace officer, 527(7)-(9)
Included or other offence, plea of guilty, 606(4)	Protection for reasonable acts, 25
Not guilty, covers all defences outside special pleas, 606(1), 613	Release from custody by. <i>See</i> RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Offences arising out of the same transaction, 606(4)	Suppression of riot by, 32(1), 33
Pleas permitted, 606	POLYGAMY, 293
Refusal to plead, 606(2)	POOL-SELLING. <i>See also</i> BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
Special pleas, 606(1), 607	Exemptions, 204(1)
autrefois acquit/convict, 607-610. <i>See also</i> RES JUDICATA	Offences, re, 202(1)
disposal before further plea taken, 607(3), (4)	Punishment, 202(2)
justification, defamatory libel, 611	Search warrant, re, 199(1)
pardon, 607(1)(c). <i>See also</i> PARDON	

PORNOGRAPHY. *See* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY; OBSCENITY

POSSESSION. *See also* TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Actual and deemed, 4(3)

Break-in instruments, 351(1)

Constructive, 4(3)

Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD 4

Convictions as evidence. *See* Evidence of, *infra*

Credit card, 342, 358

Deemed ownership for indictment purposes, 588

Definition, 354(1)

Evidence of —

conviction of thief, 657.2(1)

Identity documents, 56.1

Instruments, break-in, 351(1). *See also* POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS

Knowledge, 354(1)

Mail, stolen, 356(1)(b), 358

Motor vehicle identification

obliterated, presumption, 354(2), (3). *See also* MOTOR VEHICLES

Offence complete, when, 358

Presumption re valuable minerals, 656

Property —

deemed ownership for indictment purposes, 588

stolen from the mail, 356(1)(b), 358

Punishment, 355

Valuable mineral, 394.1

POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCE, CD 4. *See also* CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS

POSSESSION OF DRUGS, CD 4. *See also* CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS

POSSESSION OF FIREARMS. *See* WEAPONS

POSSESSION OF INCENDIARY MATERIAL, 436.1 *See also* ARSON

POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS

Break-in instruments, 351

Breaking coin-operated or currency exchange device, for, 352

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME. *See also* PROCEEDS OF CRIME; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Bringing into Canada, 357

Credit card obtained by crime, 342(1)(c)

Importing and exporting, 355.3

Obliterated vehicle identification number, presumption re, 354(2), (3)

Offence, 354(1)

Possession complete, when, 358

Possession defined, 4(3), 358

Possession for purpose of trafficking, 355.1, 355.4, 355.5

Proof property stolen, from conviction for theft, 657.2(1)

Punishment, 355

Stolen mail, 356(1)(b)

Trafficking in, 355.1, 355.2, 355.5

Valuable mineral, presumption re, 656

POSSESSION OF STOLEN GOODS. *See* POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME

POSSESSION OF WEAPONS. <i>See</i> WEAPONS	PRELIMINARY INQUIRY — <i>Continued</i>
POSTAGE STAMP. <i>See</i> STAMP	Committal for trial — <i>Continued</i> scope of inquiry limited, where, 549(1.1) transmission of record after committal, 551
POSTAL CARD Chattel, deemed value, 4(1)	Converting trial into preliminary inquiry, 555, 561(2)
POWER OF ATTORNEY Theft by holder, 331, 332	Corporate accused, appearance by, 538
PRECIOUS METALS. <i>See</i> VALUABLE MINERAL	Depositions — form of, Form 31 reading to witness, 540(2) signing by — justice, 540(2)(c), (3) witness, 540(2)(a), (b)
PREFERRING INDICTMENT. <i>See</i> INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS	Discharge of accused, 548(1)(b)
PRE-HEARING CONFERENCE, 625.1. <i>See also</i> TRIAL	Elections. <i>See</i> ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Conference mandatory for jury trials, 625.1(2)	Evidence. <i>See also</i> Witnesses, <i>infra</i> accused's evidence, 541, 657 confession, 542. <i>See also</i>
Conference may be held, 625.1(1)	ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
Rules of court, re, 482(3)(c)	credible or trustworthy, admissible, 540(7), (8) cross-examination, 540(1)(a), 541(5)
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Absconding accused, 544 Accused may be absent, 537(1)(j.1) Accused's evidence, 541 Address to accused re giving evidence, 541 Adjournments — accused elects trial by provincial court judge, 536(3) accused misled, 547 general power, 537(1)(a) video remand, 537(1)(j) witness refusing to testify, 545	limit examination or cross- examination, 537(1.1) non-publication of, 539, 542(2) reading in at trial, 715 sound-recorded, transcript of, 540(6) sufficiency, 548(1)(b) taking and recording, 540(1) variance between charge and evidence, adjournment if accused misled, 547
Agreement to limit scope, 536.5	Exclusion of public, 537(1)(h)
Caution, 541	Fitness to stand trial, 672.25-672.33. <i>See also</i> MENTAL DISORDER
Closed circuit television, 537(1)(j)	discharge means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, 672.3
Commencement of inquiry, 535	
Committal for trial, 548 consent, on, 549 endorsing charge on information, 548(2) fixing date of appearance, 548(2.1) offences in respect of the same transaction, 548(1)(a), (2) quashing, 782	

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY —
Continued

Fitness to stand trial — *Continued*
sufficiency of evidence to put
accused on trial, 672.33(5)
Inability of justice to continue, 547.1
Irregularity or variance —
adjournment if accused misled by
defect, 547
not to affect validity, 546
Jurisdiction —
inquiry by justice, 535
offence committed in another
jurisdiction, 543
remand by justice to provincial
court judge in certain cases, 535
trial converted to preliminary
inquiry, 555
Language of accused, 530, 530.01,
530.1. *See also* LANGUAGE OF
ACCUSED
Non-publication, order of, 539
Order for pre-inquiry hearing, 536.4
Ordered to stand trial. *See*
Committal for trial, *supra*
Organization, appearance by, 538
Powers of justice —
adjourn proceedings, 537(1)(a),
547
direct trial of issue re fitness to
stand trial. *See* MENTAL
DISORDER
exclude members of public,
537(1)(h)
limit examination or cross-
examination, 537(1.1)
order restricting publication of
evidence, 539
order to bring up accused before
expiration of remand, Form 30
permit accused to be absent,
537(1)(j.1)
remand accused to custody,
537(1)(b)
remand for trial by judge of
Nunavut Court of Justice, 536.1
remand for trial by provincial
court judge, 536(1)

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY —
Continued

Powers of justice — *Continued*
require attendance of declarant,
540(9)
Prisoner, procuring attendance of,
527
Provincial Court Judge deciding to
hold preliminary inquiry, 555(1)-
(1.2)
Publication ban, 539
Reading in evidence from, 715
Recognizance, for —
committal for failure to comply,
550(4)
witness to testify at trial, 550
Re-election for trial during or after
preliminary inquiry, 561-563.1.
See also ELECTIONS AND RE-
ELECTIONS
Request for preliminary inquiry,
536(2), 536(4)-536(4.2), 536.1(2),
(4), (4.1)
no request made, where, 536(4.2),
536.1(4.2)
Statement of. *See also*
STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED
accused, use at trial, 541(3), 657
issues and witnesses, 536.3
Stenographer, oath and affidavit,
540(4), (5).
See also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY—Oath
Sufficiency of evidence, 548(1)(a)
Transmission of —
record, after committal, 551
restraint order re property re
committal for enterprise
offence, 462.36
Video appearance, 537(1)(j), (k)
Waiver, 549
Witnesses. *See also* Evidence, *supra*;
WITNESSES
accused, 541(3), 657
accused's witnesses, 541(4), (5),
544(5)

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY —

Continued

Witnesses — *Continued*

committing witness to prison for
refusing to be examined, 545(1)
cross-examination, 540(1)(a),
541(5)
depositions, 540(2), (3)
discharging witness committed to
prison, 550(4)
procuring attendance of, 697
procuring attendance of prisoner,
527
recognizance to testify at trial,
550, Form 32
refusing to testify, 545
Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC
67(6)-(8)

PREROGATIVE

Grant to person imprisoned, 748(1)
Not affected by Criminal Code, 749

PREROGATIVE REMEDIES. *See*
EXTRAORDINARY
REMEDIES

PRESENCE OF ACCUSED AT
TRIAL. *See also* ACCUSED

Indictable proceedings, 650
Summary conviction proceedings
may proceed in absence of
defendant, 803(2)-(4)

PRESERVATION OF
COMPUTER DATA

Demand —

contravention of, offence,
487.0197
destruction of preserved data after
expiry of demand, 487.0194(1)
making of, 487.012
not required for request for
voluntary preservation,
487.0195
order prohibiting disclosure of,
487.0191

Order for —

application for, 487.013

PRESERVATION OF
COMPUTER DATA —

Continued

Order for — *Continued*

contravention of, offence,
487.0198
destruction of preserved data after
expiry of order, 487.0194(2)
order prohibiting disclosure of,
487.0191

PRESERVATION OF LIFE. *See*
ENDANGERING LIFE;
NECESSARIES OF LIFE

PRESERVING ORDER IN
COURT, 484. *See also*
CONTEMPT OF COURT

PRESUMPTION OF
INNOCENCE, CH 11(d). *See*
also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Deemed not to be guilty until
convicted or discharged, 6(1)
Not to be convicted or discharged of
offence committed outside
Canada, 6(2). *See also*
JURISDICTION—Territorial

PRESUMPTIONS AND
INFERENCES

Age, 658(5)
Arson for fraudulent purpose, fire
insurance, 435(2). *See also*
ARSON
Being unlawfully in dwelling-house,
349(2)
Blood sample, blood-alcohol
concentration, 320.31(4)
Brand mark on lumber or
equipment, 339(4)
Branding, 338(3)
Breaking in/out, 348(2)
Care or control of motor vehicle. *See*
BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED
DRIVING AND OVER 80;
MOTOR VEHICLES

PRESUMPTIONS AND

INFERENCES — *Continued*

Cattle theft, presumption from branding, 338(3). *See also* ANIMALS—Cattle

Causing disturbance, 175(2)

Cheque dishonoured, presumption re false pretence, 362(4), (5)

Common betting house. *See* BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

Compulsion of spouse, no presumption, 18

Cruelty to animals, 445.1(3), (4)

Dealer in stores to the Crown, 421

Deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, re damage to property, 429(1)

Duty to provide necessities of life, 215(4)

Dwelling-house, entering or being in, 349(2)

Enlistment, re unlawful use of military certificates, 421(1)

Entering or being in dwelling-house, 349(2)

Evidence to the contrary —

- blood samples, presumption re blood-alcohol content, 320.31(4). *See also* BLOOD SAMPLES
- breaking in/out, 348(2)
- breath samples, presumption re blood-alcohol content, 320.31(4). *See also* BREATHALYZER
- certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of probation or conditional sentence, 729
- dealer in stores, 421
- deprivation of property, 657.1
- entering or being in dwelling house, 349(2)
- lumber, presumption from brand mark, 339(4)
- motor vehicle identification number obliterated, 354(2), (3)
- ownership of property, 657.1

PRESUMPTIONS AND

INFERENCES — *Continued*

Evidence to the contrary —

Continued

- sanity, 16(2)
- serial number obliterated,
 - presumption of knowledge —
 - firearm, 108(4)
 - vehicle, 354(2), (3)
- value of property, 657.1

Failing to stop after accident, conveyance, 320.16

Firearms, presumption of knowledge of altered, defaced or removed serial number, 108(4). *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms

Food, beverage or accommodation, presumption from obtaining, 364(2), (3)

Fraud —

- importation of goods,
 - presumption from, 414
- mines, presumption re offences, 396(2)
- obtaining food and lodging,
 - presumption of fraud, 364(2)

Goods, presumption produced in the country from which shipped, 414

Identification number obliterated, motor vehicles, 354(2), (3)

Importation of goods, presumption of fraud, 414

Inference re proceeds of crime, 462.39

Innocence, resumption of, CH 11(d)

Insanity, presumption of not suffering from mental disorder so as to be exempt from criminal responsibility, 16(2). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Lumber, presumption from brand mark, 339(4)

Mental disorder, presumption of not suffering from mental disorder so as to be exempt from criminal responsibility, 16(2). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

PRESUMPTIONS AND

INFERENCES — *Continued*

Mines, presumption re offences, 396(2)
 Motor vehicle identification obliterated, 354(2), (3)
 Necessaries of life, presumptions re, 215(4)
 Obtaining food, beverage or accommodation by fraud, 364(2), (3)
 Offences against animals, 445.1(3), (4)
 Possession of valuable mineral, 656
 Possession of vehicle with identification number obliterated, 354(2), (3)
 Presumption —
 against. *See* Presumption against, *infra*
 arson, re violation of fire prevention laws, 436(2)
 goods were produced in the country from which shipped, 414
 innocence, presumption of innocence, CH 11(d)
 necessaries of life, presumptions re, 215(4)
 sanity. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 serial number obliterated, knowledge presumed —
 firearm, 108(4)
 vehicle, 354(2), (3)
 status from cohabitation, 215(4)(a)
 Presumption against —
 holder of firearm, vehicle, having obliterated serial number, 108(4), 354(2), (3)
 holder or beneficiary of insurance re arson, 435
 mental disorder, 16(2). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility

PRESUMPTIONS AND

INFERENCES — *Continued*

Presumption against — *Continued*
 summary conviction appeal unless contrary shown, 820(2)
 Proceeds of crime, 462.39. *See also* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 Property obtained by an enterprise crime, inference thereof, 462.39. *See also* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 Sanity. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Selling defective stores to Crown, 421(1)
 Serial number obliterated, knowledge presumed —
 firearm, 108(4)
 vehicle, 354(2), (3)
 Theft of valuable minerals, 656
 Unlawfully in dwelling-house, 349(2)
 Valuable mineral, 394(4), 656
 Wilfully causing event to occur, re damage to property, 429(1)

 PRESUMPTIVE OFFENCE. *See* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

 PRE-TRIAL MOTIONS, 645(5).
 See also CASE MANAGEMENT; TRIAL

 PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS. *See* CONVICTIONS;
 SENTENCE—Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

 PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
 Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, defined, 2

- PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND —
Continued
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private
 communications, 188(4). *See*
 also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for
 parole, 745.6. *See also*
 PAROLE—Ineligibility for
 parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications,
 320(8). *See also* HATE
 PROPAGANDA; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications, 164(8).
 See also OBSCENITY;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal
 jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction
 defined, 2
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private
 communications, 188(1), 552.
 See also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling
 Appearance of Accused Before
 a Justice and Interim Release,
 493. *See also* JUDICIAL
 INTERIM RELEASE;
 RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable
 Offences—Trial Without Jury,
 552. *See also* INDICTABLE
 OFFENCES—Trial by judge
 alone; TRIAL—Judge alone
 trial
- PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND —
Continued
 Language of accused, regulations for
 Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce
 ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(f)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 defined, 2
- PRIOR CONSISTENT
 STATEMENTS
 Recent complaint rules abrogated,
 275
- PRIOR INCONSISTENT
 STATEMENTS
 Adverse witnesses, CE 9
 Cross-examination upon —
 one's own witness, CE 9
 opponent's witness, CE 10
 Proving statement, CE 11
 Statement during youth court
 assessment, YC 147(2). *See also*
 YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
 ACT
- PRISON. *See also*
 PENITENTIARY;
 SENTENCE—Imprisonment
 Definition, 2
 Officers and employees as peace
 officers, 2
 Reading the Riot Act, 67. *See also*
 RIOT
- PRISON BREACH, 144
- PRISONER
 Insane or mentally ill. *See*
 MENTAL DISORDER
 Procuring attendance at court, 527
 Receipt for, by keeper of prison,
 Form 43
 Transfer of prisoner, 527(7)-(9)
- PRISONER OF WAR
 Assisting escape of, 148

<p>PRISONER'S RIGHTS. <i>See</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment; PAROLE; SENTENCE</p> <p>PRIVACY, PROTECTION OF. <i>See</i> INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS</p> <p>PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS Appeals. <i>See</i> SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS Consent to prosecute. <i>See</i> ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Consent to prosecute Direct indictment, 577 Fear of sexual offence against child, 810.1, 811. <i>See also</i> FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD Intervention by Attorney General, 579 Canada, of, 579.1 not staying proceedings, 579.01 Issuing process, 507.1 Preferring indictment, 566, 574(3), 577. <i>See also</i> INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION—Preferring indictment Prosecutor, defined, 2, 785 Remission of penalty by Governor in Council, costs not to include those of private prosecutor, 748.1(2) Stay of proceedings. <i>See also</i> ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Attorney General, by, 579, 579.1 Sureties to keep the peace, 810, 811. <i>See also</i> THREATENING</p>	<p>PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS — <i>Continued</i> Youth Criminal Justice Act proceedings, YC 24</p> <p>PRIVILEGE Alternative measures — records, 717.1, 717.4(4), (5) statements accepting responsibility not admissible, 717(3) Assessment orders and protected statements, 672.21. <i>See also</i> Protected statements, <i>infra</i>; MENTAL DISORDER—Assessment orders Cabinet, CE 39 Confidential communications, 189(6) Crown privilege. <i>See also</i> CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Privilege confidence of the Queen's Privy Council, CE 39 disclosure of government information, CE 37-37.3 international relations or national defence or security, CE 38-38.16 Incriminating questions, CE 5, CH 13. <i>See also</i> SELF-INCRIMINATION International relations. <i>See</i> National security, <i>infra</i> Marital communications, CE 4(3) National defence. <i>See</i> National security, <i>infra</i> National security, CE 38-38.16, Schedule. <i>See also</i> Crown privilege, <i>supra</i> appeal to Federal Court of Appeal, CE 38.09 appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, CE 38.1 application to Federal Court, CE 38.04 Attorney General may apply to Federal Court respecting disclosure, CE 38.04</p>
---	--

PRIVILEGE — *Continued*National security — *Continued*

Attorney General may authorize disclosure, CE 38.03

Attorney General may be required to give notice, CE 38.07

Attorney General may enter into disclosure agreement, CE 38.031

Attorney General may issue fiat to assume prosecution, CE 38.15

Attorney General may issue prohibition certificate, CE 38.13

definitions, CE 38

designated entities, CE Schedule

disclosure prohibited, CE 38.02

ex parte representations, CE 38.11(2)

hearing to be in private, CE 38.11(1)

judge may order disclosure, CE 38.06

military proceedings, CE 38.01(5), 38.13(2), 38.131(3)

notice to Attorney General of Canada, CE 38.01

notice to Minister of National Defence, CE 38.01(6)

prohibition certificate, CE 38.13

protection of right to fair trial, CE 38.14

protective order, CE 38.12

reference to Federal Court of Appeal, CE 38.08

regulations, CE 38.16

report to presiding officer, CE 38.05

review of prohibition certificate, CE 38.131

Private communications, 189(6). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Privy Council, CE 39

PRIVILEGE — *Continued*

Production, privilege against, CE 30(10)(a)(iii), (10)(b)

Protected statements —

admissibility notwithstanding, 672.21(3). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Assessment orders

definition, 672.21(1)

not admissible without accused's consent, 672.21(2)

young persons, YC 147

Protection of privacy, 189(6)

Public interest privilege. *See* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Privilege

Public policy, CE 30(10)(b)

Search and seizure, solicitor-client privilege claimed. *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE

application to judge re disclosure, 488.1(3), (4)

copies, re making of, 488.1(2), (8), (9)

custody of sealed package, 488.1(2)

definitions, 488.1(1)

order to custodian to deliver, 488.1(6)

Self-incrimination. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION

Solicitor-client privilege, 488.1, CE 30(10)(a)(ii)

Specified public interest, CE 37

appeal to court of appeal, CE 37.1

appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, CE 37.2

protection of right to fair trial, CE 37.3

PRIZE FIGHTS, 83

PROBATION. *See* BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE

PROCEDURE. *See also* CASE MANAGEMENT
 Indictable offences. *See* APPEALS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 Irregularities in, not causing loss of jurisdiction, 485
 Proceedings, defined for summary conviction proceedings, 785
 Recommencement of proceedings after dismissal for want of prosecution, 485.1
 Summary conviction proceedings. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
 Transfer of charges. *See* TRANSFER OF CHARGES
 PROCEEDINGS. *See also* APPEALS; JURISDICTION; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; TRIAL
 Absent accused, 475, 598, 650(2), 803(2)
 Defined for summary conviction proceedings, 785
 Irregularities in, not causing loss of jurisdiction, 485
 Recommenced, 485.1, 579(2)
 Want of prosecution, 485(3)
 PROCEEDINGS IN FOREIGN COURTS
 Application of Act, CE 43
 Construction of Act, CE 45
 Defined terms, CE 44
 Order for examination of witness in Canada —
 administering oath, CE 49
 enforcement of order, CE 47
 expenses and conduct money, CE 48
 letters rogatory, enforcement of, CE 46, 51(2)
 procedure, CE 46

PROCEEDINGS IN FOREIGN COURTS — *Continued*
 Order for examination of witness in Canada — *Continued*
 refusal to answer/produce document, CE 50
 rules of court, CE 51(1)
 video links, CE 46
 PROCEEDS OF CRIME. *See also* OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS
 Appeal —
 forfeiture order included in definition of sentence, 673
 in rem proceedings, 462.44
 restraint order, 462.44, 462.45
 review of search warrant to seize property, 462.34
 suspension of order pending appeal, 683(5)
 Application for forfeiture upon in rem proceedings, 462.38
 Attorney General —
 appeal, 462.44
 application for disclosure of income tax information, 462.48
 application for in rem forfeiture hearing, 462.38
 application for restraint order, 462.33
 copies may be made by Attorney General before return, 462.46
 forfeiture of property on conviction, 462.37
 regulations may be made by Attorney General for forfeited property, 462.5
 residual disposal of property seized or dealt with pursuant to special warrants or restrain orders, 462.43
 search warrant application, 462.32
 undertakings by Attorney General, 462.33(6)
 Copies of documents returned or forfeited, 462.46

PROCEEDS OF CRIME —
Continued

Definitions, 462.3
Designated offence, defined, 462.3
Destruction order, 462.331(3)-(7)
Disclosure of information, 462.47
 application for income tax
 information, 462.48
Drug offences —
 Controlled Drugs and Substances
 Act provisions, CD 14-22
 possession of property obtained
 by —
 controlled drugs and substances
 offences, CD 4
 trafficking in controlled drugs
 and substances, CD 5
Fine in lieu of forfeiture, 462.37(3),
 (4)
Forfeiture of proceeds of crime —
 copies may be made by Attorney
 General before return, 462.46
 fine in lieu of, 462.37(3), (4)
 in rem proceedings, 462.38,
 462.44-462.46
 inference that property proceeds
 of crime, 462.39
 notice, 462.41
 other provisions unaffected,
 462.49
 property obtained by crime, 491.1
 relief from order by innocent part,
 462.41(3), 462.42
 upon conviction, 462.37(1), (2)
Laundering proceeds of crime,
 462.31
Legal fees —
 exemption from restraint order or
 seizure, 462.34(4), (5), (5.1)
 taxing, 462.34(5.2)
Living expenses, exemption from
 restraint order or seizure,
 462.34(4)
Management order, 462.331
Money laundering, 462.31
Privilege. *See* PRIVILEGE
Recognizance —
 cancelling of, 462.43

PROCEEDS OF CRIME —
Continued

Recognizance — *Continued*
 in lieu of restraint order, 462.34
Regulations, 462.5
Restitution of property obtained by
 crime, 491.1. *See also*
 SENTENCE—Compensation
 and restitution, Restitution orders
Restraint order —
 appeal, 462.44, 462.45
 application for, 462.33
 duration of, 462.33(10), 462.35
 exemption for living expenses and
 legal fees, 462.34(4), (5)
 expiry of, 462.35
 interlocutory sale, 462.331(3)(a)
 Minister of Public Works and
 Government Services taking
 control of property, 462.331(2)
 notice to persons interested in
 property, 462.32(5)
 perishable property, 462.331(3)(a)
 recognizance in lieu of, 462.34(4)
 registration of, against affected
 property, 462.33(9)
 review of, 462.34
 revocation of, 462.43
 undertakings by Attorney
 General, 462.33(7)
Search warrant to seize property
 subject to forfeiture. *See also*
SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 application for, 462.32(1), (2)
 copies may be made before return
 of seized property, 462.46
 exemption for living expenses and
 legal fees, 462.34(4), (5)
 execution of, 462.32(4)
 expiry of detention order, 462.35
 notice to persons interested in
 property, 462.32(5)
 recognizance in lieu of, 462.34(4)
 report following execution,
 462.32(4)(b), 462.36
 return of seized property, 462.43
 review of, 462.34

PROCEEDS OF CRIME —
Continued

Search warrant to seize property
subject to forfeiture — *Continued*
seizure of property not specified in
warrant, 489
undertakings by Attorney
General, 462.32(6)
Special search warrant. *See* Search
warrant to seize property subject
to forfeiture, *supra*
Trafficking in, 355.1-355.5
Voidable transfers, setting aside,
462.4

PROCESS. *See also*
APPEARANCE NOTICE;
SUMMONS; WARRANTS
Forms, justice not required to affix
seal, 849(2)
Issue on holiday, validity, 20
Service on corporation, 703.2

PROCLAMATION
Judicial notice of, 781(2)
Riot, reading Riot Act —
offences related to proclamations,
68
reading proclamation, 67

PROCURING
Corroboration not required, 274
Counselling —
includes procuring, 22(3)
offence that is not committed, 464
Parent or guardian procuring sexual
activity, 170. *See also* **SEXUAL**
OFFENCES
Party to offence by procuring
person, 22

PROCURING CONVICTION
AND DEATH
False evidence, by, not homicide,
222(6)

PROCURING FEIGNED
MARRIAGE, 292

PRODUCTION ORDER

Conditions in, 487.019
Contravention of, offence, 487.0198
Destruction of preserved data,
487.0194(3), (4)
Financial data, in respect of, 487.018
General production order, 487.014
Order prohibiting disclosure of,
487.0191
Power to vary or revoke, 487.019(3)
Review of, 487.0193
Self-incrimination not excusing
compliance, 487.0196
Tracing of specified communication,
487.015
Tracking data, in respect of, 487.017
Transmission data, in respect of,
487.016

PROHIBITED GOODS
Obtaining carriage by false
representation, 401

PROHIBITED WEAPON. *See*
WEAPONS

PROHIBITION
Appeal from grant or refusal, 784(1)
Application of Part XXVI of
Criminal Code, 774
Rules of court re, 482(3)(c)

PROHIBITION ORDERS. *See also*
MOTOR VEHICLES;
WEAPONS
Conveyances, 320.24
Custody of animal or bird, 447.1
Firearm, ammunition, explosives,
109. *See also*
WEAPONS—Firearms
Importing and exporting stolen
goods, 355.3
Motor vehicles, 320.24
Prohibited locations re sex
offenders, 161
no order re young person, YC
42(2)(j)
offence, 161(4)
Weapons, 109, 110, 117.05(4)-(9)

- PROHIBITION ORDERS —**
Continued
Weapons — *Continued*
 appeals, 111(8), (9)
 application for prohibition order, 111
 authorizations revoked or amended, 116
 discretionary order, 110
 firearms prohibition, 109, 110, 810(3.1), 810(5), 810.2(5)
 forfeiture, 115
 lifting order for sustenance or employment, 113
 mandatory, 109
 order limiting access, 117.011
 possession contrary to order, 117.01
 return to owner, 117
 revocation of order, 112, 117.012
 surrender requirement, 114
 young person, YC 51
 Young person, YC 42(2)(j), 51
- PROMISE TO APPEAR.** *See also*
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Conditional release, 503
 Contents, 501(1)-(3)
 Continuation pending granting of discharge, 730(2). *See also*
SENTENCE—Discharges
 Failure to appear, effect, 145(5), (6), (8)-(11), 502
 Form of, Form 10
 Issue on holiday, valid, 20
 Period in force, 523(1)
 Signing by accused, 501(4)
- PROMOTING HATRED,** 319(1)
- PROMOTING ILLICIT DRUG USE.** *See* **DRUGS**
- PROPERTY.** *See also* **REAL PROPERTY**
 Arson. *See* **ARSON**
 Compensation for loss or damage —
 enforcement, 741(1)
 order for payment, 738(1)
- PROPERTY —** *Continued*
 Compensation for loss or damage —
Continued
 payment from money found on accused, 741(2)
 Compensation to *bona fide* purchaser —
 enforcement, 741(1)
 order for payment, 739
 payment from money found on accused, 741(2)
 Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, 429(2)
 Defence of property, 35. *See also*
DEFENCES
 Definition —
 arson, re, 428, 433-436.1. *See also*
ARSON
 general, 2, 4(1)
 offences against certain property, re, 428
 ownership of property, for purposes of indictment, 588
 Destruction —
 partial interest, no defence, 429(3)(a)
 total interest no defence where intent to defraud, 429(3)(b)
 Mischief to property, 430(3), (4), (4.1), (4.2), (5.1)
 Obtained by crime. *See*
POSSESSION
 Ownership —
 arson, 433-436.1
 proof by affidavit or solemn declaration, 657.1
 purposes of indictment, for, 588
 Photographed property admissible, 491.2. *See also*
PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
 Proof of ownership or value by affidavit or solemn declaration, 657.1
 Proof that stolen, 657.2
 Restitution to owner, 462.43, 491.1. *See also*
SENTENCE—Compensation and restitution

PROPERTY — *Continued*
 Stamps, value, 4(1)
 Wilful damage. *See* MISCHIEF

PROSECUTOR. *See also*
 ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL;
 PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS;
 SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS; SUMMARY
 CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

Assessment orders, application for,
 672.12. *See also* MENTAL
 DISORDER

Definitions —
 general, 2
 summary conviction proceedings,
 785

Jury selection. *See*
 JURIES—Empanelling
 Preferring indictment, 574, 577. *See*
also INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATION—Preferring
 indictment

Private prosecutor. *See* PRIVATE
 PROSECUTIONS

PROSPECTUS
 False, making, circulating, etc., 400

PROTECTION OF PERSONS
 ENFORCING THE LAW
 Arrest without warrant, 28
 Carrying out sentence, 25(2)
 Excessive force, criminal
 responsibility, 26
 Execution of process, 25(2)
 General protection provision, 25(1)
 Peace officer and person assisting
 using force re arrest, 25(4)
 Persons using force intended or
 likely to cause death or grievous
 bodily harm, 25(3). *See also*
 BODILY HARM; DEATH
 Preventing breach of the peace, 30
 Preventing commission of offence,
 27
 aircraft, on, 27.1

PROTECTION OF PERSONS
 ENFORCING THE LAW —
Continued

Preventing escape of inmate from
 penitentiary, 25(5)

PROTECTION OF PERSONS IN
 LOCO PARENTIS
 Correction of child using reasonable
 force, 43

PROTECTION OF PRIVACY. *See*
 INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS

PROTECTION OF PROPERTY.
See DEFENCES

PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE.
See also PRELIMINARY
 INQUIRY

Definitions —
 general, 2
 judge defined for firearms
 prohibition orders, 111. *See*
also WEAPONS—Firearms
 Election by accused before, 554, 555
 Firearms prohibition order, 111. *See*
also WEAPONS—Firearms
 Indictable offences. *See also*
 ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE
 OFFENCES
 absolute, 553
 accused elects, 536(3), 554, 555(3)
 deciding to hold preliminary
 inquiry instead of trial, 485(1)
 Issue of process to witness, 698, 699
 Power to preserve order in court,
 484
 Powers may be exercised by judge of
 Nunavut Court of Justice, 573
 Powers of two justices, 483
 Preliminary inquiries. *See*
 ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS; PRELIMINARY
 INQUIRY

<p>PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>Remand by justice to, re absolute jurisdiction and electable offences, 536</p> <p>Trial of indictable offences. <i>See</i> ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES</p> <p>PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE</p> <p>Intimidation by violence, 51</p> <p>evidence of overt acts, 55</p> <p>indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)</p> <p>PROVINCIAL RULES OF EVIDENCE</p> <p>Applicability to criminal, federal proceedings, CE 40</p> <p>PROVISO. <i>See</i> EXCUSE</p> <p>PROVOCATION. <i>See also</i> MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER</p> <p>Reducing murder to manslaughter, 232</p> <p>PROWLING BY NIGHT</p> <p>Private property, on, 177</p> <p>PSYCHIATRIC ASSESSMENT. <i>See</i> MENTAL DISORDER</p> <p>PUBLIC DEPARTMENT</p> <p>Definition, 2</p> <p>PUBLIC INCITEMENT OF HATRED, 319</p> <p>PUBLIC MISCHIEF, 140</p> <p>PUBLIC OFFICER. <i>See also</i> PEACE OFFICER</p> <p>Assault on, 270</p> <p>Breach of trust by, 122</p> <p>Bribery of, 120</p> <p>Conviction of —</p> <p>banned from holding office, when, 750(2), (6)</p> <p>office vacated, when, 750(1), (6)</p>	<p>PUBLIC OFFICER — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>Definition, 2, 117.07(2)</p> <p>Exempted persons re weapons offences, 117.07</p> <p>False return by, 399</p> <p>Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions, 25.1-25.4</p> <p>annual report to be filed, 25.3</p> <p>competent authority may designate public officers, 25.1(3), (4)</p> <p>competent authority may designate senior officials, 25.1(5)</p> <p>conditions under which officer may commit what would otherwise be offence, 25.1(8), (9), (11), (13), (14)</p> <p>justification for persons acting on direction of public officer, 25.1(10)</p> <p>definitions —</p> <p>competent authority, 25.1(1)</p> <p>public officer, 25.1(1)</p> <p>senior official, 25.1(1)</p> <p>designation —</p> <p>conditions, 25.1(7)</p> <p>effect of designation, 25.1(8)</p> <p>limitation of designation, 25.1(9), (11), (13), (14)</p> <p>notification of affected persons, 25.4</p> <p>other protections unaffected, 25.1(12)</p> <p>regulations under Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD 55(2), (2.1)</p> <p>report to be filed, 25.2</p> <p>senior official may designate public officer, 25.1(6)</p> <p>statement of policy, 25.1(2)</p> <p>Misconduct of officers executing process, 128</p> <p>Obstructing, 129</p> <p>Protection of, re acting under lawful authority, 25</p> <p>Refusal to aid, 129</p> <p>Search warrants, 487, 492.1, 492.2</p>
--	---

<p>PUBLIC PEACE. <i>See also</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Freedom of assembly, Freedom of association; UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY Disturbing, 175 Weapons, possession of, dangerous to, 88</p> <p>PUBLIC PLACE Being nude in, 174(1)(a) Causing disturbance in, 175(1)(a) Definitions — disorderly house, etc., 197(1) hate propaganda, 319(7) sexual offences, etc., 150. <i>See also</i> SEXUAL OFFENCES Indecent. <i>See also</i> INDECENCY act in public place, 173(1) exhibition in, 175(1)(b) Loitering in, 175(1)(c)</p> <p>PUBLIC PROPERTY Government, fraud upon, 121 Mischief, 430(3)-(5.1)</p> <p>PUBLIC SEAL Forgery of, 369(b)</p> <p>PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEES Offences outside Canada, 7(4)-(7)</p> <p>PUBLIC STORES Crown property, distinguishing marks for, 416 Definition, 2 Offences re, 417 Presumptions, 421</p> <p>PUBLICATION BAN. <i>See also</i> EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC Admission or confession, publishing, broadcasting or transmitting, 542(2). <i>See also</i> ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED Bail hearing proceedings, 517 Complainant — identity, 486.4</p>	<p>PUBLICATION BAN — Continued Complainant — <i>Continued</i> sexual activity — application and hearing re admissibility not to be published, 278.95(1) offence to violate publication ban, 278.95(2) Disposition information, 672.51(11) Hate propaganda publications, 320. <i>See also</i> HATE PROPAGANDA Identity of — complainant, 486.4 juror, 631(6) justice system participant, 486.5(2) witness, 486.4, 486.5 Judicial interim release, 517, 520(9), 521(10) Juries — discharge of jury re breach of ban, 647(4) portion of trial where jury not present, 648 Obscene publications, 164 Personal information records, application re, 278.9 Preliminary inquiry — confession not to be published, 542(2). <i>See also</i> ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED evidence taken not to be published, 539 Release from custody, 517, 520(9), 521(10) Review Board proceedings, 672.501 Search and seizure, warrants and telewarrants, 487.2. <i>See also</i> SEARCH AND SEIZURE Sexual activity of complainant with other than the accused, 276. <i>See</i> <i>also</i> COMPLAINANT; SEXUAL OFFENCES Telewarrants, 487.2 Trial, portion where jury not present, 648(1)</p>
--	--

- PUBLICATION BAN — *Continued*
 Warrants, 164, 320, 487.2
 Young person —
 appeal of order, YC 37(4)
 identity not to be published, YC
 110, 111, 112
- PUBLICITY. *See* PUBLICATION
 BAN
- PUBLISHING. *See also*
 PUBLICATION BAN
 Admission or confession, publishing
 or broadcasting, 542(2). *See also*
 ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS
 OF THE ACCUSED
 Hate propaganda, 320
 Obscene material, 164
- PUNISHMENT. *See* PAROLE;
 SENTENCE
- PYRAMID SELLING. *See*
 LOTTERIES
- QUALIFICATION. *See* EXCUSE
- QUEBEC
 Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 proceedings re firearms
 prohibition orders, 111. *See*
 also WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, defined, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private
 communications, 188(4). *See*
 also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for
 parole, 745.6. *See also*
 PAROLE—Ineligibility for
 parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
- QUEBEC — *Continued*
 Court defined for — *Continued*
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications,
 320(8). *See also* HATE
 PROPAGANDA; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child
 pornography, 164(8)(a). *See*
 also OBSCENITY;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction
 defined, 2
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for
 interception of private
 communications, 188(1), 552.
 See also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling
 Appearance of Accused Before
 a Justice and Interim Release,
 493. *See also* JUDICIAL
 INTERIM RELEASE;
 RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable
 Offences—Trial Without Jury,
 552. *See also* INDICTABLE
 OFFENCES—Trial by judge
 alone; TRIAL—Judge alone
 trial
 Language of accused, regulations for
 Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce
 ineligibility period, 745.6(1)
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(b)
 Superior court of criminal
 jurisdiction defined, 2
- QUEEN, THE
 Acts intended to alarm Her Majesty,
 55
 Intending bodily harm to, 55

<p>QUESTION OF FACT/LAW. <i>See also</i> APPEALS—Questions of law</p> <p>Amendment of indictment, 601(6)</p> <p>Appeals, 830(1), 839</p> <p>Attempts, mere preparation, 24(2)</p> <p>Complainant's sexual activity, admissibility, 278.97</p> <p>Hate propaganda publications, forfeiture, return of material, warrants, 320(6)</p> <p>Public good defence re obscenity, 163(4)</p> <p>RACE MEETINGS</p> <p>Offences, 204(10)</p> <p>Special provisions re, 204(2)-(9.1)</p> <p>RACIAL HATRED. <i>See</i> HATE PROPAGANDA</p> <p>RAILWAY EQUIPMENT</p> <p>Blood samples. <i>See</i> BLOOD SAMPLES</p> <p>Breaking and entering, 348</p> <p>Breath test provisions. <i>See</i> BREATHALYZER</p> <p>Definition, 2</p> <p>Fraud —</p> <p>obtaining carriage by fraud, 401</p> <p>transportation fraud, 393</p> <p>Operate —</p> <p>blood-alcohol over 80, with, 320.14(1)(b)</p> <p>disqualified, while, 320.18</p> <p>impaired, while, 320.14(1)(a)</p> <p>prohibition from operating, 320.18</p> <p>RAPE. <i>See</i> SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES</p> <p>READING IN EVIDENCE. <i>See</i> JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS</p> <p>READING THE RIOT ACT, 67, 68</p> <p>REAL PROPERTY. <i>See also</i> PROPERTY</p> <p>Defence against trespasser, 35</p>	<p>REAL PROPERTY — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>Defence of, 35</p> <p>Document of title, fraudulent concealment, 385</p> <p>Fraudulent —</p> <p>registration of title, 386</p> <p>sale, 387</p> <p>Ownership, for purposes of indictment, 588. <i>See also</i> OWNERSHIP</p> <p>Right to enter if entitled to possession, 35(1)</p> <p>REASONS FOR DECISION</p> <p>Bail, 515(4.12), (9)</p> <p>Court may reserve decision in non-jury trial, 645(4)</p> <p>Dissenting in court of appeal, 677</p> <p>Exclusion of the public in certain cases, reasons for refusal, 486(2). <i>See also</i> EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC</p> <p>Fines —</p> <p>default, reasons for committal, 734.7(2), 737(6)</p> <p>victim fine surcharge, reasons for not making order, 737(5), 737(6)</p> <p>No order re seized weapon, 117.05(5). <i>See also</i> WEAPONS—Search and seizure</p> <p>Not adding weapons prohibition to order for recognizance for sureties to keep the peace, 810(3.12)</p> <p>Not making weapons prohibition order, 110(3), 111(6)</p> <p>as bail condition, 515(4.12)</p> <p>Sentence, 726.2. <i>See also</i> Fines, <i>supra</i></p> <p>Sex Offender Information</p> <p>Registration Act termination order, 490.016(2), 490.027(2)</p> <p>Youth Criminal Justice Act —</p> <p>continuation of custody, YC 100, 104(5)</p> <p>sentence, YC 48</p>
--	--

REBUTTAL EVIDENCE
 Convictions in reply to good character evidence, 666

RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS.
See POSSESSION;
 TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN
 GOODS

RECENT COMPLAINT, RULES
 ABROGATED, 275

RECKLESSNESS
 Arson, 429, 433-436.1
 Careless handling of firearm, 86(2).
See also WEAPONS—Firearms
 Criminal negligence, 219(1)
 Damage to property, 429, 430
 Danger to life, mischief, 430(2)
 Dangerous operation of conveyance,
 320.13
 Definition, 429
 Failure to take reasonable steps to
 ascertain consent re sexual
 assault, 273.2(b)
 Murder, 229(b)
 Sexual assault, 273.2(a)

RECOGNIZANCE. *See also*
 JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
 CUSTODY
 Acknowledging in false name, 405
 Application for forfeiture, proper
 court, 762
 Arraignment or conviction does not
 discharge, 764. *See also*
 TRIAL—Arraignment and plea
 Arrest of accused, render by sureties,
 766. *See also* ARREST
 Binding effect, adjournment of
 proceedings, 763
 Breach of recognizance, 811
 Certificate of default, 770(2), (3),
 Form 33
 Continuation of recognizance
 pending grant of discharge,
 730(2). *See also*
 SENTENCE—Discharges

RECOGNIZANCE — *Continued*
 Default, 770-773
 application for forfeiture, 771(1)
 endorsement of, 770(1), Form 33
 forfeiture on default. *See*
 Forfeiture on default, *infra*
 powers of court, 771(2)
 proceedings following, 771(1)
 transmission of —
 deposit, 770(4)
 recognizance, 770(2)
 Defendant-appellant on interim
 release, 816(2), 831, Form 32
 Definition, 2
 Endorsement —
 default, of, on recognizance,
 770(1)
 recognizance, on, re arrest, 766(3),
 (4)
 Entered before judge or justice,
 Form 32
 Entered before officer in charge,
 498, 499, 501, 503
 contents, 501(1)-(3)
 failure to appear, effect, 502
 form of, Form 11
 signing by accused, 501(4)
 Entered on holiday, valid, 20
 Evidence of default, certificate as
 evidence, 770(3)
 Failure to attend court, 145(2), (8)-
 (11)
 Failure to comply with condition,
 145(3), (8)-(11)
 Fear of —
 criminal organization offence,
 810.01
 personal injury or damage to
 property, 810
 serious personal injury offence,
 810.2
 sexual offence, 810.1. *See also*
 FEAR OF SEXUAL
 OFFENCE AGAINST
 CHILD; SEXUAL
 OFFENCES
 Forfeiture on default —
 effect, 771(3), (3.1)

RECOGNIZANCE — *Continued*
 Forfeiture on default — *Continued*
 levy under writ of fieri facias,
 771(3.1), 772, 773, Form 34
 proceeds, to whom payable, 734.4
 transfer of deposit, 771(4)
 warrant of committal on
 forfeiture, Form 27
 Form of recognizance, Form 32
 Holiday, recognizance valid, 20
 Keep the peace, 810(3)
 breach of, 811
 firearms prohibition, 810(3.1)
 form, Form 32
 Naming sureties, 515(2.1). *See also*
 Sureties, *infra*
 Period in force, 523(1)
 Proceeds of crime provisions. *See*
 also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 recognizance in lieu of restraint
 order, 462.34(4)
 return of items seized under search
 warrant, 462.34(4)
 Prosecutor-appellant in summary
 conviction appeal, 817, 831, Form
 32
 Right to counsel statement to be
 included in appearance processes
 for young offenders, YC 25(9).
See also RIGHT TO COUNSEL;
 YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
 ACT
 Sentence, discharges, process
 remains in force until disposition,
 730(2)
 Sexual offence, fear of, 810.1
 Subsequent arrest does not discharge
 recognizance, 765
 Sureties —
 application to be relieved, 766(1)
 bound until discharge or sentence
 of accused, 764(1). *See also*
 SENTENCE—Discharges
 committal when writ of fieri facias
 not satisfied, 773
 discharge on arrest of accused,
 766(4)

RECOGNIZANCE — *Continued*
 Sureties — *Continued*
 discharge on committal of
 accused, 764(3), 765
 liability on forfeiture, 772, 773
 naming of sureties, 515(2.1)
 render of accused —
 court, in, 767
 custody, into, 768, 769
 substitution of surety, 767.1
 warrant of committal on failure to
 furnish recognizance to keep
 the peace, Form 23
 Transmission of certificate of default
 to clerk of court, 770(2)
 Weapons prohibition, 810(3.1)
 Witness at preliminary inquiry, 550
 RECORDS. *See* DOCUMENTS
 REFUSAL TO BE SWORN OR
 TESTIFY AT PRELIMINARY
 INQUIRY, 545
 REGISTERS
 Births, marriages, etc., damaging or
 altering, 377(1)(a), (b)
 Offences re, 378
 REGISTRATION OF WEAPONS.
 See WEAPONS
 REGULATIONS
 Judicial notice of, 781(2)
 Proceeds of crime, 462.5
 Weapons, 117.15. *See also*
 WEAPONS
 RELEASE FROM CUSTODY. *See*
 also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE
 Accused subject to disposition order,
 672.92, 672.93
 Adjournment of proceedings and
 remand, 516
 Appeals —
 court of appeal —
 against conviction, conditions
 for order, 679(3)

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY —
Continued
 Appeals — *Continued*
 court of appeal — *Continued*
 against sentence, 679(4)
 application for leave, notice of,
 679(2)
 conditions, 679(1), (3), (4)
 order for, 679(5), (6)
 order refused, direction to
 expedite hearing, 679(10)
 review of decision, 680
 undertaking, Form 12
 summary conviction, 816
 Supreme Court of Canada, 679(8)
 conditions, 679(1)(c), (3)
 order for new trial, 679(7)
 order refused, direction to
 expedite hearing, 679(10)
 summary conviction, 679(8)
 Appearance. *See* APPEARANCE
 Appearance notice. *See*
 APPEARANCE NOTICE
 Arrest without warrant, offence
 outside province, remand and
 interim release, 503(3)(b), (3.1)
 Authorization for endorsement on
 warrant, 507(6), (7), Form 29
 Bail review. *See* JUDICIAL
 INTERIM RELEASE—Review
 of detention, Review of order
 Detention order —
 directions for expediting
 proceedings, 526
 grounds for, 515(10)
 review. *See* JUDICIAL
 INTERIM RELEASE
 reverse onus re show cause,
 515(6)-(11)
 show cause hearing, 515
 superior court judge, 522(1)
 vacation of order, 523(2)
 warrant of committal, 519(3),
 520(9)
 when prosecutor shows cause,
 515(5), (9)

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY —
Continued
 Discharges. *See*
 SENTENCE—Discharges
 Endorsement of warrant, 428
 Evidence, 518
 Failure of accused to appear, effect,
 502, 515(6)
 Form of discharge of person in
 custody, Form 39
 Inquiries by justice and evidence,
 518, 520(9)
 Judge defined for Part XVI,
 Compelling Appearance of
 Accused Before a Justice and
 Interim Release, 493. *See also*
 JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE
 Judicial interim release. *See*
 JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE
 Ninety-day review, 525, 526
 Officer in charge releasing —
 arrest with warrant, 499
 arrest without warrant, 498
 deposit by non-resident, 498, 499,
 500
 Order defined, 2
 Peace officer releasing after arrest
 without warrant, 497
 Pending appeal. *See* APPEALS
 Pending sentence, after guilty plea,
 518(2). *See also* GUILTY PLEA
 Person about to commit offence,
 arrested, 503(4), (5)
 Promise to appear —
 conditional release, 503
 contents, 501(1)-(3)
 continuation pending granting of
 discharge, 730(2). *See also*
 SENTENCE—Discharges
 failure to appear, effect, 145(5),
 (6), (8)-(11), 502
 form of, Form 10
 issue on holiday, valid, 20

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY — <i>Continued</i>	RELEASE FROM CUSTODY — <i>Continued</i>
Promise to appear — <i>Continued</i>	Warrants. <i>See</i> ARREST; WARRANTS
period in force, 523(1)	Young person. <i>See</i> YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Detention before sentence
right to counsel statement to be included in appearance processes for young person, YC 25(9). <i>See also</i> RIGHT TO COUNSEL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT	RELEVANCE
signing by accused, 501(4)	Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, 276(3)(a), (h)
Recognizance, 493, 515, 520(7), 520(8), 522(3), 523, 524, 525, 763. <i>See also</i> RECOGNIZANCE	RELIGIOUS WORSHIP
Record of reasons, 515(9)	Mischief to religious property, 430(4.1)
Review of detention. <i>See</i> JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE	Obstruction or disturbance, 176
Review of order. <i>See</i> JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE	REMANDS. <i>See</i> ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; MENTAL DISORDER
Right to counsel, statement of right in appearance process re young person, YC 25(9). <i>See also</i> YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT	REMEDIES. <i>See</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS; EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES
Sentence, after guilty plea, 518(2). <i>See also</i> GUILTY PLEA	REMISSION OF PENALTIES. <i>See</i> <i>also</i> PARDON
Sentence, discharges, process remains in force until disposition, 730(2)	Governor in Council, by, 748.1
Show cause hearing, 515-519. <i>See</i> <i>also</i> JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE	REMOTE ATTENDANCE
Undertaking, officer in charge, 499, 503. <i>See also</i> JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; UNDERTAKINGS	Accused, 715.23, 715.24
Vacating of order, 523(2), (3)	Attendance, 715.21
Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to release on other offences, 672.35(b). <i>See also</i> MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility	Audioconference provisions, 715.22
	Judge, 715.26
	Justice, 715.26
	Participants, 715.25
	Principles, 715.21, 715.22
	Videoconference provisions, 715.22
	REMOVAL OF CHILD FROM CANADA FOR A SEXUAL PURPOSE, 273.3. <i>See also</i> SEXUAL OFFENCES
	REPUTATION EVIDENCE, 277

- RES JUDICATA. *See also* PLEAS
- Autrefois acquit/convict —
- acquittal of conviction for one form of homicide, effect, 610(2)-(4)
 - after discharge, 730(3)(b). *See also* SENTENCE—Discharges
 - aggravating circumstances in second charge, effect, 610(1)
 - attempt charged, full offence proved, 661(2)
 - availability, 607(1)
 - determining identity of charges, 608, 609
 - disposal before further plea taken, 607(3), (4)
 - form of statement for making plea, 607(5)
 - previously tried —
 - in absentia, 607(6)
 - outside Canada, 7(6), 607(6)
 - punishment not in accordance with sentence, 607(6)
 - sentencing, other offences taken into account, 725(2). *See also* SENTENCE—Procedure
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, 672.35. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 - Charter of Rights, CH 11(h)
 - Dismissal in summary conviction proceedings, 808
 - Offence punishable under more than one Act, 12
 - Plea of not guilty where no special plea provided, 613
 - Special pleas, 606(1), 607. *See also* PLEAS
- RESCUE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY, 147
- RESISTING ARREST. *See also* ARREST; DETENTION; POLICE
- Assault with intent, 270(2)
 - Peace officer, by, 129
- RESISTING PEACE OFFICER, 129
- RESTITUTION. *See* SEARCH AND SEIZURE; SENTENCE—Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
- RESTRICTED WEAPON. *See* WEAPONS
- REVENUE PAPER
- Definition, 321
- REVERSE ONUS. *See also* PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
- Bail hearing, 515(6), 522(2), 679. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Charter of Rights. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Criminal responsibility re mental disorder, 16(2). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
- Presumption against mental disorder, 16(2). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
- REVIEW BOARD. *See* MENTAL DISORDER — Review Board
- REVIEW OF DETENTION/RELEASE. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

<p>RIGHT TO COUNSEL. <i>See also</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS; COUNSEL; MENTAL DISORDER</p> <p>Absconding accused, counsel not deprived of authority, 475(4)</p> <p>Alternative measures, 717(1)(d)</p> <p>Appointed by the court. <i>See</i> Counsel appointed, <i>infra</i></p> <p>Corporation, 620</p> <p>Counsel appointed —</p> <p> court of appeal, by, 684</p> <p> cross-examine witness, to, 486.3</p> <p> Supreme Court of Canada, by, 694.1</p> <p>Full answer and defence by counsel, 650(3)</p> <p>Guarantee to, CH 10(b)</p> <p>Informing of right, CH 10(b)</p> <p>Mental disorder disposition hearing, 672.5(7), (8). <i>See also</i> MENTAL DISORDER — Disposition hearings</p> <p>Opportunity to exercise right, CH 10(b)</p> <p>Order that accused be represented, 672.24. <i>See also</i> MENTAL DISORDER — Fitness to stand trial</p> <p>Reasonable opportunity, CH 10(b)</p> <p>Solicitor-client privilege, 488.1. <i>See also</i> PRIVILEGE</p> <p>Young person, YC 25, 107, 146</p> <p> application, YC 25(11)</p> <p> counsel independent of parents, YC 25(8)</p> <p> duty to advise of right, YC 25(2), (3), (9)</p> <p> legal aid, YC 25(3)-(6)</p> <p> questioning by police, YC 146</p> <p> recovery of costs, YC 25(10)</p> <p> statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, YC 25(9)</p> <p>RIGHTS. <i>See</i> CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS; CHARTER OF RIGHTS</p>	<p>RIOT</p> <p>Definition, 64</p> <p>Neglect of peace officer to suppress, 69</p> <p>Proclamation —</p> <p> offences related to, 68</p> <p> reading of, 67</p> <p>Punishment, 65</p> <p>Reading the Riot Act —</p> <p> offences related to proclamations, 68</p> <p> reading proclamation, 67</p> <p>Suppression of, 32, 33, 69</p> <p>RIOT ACT</p> <p>Offences related to proclamation, 68</p> <p>Reading proclamation, 67</p> <p>ROAD-SIDE SCREENING, 320.27. <i>See also</i> BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES</p> <p>ROBBERY</p> <p>Compulsion by threats, no defence, 17</p> <p>Definition, 343</p> <p>Extortion, 346</p> <p>Punishment, 344</p> <p>ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE. <i>See also</i> PEACE OFFICER</p> <p>Deserter, counsel or assisting, 56</p> <p>ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY. <i>See also</i> PARDON</p> <p>Grant to person imprisoned, 748(1)</p> <p>Not affected by Criminal Code, 749</p> <p>RULES OF COURT</p> <p>Case management rules, 482.1</p> <p>Ineligibility for parole, application for reduction of period re, 745.64. <i>See also</i> PAROLE</p> <p>Powers to make, 482, 482.1</p> <p> publication of, 482(4)</p> <p> uniformity, 482(5)</p>
---	--

- SABOTAGE**, 52
 Evidence of overt acts, 55
 Exceptions, 52(3), (4)
 Indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)
- SAFE-BREAKING**
 Possession of instruments for, 351
- SANITY**. *See also* **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Presumption of, 16(2)
- SASKATCHEWAN**
 Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 place of hearing, 814(2)
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* **WEAPONS** — Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, defined, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
 parole, judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6. *See also* **PAROLE** — Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(b). *See also* **OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2
- SASKATCHEWAN** — *Continued*
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences — Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* **INDICTABLE OFFENCES** — Trial by judge alone; **TRIAL** — Judge alone trial
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(d)
 place of hearing, 814(2)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
- SAVING LIFE**
 Impeding attempt, 262
- SCHEDULES** [to Acts]. *See* **FORMS AND SCHEDULES**
- SCHOOL TEACHER**
 Correction of child by force, 43
- SEARCH AND SEIZURE**.
 Arrest. *See* **ARREST**
 Assistance and use of force, CD 12
 Assistance order, 487.02
 Blood samples. *See* **BLOOD SAMPLES**
 Child pornography, 164, 164.1. *See also* **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —
Continued

Common gaming house, 199
 Controlled substances, CD 11-23
 Copies of documents returned or forfeited, 462
 Counterfeit, 462(2)
 Data, 487(2.1), (2.2)
 Detention of things seized, 490, CD 11. *See also* Forfeiture, *infra*;
 Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *infra*; Return of things seized, *infra*
 Devices and investigative techniques, warrant for, 487.01(1)
 Dial number recorder, 492.2. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS —
 Number recorder
 DNA analysis, 487.04-487.092
 Document, solicitor-client privilege claimed —
 application to judge re disclosure, 488.1(3), (4)
 copies, re making of, 488.1(2), (8), (9)
 custody of sealed package, 488.1(2)
 definitions, 488.1(1)
 order to custodian to deliver, 488.1(6)
 Exclusion of evidence, CH 24(2)
 Explosives, seizure under warrant on suspicion, 492
 Firearms, 117.02-117.04. *See also* Weapon used in offence, *infra*
 Forfeiture, 164.2, 394(6), 394.1(4), 490(9), 491, 491.1, CD 16-22. *See also* Return of things seized, *infra*;
 Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *infra*
 General warrant, 487.01
 Hate propaganda, seizure of publications —
 forfeiture proceedings, 320(2), (7)
 return of material, 320(5)
 warrant for, 320(1)

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —
Continued

Hot pursuit, 477.3. *See also* JURISDICTION — Territorial
 Informations for warrants. *See* Warrants, *infra*
 Journalistic sources, CE 39.1
 Jurisdiction —
 territorial, 477.3. *See also* JURISDICTION — Territorial
 Lotteries, 199(1)
 Lumber, lumbering equipment, 339(3)
 Number recorder, warrant for, 492.2. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Obscene publications, 164. *See also* Warrants, *infra*; OBSCENITY
 Overseizure. *See* Return of things seized, *infra*
 Participant surveillance. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Personal search —
 interference with bodily integrity limitations, 487.01(2)
 Photostatic copies. *See* Return of things seized, *infra*
 Privilege claimed re documents, 488.1
 Proceeds of crime, 462.32, CD 14-22. *See also* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 Reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, 487.01(3), CH 8
 Restitution of property obtained by crime, 491.1
 Restitution of property or report by peace officer —
 form of report, Form 5.2
 peace officer, by, 489.1
 Return of things seized, 489.1-491.1. *See also* Forfeiture, *supra*;
 Detention of things seized, *supra*
 Seizure of things not specified in warrant, 489

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —
Continued

Ships registered outside Canada,
consent of Attorney General,
477.3(3). *See also* ARREST;
JURISDICTION — Territorial;
SHIPS

Suspicion re explosives, 492

Telewarrants —
administration of oath, 487.1(3).
See also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY — Oath

affixing facsimile within premises,
487.1(8)

alternative to oath, 487.1(3.1)

contents of information, 487.1(4)

duplicate or facsimile of
information or warrant,
487.1(12)

form of, Form 5.1

formalities re warrant, 487.1(6)

information by telephone,
telecommunication, 487.1(1),
(2)

information, record of, filed with
court, 487.1(2), (2.1)

issue by justice, indictable offence,
487.1(5)

justice issuing warrant, 487.1(6),
(6.1)

proof of authorization, 487.1(11)

providing facsimile to person
present, 487.1(7)

report of peace officer brought
before justice and filed,
487.1(9), (10)

telecommunication that produces
a writing, 487.1(2.1), (3.1)

Things not specified, seizure of, 489

Tracking device, warrant for, 492.1

Unreasonable search and seizure,
CH 8

reasonable search and seizure,
warrant for, 487.01(3)

Valuable mineral, 395

Video surveillance. *See* Warrants,
infra

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —
Continued

Warrantless —
counterfeit, 462(2)

controlled drugs and substances,
CD 11

exigent circumstances, 487.11

exigent circumstances re weapons,
101(1)

participant surveillance. *See*
INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

restitution of property or report
by peace officers, 489.1

Warrants. *See also* Telewarrants,
supra

assistance order, 487.02

banking records, CE 29(7)

betting offences, 199. *See also*
BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES

blood samples, 320.29

common bawdy house, 199(1)

computer records, 487(2.1), (2.2)

data, 487(2.1), (2.2)

detention of things seized, 490,
CD 11

devices and investigative
techniques used, 487.01(1)

interference with bodily
integrity limitation, 487.01(2)

seizure of things not specified,
489

disorderly house, 199(1)

DNA analysis, 487.04-487.092

execution by day unless otherwise
authorized, 488

execution in another territorial
division, endorsement for,
Form 29

execution in Canada, 395(1.1),
487(2)

explosives, 492

forfeiture, Form 5-5.1. *See also*
Forfeiture, *supra*

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —
Continued

Warrants — *Continued*
gaming offences, 199(1). *See also*
BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES
general provision for, 487
general warrant, 487.01
hate propaganda, 320(1)
informations for, 164, 199, 320,
395(1), 462.32, 487, 487.01,
487.1, 492.1, Form 1, CD 11
issue by justice on information,
487(1)
journalists, in relation to, 488.01,
488.02
jurisdiction, 477.3
obscene publications, 164. *See*
also OBSCENITY
overseizure. *See* Return of things
seized, *supra*
proceeds of crime, 462.32, CD 14-
22. *See also* PROCEEDS OF
CRIME
reasonable search and seizure,
487.01(3), CH 8
report by peace officer. *See*
Restitution of property or
report by peace officer, *supra*
restrictions on publicity, 487.2
return of things seized. 489.1-
491.1
seizure of things not specified, 489
telewarrants, 487.1. *See also*
Telewarrants, *supra*
terrorist propaganda, 83.222
tracking device, 492.1
transmission data recorder, 492.2
unreasonable, 487.01(3), CH 8
valuable mineral, 395
video surveillance —
assistance order, 487.02
seizure of things not specified,
489
warrant for, 487.01(4), (5)
Weapon used in offence. *See also*
WEAPONS—Search and seizure

SEARCH AND SEIZURE —
Continued

Weapon used in offence —
Continued
exigent circumstances re weapons,
101(1)
forfeiture, 491(1)
return to lawful owner, 491(2)
sale, disposition of proceeds,
491(3)
search and seizure generally, 101-
103
Weapons. *See* WEAPONS
SEARCH WARRANT. *See*
SEARCH AND SEIZURE —
Warrants
SECOND DEGREE MURDER,
231(7)
SECRET COMMISSIONS, 426
SECURITIES. *See* STOCKS,
SHARES, ETC.
SEDITION. *See also* SEDITIOUS
CONSPIRACY; SEDITIOUS
LIBEL
Defence re good faith intention, 60
Definition, 59
Punishment, 61
Seditious intention, 59(4), 60
SEDITIONOUS CONSPIRACY
Definition, 59(3)
Punishment, 61
SEDITIONOUS LIBEL
Definition, 59(2)
Indictment for, wording, 584
Punishment, 61
SELF-DEFENCE, 34. *See also*
DEFENCES
Against assault, 34
Excessive force, 26
Preventing assault, 34
Trespasser, 35

SELF-INCRIMINATION

Alternative measures, statements
 accepting responsibility not
 admissible, 717(3), YC 10(4)
 Bail, testimony at show cause
 hearing, not to be questioned re
 offence, 518(1)(b)
 Compellable witness in relation to
 prosecution, CE 4, CH 11(c)
 Cross-examination on previous
 convictions, CE 12
 Evidence for courts out of Canada,
 CE 50
 Incriminating questions, CE 5, 50;
 CH 13
 Judicial interim release, testimony at
 show cause hearing, not to be
 questioned re offence, 518(1)(b)
 Marital communications, CE 4(3)
 Not to be compelled to be a witness
 against oneself, CH 11(c), 13
 Right to silence, CH 11(c), 13, CE 4,
 5, YC 146
 Silence. *See* Right to silence, *supra*

SELLING AUTOMOBILE
MASTER KEY, 353SENTENCE. *See also* LONG-
TERM OFFENDERS; PAROLE

Aboriginal offenders, 718.2(e)
 Absolute discharge. *See* Discharges,
infra
 Accused —
 absconding accused, sentence in
 absentia, 475(1)(b)(i)
 defined, 716
 may speak to sentence, 726
 After conviction for escape, 149
 Aggravating factors. *See* Mitigating
 and aggravating factors, *infra*
 Allocutus. *See* Submissions, *infra*
 Alternative measures —
 availability, 717
 definition, 716
 no bar to proceedings unless
 conditions performed, 717(4), (5)
 records, 717.1, 717.2, 717.3, 717.4

SENTENCE — *Continued*

Alternative measures — *Continued*
 statement accepting responsibility
 not admissible, 717(3)
 young persons, YC 4-12
 Analyst's certificate admissible, 729
 Appeals. *See also*
 APPEALS—Sentence
 application for leave to appeal is
 an appeal, 719(6)
 definition of sentence, 673, 785
 impose sentence in absence of
 appellant, 688(4)
 imprisonment commences, 719(4)
 Arson, 433-436.1. *See also* ARSON
 Attempts —
 indictable offence where
 punishment not provided,
 463(a), (b), (d)
 summary conviction offence,
 463(c), (d)
 Benefit of lesser punishment, CH
 11(i). *See also* CHARTER OF
 RIGHTS
 Breach of probation. *See* Probation,
infra; BREACH OF
 PROBATION
 Breach of trust, 718.2(a)(iii)
 Commencement of sentence, 719
 Compensation and restitution —
 application, 738, 741
 civil remedy not affected, 741.2
 enforcement of orders of
 restitution, 741, 741.1, 741.2
 fine, forfeiture in addition,
 priority, 740
 moneys found on offender, 741(2)
 notice to interested persons re
 restitution, 741.1
 persons acting in good faith, 739
 priority to restitution, 740
 Concurrent and consecutive
 sentences —
 consecutive sentences not to be
 unduly long or harsh, 718.2(c)
 cumulative punishments,
 consecutive sentences, 718.3(4)

SENTENCE — *Continued*
 Concurrent and consecutive sentences — *Continued*
 explosive substance for criminal organization, 82.1
 firearms, 85(4)
 terrorist offences, 83.26
 Young Offenders Act and Youth Criminal Justice Act
 dispositions and sentence under other Act, 743.5(2), (3)
 Conditional discharges. *See* Discharges, *infra*
 Conditional sentence of imprisonment, 742-742.7. *See also* Imprisonment, *infra*; Principles of sentencing, *infra*
 compulsory conditions, 742.3
 consecutive sentences, 718.3(4)
 court unable to act, 742.5(2)
 definitions, 742
 firearms prohibition, 742.2
 imposing of conditional sentence, 742.1
 imprisonment for offence while on conditional sentence, 742.7
 optional conditions, 742.3(2)
 changes to conditions, 742.4
 procedure, 742.3(3)
 breach of condition, 742.6
 purpose, 742.1
 transfer of order, 742.5(1)
 Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD 10
 Conviction on more than one count, sentence good if justified on one, 669, 728
 Convictions. *See* Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, *infra*; Previous convictions, *infra*
 Court defined, 716
 Cumulative, for more than one offence, 718.3(4)
 Cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, 718.3(4)
 Dangerous offenders, 753. *See also* DANGEROUS OFFENDERS

SENTENCE — *Continued*
 Defamatory libel, 612(3)
 Definitions —
 appeals, indictable offences, 673
 court, 716
 sentence, 673, 785
 summary conviction proceedings, 719(3)
 Degrees of punishment, 718.3
 Disabilities arising from convictions. *See* CONVICTIONS
 Disability. *See* Mental or physical disability, *infra*
 Discharges —
 absolute and conditional discharges, 730
 appeal from, 730(3), (4)
 conditions for granting conditional or absolute discharge, 730(1)
 continuation of appearance notice, etc., pending discharge, 730(2)
 convicted while under probation order, 730(4)
 effect of, 730(3)
 making of probation order, 731(2)
 offence following discharge, effect of, 730(4)
 preliminary inquiry. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 probation order, 731(2)
 process remains in force until disposition, 730(2)
 Discretion re punishment, 718.3
 Drugs, CD 10
 Dual status offenders. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Escape conviction, 149
 Evidence. *See also* Procedure, *infra*
 alternative measures statements not admissible, 717(3)
 burden of proof, disputed facts, 724(3)(d), (e)
 certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of probation or conditional sentence, 729

SENTENCE — *Continued*Evidence — *Continued*

- cross-examination of analyst re
drugs, 729(6)
- disputed facts, 724(3)(d), (e)
- records not admissible, 717.4(4),
(5)
- sentencing hearing, evidence,
723(2), (3), (4), (5)

Fine option program. *See* Fines,
infra

Fines —

- ability to pay, 734(2), 737(3)
- changes to fine order, 734.3
- civil enforcement, 734.6, 735(2)
- corporate accused —
 - enforcement of order, 735(2)
 - in lieu of imprisonment
specified, 735. *See also*
Imprisonment, *infra*
- default of payment —
 - civil enforcement, 734.6, 735(2)
 - definition of default, 734(3),
737(6)
 - effect of imprisonment,
734.7(4), 737(6)
 - forfeiture proceedings,
462.37(4)
 - imprisonment for default,
718.3(3), 734(4), (5), 734.7(4),
734.8(2), 737(6)
 - licences and permits may be
refused, 734.5
 - provincial regulations, 734(7)
 - reasons for committal, 734.7(2),
737(6)
 - reduction of term on part
payment, 734.8(2)
 - warrant of committal for, 734.7,
737(6)
- directions for payment —
 - allowance of time, 734(6)
 - extension of time, 734.3
 - minimum time, 734.1(b)
 - payment forthwith, conditions
for, 734.1(d)
 - powers of court, 734(4), 737(6)
- fine option program, 736

SENTENCE — *Continued*Fines — *Continued*

- imprisonment in default of
payment, 718.3(3), 734(4), (5)
- in addition to other punishment,
734(1), (2), 737(6)
- in lieu of forfeiture order,
462.37(3), (4)
- in lieu of imprisonment, 734(1),
(2), 735, 737(6). *See also*
Imprisonment, *infra*
- moneys found in possession on
arrest, 734(6)
- part payment, 734.8(2)
- power to impose fine, 734(1)
- procedure of making fine order,
734.2
- proceeds, to whom payable, 734.4
- recovery, procedure, 734.6
- remission by Governor in
Council, 748.1
- restitution order in addition,
priority, 740
- suspending payment pending
appeal, 683(5), (6)
- terms of order imposing fine,
734.1
- victim fine surcharge, 737
- Fundamental principles of
sentencing, proportionality, 718.1
- Fundamental purpose of sentencing,
718
- Gravity of offence, 718.1
- Greater punishment by reason of
previous convictions —
 - corporation not appearing, 727(4)
- ex parte proceedings, 727(3), (4)
- murder, parole eligibility, 727(5),
745(b)
- notice of intention to seek greater
penalty, 727(1)
- procedure for proof of, 667, 727
- verdict of not criminally
responsible on account of
mental disorder is not a
previous conviction, 672.36. *See*
also MENTAL DISORDER —
Criminal responsibility

SENTENCE — *Continued*

Health of accused, 718.2(a)(i)
 House confinement. *See* Conditional sentence of imprisonment, *supra*;
 Probation, *infra*
 Imprisonment, CH 9, 12. *See also* PAROLE; PRISON
 alternative sanctions to be considered, 718.2(e)
 commencement, 719(3)-(5)
 conditional sentence. *See* Conditional sentence of imprisonment, *supra*
 consecutive terms —
 available, when, 718.3(4)
 subject to young offender disposition, where, 743.5(2)
 totality principle, 718.2(b), (c)
 curative treatment instead. *See* Discharges, *supra*
 default in payment of fine, etc. —
 effect of imprisonment, 734.7(4), 737(6)
 fine imposed in lieu of imprisonment, where, 734(3), 787(2), 737(6), 787(2)
 imprisonment for default, 734(4), (5), 734.7(4), 734.8(2), 737(6)
 penalty defined, 734.8
 reduction of term on part payment, 734(5), 734.8
 summary conviction general power, 787(2)
 term where not specified, 718.3(3)
 time prior to committal does not count, 719(5)
 delivery of accused to keeper, 744, Form 43
 dual status offenders. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 indeterminate term —
 dangerous offender, 753
 intermittent sentence of imprisonment, 732
 last resort principle re imprisonment, 718.2(e)

SENTENCE — *Continued*Imprisonment — *Continued*

legality, detention on inquiry to determine legality of imprisonment, 775
 life imprisonment —
 first degree murder, 745(a), 745.1
 general, 745(c)
 high treason, 745(a)
 parole. *See* PAROLE
 penitentiary, 743.1
 second degree murder, 745(b), (c), 745.1
 murder, young persons, 745.1, 745.3, 745.5
 pardon by royal mercy, 748(1)
 parole. *See* PAROLE
 penitentiary —
 definition, 743.1(6)
 escape prison, 149
 life imprisonment, 743.1
 report by court to Correctional Service, 743.2
 term to be served in, 743.1
 transfer to, 743.1(5)
 period where unlawfully at large not to count, 719(2)
 place where term to be served —
 less than two years, 743.1(3)
 life or more than two years, 743.1(1)
 subsequent sentence to penitentiary, 743.1(4)
 transfer to penitentiary, 743.1(5)
 pre-trial custody, 719(3)
 proportionality principle, 718.1
 provincial prison —
 term to be served in, 743.1(3)
 transfer to penitentiary from, 743.1(5)
 recognizance, default upon, imprisonment of surety, 773, Form 27
 reduction for part payment of fine, 734.8

SENTENCE — *Continued*
 Imprisonment — *Continued*
 service of term in accordance with
 prison rules, 743.3
 surety, imprisonment for default
 on recognizance, 773(3), (4),
 Form 27
 time unlawfully at large excluded
 from term of imprisonment,
 719(2)
 warrant of committal. *See*
 WARRANTS
 where no punishment provided,
 743
 Young Offenders Act and Youth
 Criminal Justice Act
 dispositions and sentence under
 other Act, 743.5
 young person, 743.4
 Ineligibility for parole, 745.4. *See*
 PAROLE — Ineligibility for
 parole
 Intermittent sentence, 732
 Intimate partner, 718.3(8)
 Last resort principle, imprisonment,
 718.2(e)
 Least restrictive sanction required,
 718.2(d)
 Lesser punishment, benefit of, CH
 11(i)
 Life imprisonment. *See*
 Imprisonment, *supra*
 Long-term offender. *See* LONG-
 TERM OFFENDERS
 Long-term supervision. *See*
 DANGEROUS OFFENDERS;
 LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
 Mandatory prohibition order. *See*
 Prohibition orders, *infra*
 Mental or physical disability,
 718.2(a)(i)
 Minimum, none unless so declared,
 718.3(2)
 Mitigating and aggravating factors
 —
 abuse of spouse, 718.2(a)(ii)
 age, bias motive, 718.2(a)(i)
 child abuse, 718.01, 718.2(a)(ii.1)

SENTENCE — *Continued*
 Mitigating and aggravating factors
 — *Continued*
 criminal harassment, 264(4), (5)
 drugs, CD 10(2), (3)
 ethnic or national origin,
 718.2(a)(i)
 false prospectus, 380.1
 fraud, 380.1
 home invasion, 348.1
 insider trading, 380.1
 interference with health services,
 718.2(a)(iii.2), (vii)
 mental or physical disability,
 718.2(a)(i)
 nationality, motive, 718.2(a)(i)
 other similar factors, 718.2(a)(i)
 profit, intent to make from child
 pornography, 163.1(4.3)
 race, bias motive, 718.2(a)(i)
 sex, bias motive, 718.2(a)(i)
 sexual orientation, 718.2(a)(i)
 stock manipulation, 380.1
 terrorism, 718.2(a)(v)
 vulnerability of victim, increased,
 718.201
 vulnerable person, offence
 against, 718.04, 718.201
 National or ethnic origin, bias,
 motive, 718.2(a)(i)
 Objectives of sentencing. *See*
 Principles of sentencing, *infra*
 Offences outside Canada, 6(2)
 Offences under more than one Act,
 12
 Other offences to be taken into
 account, 725
 Other statutory principles of
 sentencing, 718.2
 Pardon. *See* PARDON
 Parole. *See* PAROLE
 Peace bond, 810
 Plea affecting sentence re
 defamatory libel, 612(3)
 Possession of incendiary material,
 436.1. *See also* ARSON
 Pre-sentence report. *See also*
 Probation, *infra*

SENTENCE — *Continued*Pre-sentence report — *Continued*

content, 721(3), (4)
 court may order, 721(1)
 copies to be provided by clerk,
 722.1
 dispute as to facts, 724(3)(b)
 provincial regulations, 721(2)
 report by probation officer, 721

Pre-trial custody, 719(3)

Preventive detention. *See*

**DANGEROUS OFFENDERS;
 LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**

Previous convictions. *See also*

Greater punishment by reason of
 previous convictions, *supra*
 convictions may be proved if not
 admitted, 727(2)
 corporation, 727(4)
 ex parte trial, 727(3)
 increased punishment, notice
 required, 727(1)
 mandatory punishment for second
 murder conviction, 745(b)
 proof of previous convictions, 667

Principles of sentencing, 718-718.21

aboriginal offenders, 718.2(e)
 aggravating and mitigating factors
 affecting. *See* Mitigating and
 aggravating factors, *supra*
 consecutive sentences not to be
 unduly long or harsh, 718.2(c)
 disparity, 718.2(b)
 fundamental principle of
 sentencing, 718.1
 fundamental purpose of
 sentencing, 718
 last resort principle re
 imprisonment, 718.2(e)
 less restrictive sanctions to be used
 if appropriate, 718.2(d)
 objectives of sentencing —
 denunciation, 718(a)
 deterrence, 718(b)
 promote sense of responsibility,
 718(f)
 rehabilitation, 718(d)
 reparations, 718(e)

SENTENCE — *Continued*

Principles of sentencing —

Continued

objectives of sentencing —

Continued

separation of offenders, 718(c)
 organization, 718.21
 proportionality principle, 718.1
 restraint principle, 718.2(d)
 sentence justified by any count,
 728
 similar sentences for similar
 offenders and offences, 718.2(b)
 statutory objectives of sentencing,
 718
 statutory principles of sentencing,
 718-718.2
 totality, 718.2(c)

Probation —

breach of order of probation,
 733.1
 discharge, after, 730(4). *See also*
 Discharges, *supra*
 proof of certificate of analyst re
 drugs, 729
 compulsory conditions of
 probation order, 732.1(2)
 court, defined, 716
 definitions, 732.1(1)
 firearms prohibition, 731.1
 intermittent sentence, probation
 order required, 732
 making of probation order, 731
 modification of probation order
 —
 compelling appearance of
 accused for, 732.2(6)
 conviction for offence, after,
 732.2(5)
 offence committed during
 probation —
 compelling appearance of
 person bound by probation,
 732.2(6)
 discharge may be revoked,
 730(4). *See also* Discharges,
supra

SENTENCE — *Continued*

Probation — *Continued*

- offence committed during probation — *Continued*
 - revoking probation and imposing sentence, 732.2(5)
- optional conditions of probation order, 732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)
- order of probation, 731
 - breach of, 733.1
 - changes to probation order, 732.2(3), (4)
 - coming into force, 732.2
 - compulsory conditions, 732.1(2)
 - conditions of, 732.1(2), (3)
 - continuation following conviction of offence, 732.2(2)
 - court unable to act, procedure, 733(2)
 - duration of order, 732.2
 - form and period of order, 732.1(4), Form 46
 - judge may act in chambers re changes to order, 732.2(4)
 - maximum duration, three years after coming into force, 732.2(2)(b)
 - optional conditions, 732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)
 - procedure on making order, 732.1(5)
 - required with intermittent sentence, 732
 - sentence not exceeding two years, after, 731(1)(b)
 - suspending sentence, after, 731(1)(a)
 - transfer to other territorial division, 733
- organization, 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
- pre-sentence report by probation officer, 721(1)
- probation officer, report by, 721(1)
- release following suspended sentence, 731(1)(a)

SENTENCE — *Continued*

Probation — *Continued*

- young persons. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 - probation, YC 42(2)(k), 55
 - remaining portion of disposition ordered transferred when sentenced, 743.5(1)

Procedure —

- reasons for sentence, 726.2
- sentencing hearing —
 - analyst's certificate admissible, 729
 - begin as soon as practicable, 720
 - compelling appearance, 723(4)
 - disputed facts, 724(3)
 - duty to consider all relevant information, 726.1
 - evidence, 723(2), (3), (4), (5), 724
 - facts proved during trial, 724(1), (2)
 - finer, procedure of making fine order, 734.2
 - greater punishment by reason of previous convictions. *See* Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, *supra*
 - hearsay evidence admissible, 723(5)
 - information accepted, 724(1)
 - jury trial, facts to be accepted as proved, 724(2)
 - offender may speak to sentence, 726
 - other offences to be taken into account, 725
 - probation, proceedings on making order, 732.1(5)
 - sentencing proceedings to begin as soon as practicable, 720
 - submissions, 668, 723, 726, 726.1
 - victim impact statement, 722, 722.1

SENTENCE — *Continued*Prohibition orders. *See also***PROHIBITION ORDERS**contact with children, 161,
810.1(3)

custody of animal or bird, 446

driving prohibition, 320.24

firearms prohibition, 100,

810(3.1), 810.01(5), 810.2(5)

prohibited locations re sex

offenders, 161

offence, 161(4)

supplementary conditions,

810(3.2)

young person, firearms

prohibition order, YC 51, 52

Prohibition re prohibited locations

re sex offenders. *See* Prohibitionorders, *supra*

Proportionality principle, 718.1

Punishment not specially provided,

743

Punitive damages for interception

offences, 194. *See also***INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

Purpose of sentencing, 718

Race, bias motive, 718.2(a)(i)

Reasons for sentence, 264(5), 726.2,
CD 10(3)Release pending sentence, guilty
plea, 518(2)Remission of pecuniary penalty,
fine, forfeiture by Governor in
Council, 748.1Remnant to be served re term for
escape, 149

Responsibility of offender, 718.1

Restitution orders —

application, 738, 741

civil remedy not affected, 741.2

enforcement of orders of

restitution, 741, 741.1, 741.2

fine, forfeiture in addition,

priority, 740

moneys found on offender, 734(6),
741(2)SENTENCE — *Continued*Restitution orders — *Continued*

notice of restitution orders to

persons awarded, 741.1

persons acting in good faith, 739,
741priority of restitution over fine,
forfeiture, 740

property obtained by crime, 491.1

regulations power re precluding

enforcement of restitution

orders, 738(2)

victims of offences, 738

Restraint principle re less restrictive

sanctions, 718.2(d)

Sentence —

defined, 673

not specifically provided, where,
743proceedings to begin as soon as
practicable, 720Sentence hearing. *See* Procedure,
supra

Sentence justified by any count, 728

Service of sentence in accordance
with prison rules, 743.3

Sex offenders, prohibition re

prohibited locations, 161. *See also***SEXUAL OFFENCES**

Similar sentences for similar

offenders and offences, 718.2(b).

See also Principles of sentencing,
*supra*Statutory objectives of sentencing,
718

Statutory principles of sentencing.

See also Principles of sentencing,
supra

aggravating and mitigating factors

affecting sentence, 718.2(a)

consecutive sentences not to be
unduly long or harsh, 718.2(c)

fundamental principle of

sentencing, 718.1

fundamental purpose of

sentencing, 718

last resort principle re

imprisonment, 718.2(e)

SENTENCE — *Continued*
 Statutory principles of sentencing —
 Continued
 less restrictive sanctions to be used
 if appropriate, 718.2(d)
 other sentencing principles, 718.2
 proportionality principle, 718.1
 restraint principle, 718.2(d)
 similar offences for similar
 offenders and offences, 718.2(b)
 Submissions, speaking to sentence,
 668, 723, 726, 726.1
 Suspended sentence, 731(1)(a). *See*
 also Probation, *supra*
 Taking other offences into account,
 725
 outstanding charges, 725(1)(b)
 Time in custody, 719(3)
 Trial without jury, 570
 Verdict of not criminally responsible
 on account of mental disorder,
 relevance to dispositions on other
 offences, 672.35. *See also*
 MENTAL
 DISORDER—Criminal
 responsibility
 Victims —
 definition, 722(4)
 fine surcharge, 737
 other evidence concerning victim,
 722(3)
 restitution, 738-741.2
 victim impact statement, 722,
 722.1
 copies provided by clerk, 722.1
 War crimes, WC 15
 Warrant of committal on conviction,
 570(5), (6), 806(2), (3)
 warrant of committal, execution
 by peace officer, 744
 Where none specially provided, 743
 Young persons. *See also* YOUTH
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 murder, 745.1, 745.3, 745.5; YC
 42(2)(q)
 SEQUESTERING JURY, 647

SERVICE. *See* AFFIDAVITS;
 CERTIFICATES; NOTICE;
 SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
 SETTING FIRE. *See* ARSON
 SETTING TRAP
 Cause bodily harm, to, 247
 SEVERANCE OF COUNTS. *See*
 CASE MANAGEMENT;
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS—Joinder and
 severance
 SEX OFFENDER
 INFORMATION
 Appeal —
 exemption order, 490.024,
 490.025, 490.02906
 obligation to comply with Sex
 Offender Information
 Registration Act, 490.024
 order to comply with Sex
 Offender Information
 Registration Act, 490.014
 termination order —
 obligation to comply with Sex
 Offender Information
 Registration Act, 490.029,
 490.0291, 490.02914
 order to comply with Sex
 Offender Information
 Registration Act, 490.017
 Application to young persons,
 490.011(2)
 Definitions, 490.011(1)
 Disclosure of information in
 database, 490.03
 International Transfer of Offenders
 Act —
 failure to comply, 490.031
 notice to comply, 490.02915
 termination order —
 appeal, 490.02914
 application, 490.02912
 order, 490.02913

SEX OFFENDER

INFORMATION — *Continued*

Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.019
 appeal, 490.024
 date obligation begins, 490.022(1)
 duration of obligation, 490.022(2)-(3)
 exemption order, 490.023
 appeal, 490.024
 notice where exemption order not granted, 490.025
 failure to comply, 490.031
 persons who may be served, 490.02
 service of notice of, 490.021
 termination order, 490.027
 appeal, 490.029
 application for, 490.026
 Offences, 490.031
 Offences committed outside Canada, 490.02901
 appeal, 490.02906
 date obligation begins, 490.02904(1)
 duration of obligation, 490.02904(2), (3)
 exemption order, 490.02905, 490.02906
 failure to comply, 490.031, 490.0312
 notice, 490.02902, 490.02903, 490.02907
 obligation to advise police service, 490.02911
 termination order —
 appeal, 490.0291
 application for, 490.02908, 490.02909
 Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.012
 appeal, 490.014
 date order begins, 490.013(1)
 duration of order, 490.013(2)-(5)
 failure to comply, 490.031
 notice, 490.018

SEX OFFENDER

INFORMATION — *Continued*

Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act — *Continued*
 termination order, 490.016
 appeal, 490.017
 application for, 490.015
 Regulations, 490.032

SEXUAL ACTIVITY. *See also* CHILD; INDECENCY; SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES

Householder or occupier permitting, 170

Limitation on evidence of complainant's, 276, 278.93-278.97. *See also* CHARACTER AND

CREDIBILITY—Complainant Parent or guardian procuring, 171

SEXUAL ASSAULT. *See also* ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES

Aggravated, 273

Bodily harm defined, 2

Causing bodily harm, 272(1)(c)

Causing death while committing, 231(5)(b)

Compulsion by threats, no defence, 17

Consent —

belief in consent is not a defence, 273.2

definition, 265(3), 273.1

disabled complainant, of, 153.1(2)-(6)

drunkenness causing mistaken

belief in consent, 273.2(a)(i)

failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent, 273.2(b)

honest belief in consent, 265(4)

mistake as to age, 150.1(4)

no consent obtained, where, 273.1(2), (3)

victim under 16, of, 150.1(1), (2)

- SEXUAL ASSAULT — *Continued*
 Consent — *Continued*
 wilful blindness causing mistaken
 belief in consent, 273.2(a)(ii)
 Corroboration not required, 274
 Drunkenness, when no defence, 33.1
 Honest belief in consent, 265(4)
 Imprisonment, four-year minimum
 to 14 years or life, if firearm used,
 272(2), 273(2)
 Internationally protected person
 outside Canada, 7(3)
 Intoxication, when no defence, 33.1
 Parties to offence, 272(1)(d)
 Prohibition re prohibited locations,
 161
 offence, 161(4)
 Publication ban. *See*
 PUBLICATION BAN
 Punishment, 271. *See also*
 PAROLE; SENTENCE
 Recent complaint rules abrogated,
 275
 Reputation evidence not admissible,
 277. *See also* CHARACTER
 AND CREDIBILITY;
 COMPLAINANT
 Self-induced intoxication, when no
 defence, 33.1
 Serious personal injury offence,
 752(b)
 Sexual conduct, restriction on
 questioning, 276. *See also*
 CHARACTER AND
 CREDIBILITY;
 COMPLAINANT
 Spouse may be charged, 278. *See*
 also SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Threats to third person, with,
 272(1)(b)
 Trial —
 exclusion of public, 486
 non-publication of complainant's
 name, 486.4. *See also*
 PUBLICATION BAN
 Weapon, with, 272(1)(a)
- SEXUAL EXPLOITATION, 153,
 153.1. *See also* SEXUAL
 OFFENCES
- SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, 4(5).
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Complete, when, 4(5)
 Incest, 155
- SEXUAL INTERFERENCE, 151.
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES
 No prosecution of child aged 12 or
 13, 150.1(3)
 Person under 16 years, 151
- SEXUAL OFFENCES. *See also*
 SEX OFFENDER
 INFORMATION; SEXUAL
 ASSAULT
 Adultery, corrupting children, 172
 Bestiality, 160
 Brother, definition re incest, 155(4).
See also Incest, *infra*
 Child cannot be tried for certain
 offences, 150.1(3)
 Child pornography. *See* CHILD
 PORNOGRAPHY
 Children. *See* CHILD; YOUTH
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Common bawdy house. *See*
 KEEPER
 Complainant. *See also*
 CHARACTER AND
 CREDIBILITY;
 COMPLAINANT
 character re sexual offences, 276,
 278.93-278.97
 complainant's other sexual
 activity, 276, 278.93-278.97
 identity, protecting complainant's
 identity, 486.4
 not a compellable witness at voir
 dire re sexual activity, 276,
 278.93-278.97. *See also*
 COMPETENCE AND
 COMPELLABILITY
 sexual activity of complainant,
 276, 278.93-278.97

SEXUAL OFFENCES —

*Continued*Complainant — *Continued*

sexual reputation not admissible

re complainant's credibility,

276, 278.93-278.97. *See also*

CHARACTER AND

CREDIBILITY;

COMPLAINANT

videotaped complainant under 18,

715.1. *See also*

COMPLAINANT;

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

Consent —

belief in consent no defence, when,

273.2

complainant disabled, where,

153.1(2)-(6)

defence although complainant

under 16 years, 150.1(2)

definition for sexual offences,

273.1

honest belief in consent, 153.1(5),

(6), 265(4), 273.2

no defence where complainant

under 14 years, 150.1(1)

Corroboration not required, 274.

See also CORROBORATION

Corrupting children, 172

Corrupting morals, 163, 169. *See**also* OBSCENITY

Definitions —

guardian, 150. *See also*

GUARDIAN

public place, 150. *See also*

PUBLIC PLACE

sister, 155(4). *See also* Incest, *infra*Disorderly house. *See*

DISORDERLY HOUSE;

KEEPER

Evidence, 150.1

Exclusion of the public from trial,

486

Exposure of genitals to child, 173(2)

Fear of sexual offence against child,

recognizance, 810.1, 811

SEXUAL OFFENCES —

Continued

Guardian, definition for sexual

offences, 150. *See also*

GUARDIAN

Historical offences, limitation on,

156

Householder or occupier permitting

sexual activity, 170

Immoral theatrical performance,

167, 169

In camera hearing re admissibility of

other sexual activity of

complainant, 278.94(1)

Incest, 155

complainant under compulsion,

155(3)

corroboration not required, 274

sister, brother, defined, 155(4)

Indecency. *See also* INDECENCY

act of, 173(1)

assault. *See* Sexual assault, *infra*

exhibition, 175(1)(b)

exposure, 173(2)

telephone calls, 372(2)

Invitation to sexual touching by

person under 16, 152

Luring child, 172.1

arranging to commit child sexual

offence by telecommunication,

172.2

making sexually explicit material

available to child, 171.1

Mailing obscene matter, 168, 169

Mistake as to age re consent,

150.1(4), (5)

Nudity, 174

Obscenity, 163, 164, 169. *See also*

OBSCENITY

Parent or guardian procuring sexual

activity, 170. *See also* CHILD;

PARENT

Person with disability, 153.1

Personal information records, 278.1-

278.91. *See also* DISCLOSURE

AND DISCOVERY

SEXUAL OFFENCES —
Continued

Prohibition re prohibited locations
re sex offenders, 161
offence, 161(4)
Public place, definition, 150. *See also*
PUBLIC PLACE
Publication ban. *See also*
PUBLICATION BAN
identity of the complainant, non-
publication order, 486.4
publication of reports of judicial
proceedings, offence, 166, 169
sexual activity of complainant,
278.95
Rape, 271, 272, 273. *See also*
SEXUAL ASSAULT
Recent complaint rules abrogated,
275
Recognizance where sexual offence
feared, 810.1(3), 811, Form 32.
See also RECOGNIZANCE
Removal of child from Canada for
sexual purpose, 273.3
Reputation evidence, re sexual
offences, 277. *See also*
CHARACTER AND
CREDIBILITY;
COMPLAINANT
Sex offender information. *See* SEX
OFFENDER INFORMATION
Sexual activity —
complainant, 276. *See also*
Complainant, *supra*;
COMPLAINANT
householder or occupier
permitting, 171
parent or guardian procuring, 170
sexual reputation not admissible
re complainant's credibility,
276(1). *See also* Complainant,
supra; CHARACTER AND
CREDIBILITY;
COMPLAINANT
Sexual assault, 271, 272, 273. *See*
also SEXUAL ASSAULT

SEXUAL OFFENCES —
Continued

Sexual conduct, contents of
application re questioning
complainant, 278.93(2). *See also*
CHARACTER AND
CREDIBILITY;
COMPLAINANT
Sexual exploitation, 153, 153.1
Sexual intercourse —
complete, when, 4(5)
incest, 155
Sexual interference —
no prosecution of child aged 12 or
13, 150.1(3)
person under 16 years, re, 151
Sexual touching —
invitation to person under 16
years, 152
no prosecution of child aged 12 or
13, 150.1(3)
Sister, definition re incest, 155(4).
See also Incest, *supra*
Spouse may be charged with sexual
offences, 278. *See also*
HUSBAND AND WIFE
Trust, sexual exploitation by person
in position of trust, 153. *See also*
TRUST
Videotaped complainant under 18,
715.1. *See also* VIDEOTAPED
EVIDENCE

SEXUAL SERVICES
Advertising, 286.4
Immunities in relation to, 286.5
Obtaining for consideration, 286.1
Procuring a person to provide, 286.3
Receiving material benefit from,
286.2

SEXUAL TOUCHING
Invitation to person under 16 years,
152
No prosecution of child aged 12 or
13, 150.1(3)

SHARES. <i>See</i> STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.	SOLEMN DECLARATIONS — <i>Continued</i>
SHERIFF	Cross-examination upon, 4(7)
Peace officer, as, 2	Deprivation of property, proof of, 657.1
Reading the Riot Act, 67. <i>See also</i> RIOT	Documents to be admitted in evidence, CE 54
SHIPS	Form of, CE 41
Arrest, search and seizure, 477.3. <i>See also</i>	Insurance, proof of loss, CE 42
JURISDICTION—Territorial	Making solemn declaration, CE 41, 42, 53
Definition, 78.1(5)	Oaths taken abroad, CE 53
Endangering safety, 78.1(2)	Ownership, proof of, 657.1
False communication endangering navigation, 78.1(3)	Service, proof of, 4(6)
Piratical acts re, 75	Value of property, proof of, 657.1
Seizing control, 78.1(1)	SOLICITOR GENERAL. <i>See</i> ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL
Threats causing death or injury, 78.1(4)	SOVEREIGN. <i>See</i> QUEEN, THE
Use of force by master to maintain discipline, 44	SPACE STATION
SILENCE, CE 4, 5, CH 11(c), 13	Consent of Attorney General of Canada required, 7(2.33)
SIMILAR FACT EVIDENCE	Definitions, 7(2.34)
Sexual activity of complainant with others, 276	Offence committed by Canadian crew member, 7(2.3)
Young persons, violent patterns evidence, in continuation in custody hearings, YC 98(4). <i>See also</i> YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT	Offence committed by crew member of Partner State, 7(2.31)
SISTER	SPECIAL PLEAS, 607-612. <i>See also</i> PLEAS
Defined re incest, 155(4)	War crimes, WC 12(2)
SLUGS AND TOKENS	SPEEDY TRIAL. <i>See</i> ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL
Manufacture, possession, etc. for fraudulent purpose, 454	SPOUSE. <i>See also</i> HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE
SODOMY. <i>See</i> SEXUAL OFFENCES—Anal intercourse	Abuse of, constituting aggravating factor on sentencing, 718.2(a)(ii)
SOLEMN AFFIRMATION. <i>See</i> AFFIRMATION	Assisting escape, not accessory, 23(2)
SOLEMN DECLARATIONS. <i>See also</i> AFFIDAVITS	Competency and compellability as witness, CE 4
Administered abroad, CE 52-54	

- SPOUSE** — *Continued*
 Compulsion by spouse, no presumption, 18
 Duty to provide necessities, 215
 May be charged with sexual assault, 278
 Theft, 329. *See also* **THEFT**
- STALKING.** *See also*
INTIMIDATION
 Following person to intimidate, 423(1)(c), (e)
 Harassment, criminal, 264
 Voyeurism, 162
 Watch and beset, 423(1)(f), (2)
- STAMP**
 Counterfeiting, 376(1)
 Deemed value as property, 4(1)
 Definition, 376(3)
 Property includes, 2
- STATEMENTS.** *See also*
STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Admissions. *See* **ADMISSIONS**
 Confessions. *See* **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
 Definition re offences against administration of law and justice, 118
 Prior inconsistent statements. *See* **PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS**
 Reading in evidence previously taken, 715
 Statements of the accused. *See* **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
- STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED.** *See also*
ADMISSIONS; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Admissible at preliminary inquiry, 542(1)
- STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED** — *Continued*
 Admissions at trial, 655, YC 149.
See also **ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS**—Reading in
 Alternative measures, statements not admissible, 717(3), YC 10(4). *See also* **SENTENCE**—Alternative measures
 Preliminary inquiry —
 statement after warning administered, 541(3)
 trial, use of statement, 657
 Protected statements. *See* **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Publication ban. *See also* **PUBLICATION BAN; PUBLISHING**
 confession or admission of accused given in evidence at preliminary inquiry, 542(2)
 portion of trial jury not present at, 648
 Publishing or broadcasting
 admission or confession, 542(2)
 Reading in evidence previously taken. *See* **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS**—Reading in
 Ruling by case management judge, 551.3
 Torture, statement inadmissible, 269.1(4)
 Trial, use of accused's statement given at preliminary inquiry, 657
 Voluntariness of young person's statement, YC 146
 Young persons. *See also* **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
 statement made on assessment inadmissible, YC 147
 statement of accused, YC 146
- STATUTES**
 Canada Gazette —
 rules re Review Boards to be published in Canada Gazette, 672.44(2). *See also* **MENTAL DISORDER**—Review Boards

STATUTES — *Continued*

Disobeying statute, 126
 conspiracy, prosecutorial
 responsibility of Government of
 Canada, 126(2)
 offence and punishment, 126(1)
 Indictment, counts referring to
 section, 581(5). *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS—Sufficiency
 Judicial notice of statutory
 instruments and bylaws, 781(2).
See also JUDICIAL NOTICE
 Presumption from violation of fire
 prevention laws, 436. *See also*
 ARSON
 Proceedings not to be quashed,
 dismissed or set aside for want of
 evidence of statutory instruments
 or by-laws, 781(1)
 Proclamations, proof of, CE 20-22
 Regulations re Review Boards,
 672.44(3). *See also* MENTAL
 DISORDER—Review Boards
 Statutory declarations, 4(6), (7), CE
 41, 42, 53, 54. *See also* SOLEMN
 DECLARATIONS
 Statutory instruments, 781(2)

 STATUTORY DECLARATION
 Form of, CE 41

 STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS.
See STATUTES

 STAY OF PROCEEDINGS. *See*
 also INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS
 Indictment, 579, 579.1
 Recommencement of proceedings,
 579(2), 579.1, 795
 Summary conviction proceedings,
 579, 579.1, 795
 Unfit accused, 672.851

 STAY PENDING APPEAL. *See*
 also APPEALS
 Fine, 683(5)(a)
 Forfeiture order, 683(5)(b)

STAY PENDING APPEAL —
Continued

Offence-related property forfeiture
 order, 490.7
 Proceeds of crime forfeiture order,
 462.45
 Restitution order, 683(5)(c)

 STEAL. *See also* ROBBERY;
 THEFT
 Definition, 2

 STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.
 Fraudulent activities, re —
 affecting market prices, 380(2)
 broker selling on own account,
 384
 gaming, 383(1), (2)
 manipulation of exchange
 transactions, 382
 wash trading, 382
 Printing likeness of obligation or
 security, 457
 Sentencing, 380.1

STOLEN GOODS. *See*
POSSESSION; THEFT;
TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN
GOODSSTOPPING BREATH
Causing death in commission of
offence, 246STRANGLING
Attempt, to aid commission of
offence, 246STUPEFYING DRUG
Administering —
aid, to, commission of offence,
246SUBPOENA
Contents of, 700(1)
Duty of witness when served, 700(2)
Effectiveness, territorial extent, 702
Electronically transmitted copy,
708.1
Form, Form 16, 16.1

SUBPOENA — *Continued*
 Issuing, 698(1), 699
 Material witness warrant, where
 witness will not respond to,
 698(2), (3), 703, 706, 707
 Personal information records,
 278.3(5)
 Personal service required for witness
 out of province in certain
 proceedings, 701(2)
 Proof of service, 701(3)
 Service of, 509(2), 701
 Service of process on corporation,
 703.2
 Warrant where witness fails to
 respond to, 705-708

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE,
 548(1)(a). *See also* EVIDENCE;
 PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

SUFFICIENCY OF
 INDICTMENT. *See*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS—Sufficiency

SUFFOCATING
 Attempt, to aid commission of
 offence, 246

SUICIDE
 Counselling, aiding or abetting, 241

SUMMARY APPEAL. *See*
 SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS

SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS. *See also* SUMMARY
 CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
 Adjournments, 601(5), 645(2), (3),
 795, 824
 Appeal court, defined, 812
 Appeal to Court of Appeal —
 costs, 839(3)
 decision of appeal court, from,
 839(1)(a)
 enforcement of decision, 839(4)
 leave to appeal, 839(1), (1.1)

SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS — *Continued*
 Appeal to Court of Appeal —
Continued
 provisions for appeals on
 indictment apply, 839(2)
 summary appeal on transcript,
 from, 839(1)(b)
 Appeal to summary conviction
 appeal court, 812-838
 adjournments, 824
 appeal by defendant, informant or
 Attorney General, 813
 application to fix date for hearing
 of appeal, 819
 costs, 826, 827
 definition of appeal court, 812
 dismissal for failure to appear or
 want of prosecution, 825
 enforcement of conviction or
 order by court of appeal, 828
 interim release of appellant, 816
 notice of appeal, 815
 notification and transmission of
 conviction, etc., 821
 payment of fine, not a waiver of
 appeal, 820
 place of hearing, sittings of courts
 in Territories and western
 provinces, 814
 remand for observation. *See*
 MENTAL DISORDER
 sections of Criminal Code
 applicable to appeals, 822
 summary appeal on transcript or
 agreed statement of facts, 829-
 838. *See also* Summary appeal
 on transcript or agreed
 statement of fact, *infra*
 undertaking or recognizance of
 prosecutor, 817, 818
 Clerk of appeal court defined, 785
 Costs —
 certificate of non-payment,
 827(2), Form 42
 Court of Appeal, 826
 default in payment, committal,
 827(3)

SUMMARY CONVICTION

APPEALS — *Continued*

Costs — *Continued*

payable to whom and when,
827(1)

power to award, 826

Criminal responsibility. *See*

MENTAL

DISORDER—Appeals

Discharges, appeals from, 730(3)(a).

See also

SENTENCE—Discharges

Dismissal of appeal —

breach of recognizance or
undertaking, 825(a)

no dismissal for failure to comply

by other than appellant, 821(2)

want of prosecution, 825(b)

Enforcement for conviction or
order, 828

Fitness to stand trial. *See* MENTAL
DISORDER—Appeals

Hearing of appeal —

application to fix date for person
in custody, 819(1)

order fixing date, 819(2)

Insanity. *See* MENTAL

DISORDER—Appeals

Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL

DISORDER—Appeals

New trial ordered —

release or detention of appellant,
order for, 822(3)

which court to hold new trial,
822(2)

Notice of appeal —

according to rules of court, 815(1)
extension of time for, 815(2)

Notification of appeal by clerk to
trial court, 821(1)

Place of hearing —

Alberta, 814(1)

British Columbia, 814(3)

Manitoba, 814(1)

Northwest Territories, 814(4)

Nunavut, 814(4)

Saskatchewan, 814(2)

Yukon Territory, 814(4)

SUMMARY CONVICTION

APPEALS — *Continued*

Powers of the court, 822(1)

Presumption against appeal unless
contrary shown, 820(2)

Pre-trial hearing, 625.1

Recognizance by prosecutor —

conditions of, 817

Form 32

review of s. 817 order, 818

Release from custody pending

appeal —

arrest of accused, 816(2)

form of discharge, Form 39

interim release, 816(1)

Supreme Court of Canada, to,
679(8)

Remand for observation. *See*

MENTAL DISORDER

Right of appeal —

Attorney General or agent, 813(b)

defendant, 813(a)

informant, 813(b)

payment of fine, not waiver of
right, 820(1)

Summary appeal on transcript or

agreed statement of fact —

appeal court defined, 829

appeal, statute barred, 837

appeal to appeal court precluded

by, 836. *See also* Appeal to

Court of Appeal, *supra*

dismissal, 831

enforcement, 835

expediting, appellant in custody,
831

extension of time, 838

final order, 834

form of appeal, transcript or

agreed statement of facts,

830(2)

grounds for appeal, 830(1)

no writ required to remove

judgment, etc., 833

only parties or Attorney General

may appeal, 830(1)

powers of appeal court, 834

procedure, 830(3), 831

SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS — *Continued*
 Summary appeal on transcript or
 agreed statement of fact —
Continued
 recognizance by prosecutor, 831
 release from custody pending
 appeal, 831
 right of appeal, 830(1), (4)
 rules of court, 830(3)
 undertaking or recognizance, 832
 Transcript of evidence, furnishing to
 appeal court, 821(3)
 Transmission of conviction, order,
 etc., 821(1)
 Trial de novo —
 defect in —
 conviction or order, 822(7)(b)
 process, 822(7)(a)
 order to hold trial de novo, 822(4)
 reading in of trial evidence, 822(5)
 sentence appeal, powers of court,
 822(6)
 Undertaking or recognizance by
 prosecutor —
 Attorney General, 832(2)
 conditions, 817(1)
 Form 14
 review of s. 817 order, 818
 SUMMARY CONVICTION
 PROCEEDINGS. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS; SUMMARY
 CONVICTION APPEALS;
 TRIAL
 Accessory after the fact to a
 summary conviction offence,
 punishment, 463(c), (d)
 Adjournment of trial, 601(5), 645(2),
 (3), 795, 803
 Adjudication, 804
 Appeals. *See* SUMMARY
 CONVICTION APPEALS
 Appearance —
 both parties, trial to proceed, by,
 800(1)

SUMMARY CONVICTION
 PROCEEDINGS — *Continued*
 Appearance — *Continued*
 compelling personal appearance,
 800(2)
 corporate defendant, by, 800(3)
 counsel or agent, by, 800(1)
 ex parte procedure, 803(2), (3)
 failure to appear, 803(2)-(4)
 organization, by, 800(3)
 prosecutor, failure to appear, by,
 799, 803(4)
 Arraignment and plea, 801(1), (2).
See also TRIAL—Arraignment
 and plea
 Attempt to commit summary
 conviction offence, punishment,
 463(c), (d). *See also* ATTEMPTS;
 SENTENCE
 Attorney General. *See* ATTORNEY
 GENERAL/SOLICITOR
 GENERAL
 Burden of proof re exceptions,
 794(2)
 Commencement of proceedings —
 information, by, 788(1)
 limitation period, 786(2)
 Conspiracy to commit summary
 conviction offence is itself a
 summary conviction offence,
 465(1)(d)
 Conviction. *See also*
 CONVICTIONS
 form of, Form 35
 memorandum of, 806(1)
 plea of guilty, after, 801(2)
 warrant of committal upon,
 806(2), (3), Form 21
 Costs, 809, 840. *See also* COSTS
 Counselling summary conviction
 offence that is not committed,
 464(b)
 Dismissal of information, order of
 —
 certified copy, bar to subsequent
 proceedings, 808(2)
 request of defendant, at, 808(1)

**SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS — *Continued***

Evidence —
 reading in evidence previously
 taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL
 PROCEEDINGS—Reading in
 taking evidence, 801(3)
 Ex parte procedure, 803(2)
 Fees and allowances, 840 and
 Schedule
 Fitness to stand trial. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER
 Information. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS
 amendment, 601
 commencement of proceedings by,
 788(1)
 defined, 785
 dismissal of, 808
 exceptions, proof of, 794
 form, Form 2
 formalities, 789(1)
 may charge several offences,
 789(1)
 no reference to previous
 convictions, 789(2)
 objection to defect on fact, motion
 to quash, 795
 one justice, powers, 788(2)
 Intervention by Attorney General of
 Canada, 579.1, 795. *See also*
 ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL
 Jurisdiction. *See also*
 JURISDICTION
 territorial, 477.3(2)
 trial jurisdiction, 798
 Limitation period re institution of
 proceedings, 786(2)
 Memorandum of conviction or
 order, 806
 Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER

**SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS — *Continued***

Mentally ill accused, remand for
 observation, 672.11. *See also*
 MENTAL
 DISORDER—Criminal
 responsibility; Disposition
 hearings; Fitness to stand trial
 No need to negative exceptions,
 794(2)
 Order against defendant —
 form, Form 36
 memorandum of, 806(1)
 plea of guilty, after, 801(2)
 warrant of committal, 806(2),
 Form 22
 Order defined, 785
 Penalty. *See* Sentence, *infra*
 Powers of justices —
 any justice may act before or after
 trial, 790(1)
 one may act before trial, 788(2)
 two or more having jurisdiction,
 790(2)
 Procedure. *See* Trial, *infra*
 Proceedings, defined, 785
 Prosecutor. *See also*
 PROSECUTOR
 definition, 785
 failing to appear, powers of court,
 799
 Punishment. *See* Sentence, *infra*
 Sentence. *See also* SENTENCE
 accessory after the fact, 463(c), (d)
 attempt to commit, 463(c), (d)
 counselling offence that is not
 committed, 464(b)
 general penalty, 787
 joint offenders, 807
 organization, 732.1(3.1), (3.2), 735
 sentence defined, 785
 Stay of proceedings and
 recommencement, 579, 579.1(2),
 795

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS — *Continued*
 Summary conviction court —
 definition, 785
 jurisdiction, 798
 power to award costs, 809(1). *See also* Costs, *supra*; COSTS
 Summons. *See* SUMMONS
 Trial. *See also* TRIAL
 adjournments, 601(5), 645(2), (3), 795, 803
 adjudication by court, 804
 appearance by. *See also* non-appearance of, *infra*
 both parties, trial to proceed, 800(1)
 corporate defendant, 800(3)
 counsel or agent, 800(1)
 prosecutor, 799, 803(4)
 arraignment and plea, 801. *See also* TRIAL—Arraignment and plea
 compelling personal appearance, 800(2)
 definition, 785
 evidence, taking of, 801(3)
 ex parte procedure, 803(2), (3)
 examination of witnesses, 802(2), (3)
 failure to appear, 803(2)-(4)
 fitness to stand trial. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 full answer and defence, 802(1). *See also* FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
 jurisdiction of court, 798
 mentally ill accused. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 non-appearance of. *See also* appearance by, *supra*
 defendant, 803(2), (3)
 prosecutor, 799, 803(4)
 remand for observation. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Warrant. *See also* ARREST; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 warrant of committal on conviction or order, 806

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS — *Continued*
 Witnesses. *See* WITNESSES
SUMMONS
 Contents, 509(1), (4), (5)
 Continuation pending granting of discharge, 730(2). *See also* SENTENCE—Discharges
 Definition, 2
 Effectiveness throughout Canada, 703.1
 Electronically transmitted copy, 708.1
 Failure to appear, 145(4), (8)-(11), 512.1, 803(2), (3)
 Form of, Form 6
 Issuing —
 indictment presented, after, 578(1)(a), (2)
 justice on information, by, 507(1)(b), (2), (4)
 power of single justice, 788(2)
 valid on holiday, 20
 Period in force, 523(1)
 Right to counsel statement to be included in appearance process for young persons, YC 25(9). *See also* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 Service —
 corporation, on, 703.2
 laws of province, in accordance with, 701.1
 peace officer, proof of, by, 509(2), (3)
 Signing in blank prohibited, 507(5)
SUNDAY
 Taking verdict on, 654
 Validity of Acts on a holiday, 20
SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION
 Definition, 2
 Exclusive jurisdiction for certain offences, 469
 Jurisdiction in indictable offences, 468

<p>SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>Jurisdiction over person, 470</p> <p>Power to make rules, 482(1), (3)-(5)</p> <p>SUPPORT PERSON, 486.1</p> <p>SUPREMACY CLAUSE, CH 52. <i>See also</i> CHARTER OF RIGHTS</p> <p>SUPREME COURT OF CANADA. <i>See also</i> APPEALS</p> <p>Appeals to, in habeas corpus proceedings, 784(3), (5)</p> <p>Appeals to, in indictable matters —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> abandonment, when deemed, 695 appellant's right to attend, 694.2 assignment of counsel, 694.1 notice of appeal, 694 powers of court of appeal, 695(1) question of law, 691 right of appeal by accused, where — <ul style="list-style-type: none"> acquittal of co-accused set aside, 691(2)(b) acquittal set aside, 691(2)(a) conviction sustained, 691(1) verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder affirmed, 692(1). <i>See also</i> MENTAL DISORDER right of appeal by Crown, 693 <p>Release pending appeal to, 679</p> <p>SURCHARGE</p> <p>Victim fine surcharge, 737. <i>See also</i> SENTENCE</p> <p>SURETIES. <i>See</i> RECOGNIZANCE</p> <p>SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE, 810. <i>See also</i> PEACE BOND; THREATENING</p> <p>Breach of recognizance, 811</p>	<p>SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE — <i>Continued</i></p> <p>Recognizance, 810(3). <i>See also</i> RECOGNIZANCE</p> <p>Supplementary conditions, 810(3.2)</p> <p>Weapons prohibition, 810(3.1)</p> <p>SURGICAL TREATMENT</p> <p>Duty as to knowledge and skill, 216</p> <p>Protection of surgeon where operation reasonable, 45</p> <p>SUSPENDED SENTENCE, 731(1)(a). <i>See also</i> SENTENCE—Probation</p> <p>TEACHER</p> <p>Correction of child by force, 43</p> <p>TELECOMMUNICATION</p> <p>Definition, 326(2)</p> <p>Service or facility —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> forfeiture order, 327(2), (3) possession, etc., of device to obtain use of, 327(1) <p>Theft of, 326(1)</p> <p>TELEPHONE CALLS. <i>See also</i> INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS</p> <p>False messages, 372(1)</p> <p>Harassing, 372(3)</p> <p>Indecent, 372(2)</p> <p>Number recorder warrant, 492.2</p> <p>TELEWARRANTS. <i>See</i> SEARCH AND SEIZURE; WARRANTS</p> <p>TERRITORIAL DIVISION. <i>See also</i> JURISDICTION—Territorial</p> <p>Definition, 2</p> <p>TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION. <i>See also</i> JURISDICTION—Territorial</p> <p>Arrest, search or seizure, and other powers, 477.3</p>
---	--

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION
— *Continued*

Breach of probation, 733.1(2). *See also* BREACH OF PROBATION;
SENTENCE—Probation
Consent of Attorney General for offences committed at sea, 477.2, 477.3(2)
Credit card offences, 342(2)
Defamatory libel, 478(2), (5)
Fishing zones, 477.1
Offence —
 aircraft in flight, in, 476(d)
 between territorial divisions, 476(a), (b)
 committed entirely in province, 478(1)
 continental shelf, in, above or beyond, 477.1
 elsewhere in province, 479
 mail being delivered, 476(e)
 not in a province, 481
 outside Canada, jurisdiction for commencing prosecution, 477.4(1)
 unorganized territory, in, 480
 vehicle or vessel, in, 476(c)
Ships, 477-477.4
Space station, 7(2.3)-(2.34)
Terrorism, 7(3.73)-(3.75)
Transfer of charges, 478, 479
Unorganized territory, 480
Warrant of arrest, 703. *See also* ARREST—Warrants

TERRITORIES. *See* NORTHWEST TERRITORIES; NUNAVUT; YUKON TERRITORY

TERRORISM

Attorney General of Canada may conduct prosecution, 83.25
Bail hearing, special conditions, 515(4.1)-(4.3)

TERRORISM — *Continued*

Consent of Attorney General —
 prosecution of breach of freezing provisions, 83.24
 prosecution of terrorism offences, 83.24
 recognizance, 83.3(1), 810.011(1)
Consent of Attorney General of Canada —
 offence committed outside Canada by non-citizen, where, 7(7)
Definitions —
 Canadian, 83.01(1)
 entity, 83.01(1)
 listed entity, 83.01(1), 83.05
 terrorism offence, 2
 terrorist activity, 83.01(1)
 saving for mere expression, 83.01(1.1)
 terrorist group, 83.01(1)
Financing offences —
 Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, 83.24
 providing property for carrying out —
 intimidation of public etc., 83.02(b)
 terrorist activity, 83.02(a)
 providing property for terrorist purposes, 83.03
 using property for terrorist purposes, 83.04
First degree murder, 231(6.01)
Forfeiture of property, 83.14, 83.15-83.17 *See also* OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Freezing property. *See also* OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 dealing in property of terrorist group prohibited, 83.08, 83.12
 disclosure of property of terrorist group, 83.1, 83.11, 83.12

TERRORISM — *Continued*Freezing property — *Continued*

Solicitor General may exempt person, 83.09

Hoax, 83.231

Interception of private communications, 183
special provisions, 185(1.1),
186(1.1), 186.1, 196Investigative hearing —
annual report, 83.31
sunset clause, 83.32
transition provision, 83.33Listed entities —
application for removal from list,
83.05(2)-(8)
admission of confidential
foreign information, 83.06
certificate that not listed entity,
83.07
defined, 83.01(1)
Governor in Council may
establish list, 83.05
Minister shall review list, 83.05(9)-
(10)Offence committed outside Canada,
7(3.73)-(3.75)

Placing explosives, 431.2

Prosecution by Attorney General of
Canada, 2Recognizance, 83.3, 810.011
annual report, 83.31
consent of Attorney General,
83.3(1), 810.011(1)
sunset clause, 83.32
transition provision, 83.33Seizure of propaganda, 83.222
deletion from computer systems,
83.223Sentencing —
deemed aggravated factor,
718.2(a)(v)
increased punishment where
terrorist activity, 83.27
sentences to be served
consecutively, 83.26Seizure of property, 83.13, 83.15,
83.16**TERRORISM — *Continued***Territorial jurisdiction, 7(3.73)-
(3.75)

Terrorist offences —

advocating terrorism offences in
general, 83.221Attorney General's consent to
prosecution required, 83.24committing offence for terrorist
group, 83.2

facilitating terrorist activity, 83.19

harbouring terrorist, 83.23

instructing activity for terrorist
group, 83.21

instructing terrorist activity, 83.22

participation in activity of
terrorist group, 83.18Terrorist propaganda, 83.222,
83.223

Witnesses —

ban on publication of identity,
486.5

protection of, 486.2

testifying outside court room,
486.2**TESTAMENTARY**INSTRUMENT. *See also*

DOCUMENTS

Definition, 2

Destruction, cancellation, etc., 340

Obtaining by false pretence,
362(2)(a)Theft of, exception from absolute
jurisdiction of provincial court
judge, 553(a)**THEATRE**

Definition, 150

Obscene performance, 167, 169

THEFT, 322-334

Automobile, 333.1

By —

bailee, things under lawful seizure,
324person having official property, or
from, 328

THEFT — *Continued*By — *Continued*

person holding power of attorney, 331
 person required to account, 330
 representative of organization, 328(e)
 Cattle, 338(2)-(4)
 Conversion —
 constitutes theft, 322(1), (3)
 theft by conversion, 330-332
 trustee, by, 336
 Credit card, 321, 342
 Defences. *See also* DEFENCES
 colour of right, 322(1)
 Definition of theft, 322
 Entry in accounts negating theft, 330(2)
 Identity, of, 402.1, 402.2
 Importing property obtained by theft, 357
 Mail, theft from, 356
 Misappropriation of funds held under direction, 332
 Motor vehicle, 333.1
 Ore specimen, when taking not theft, 333
 Ownership, for purposes of
 indictment wordings, 588. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS—Sufficiency;
 OWNERSHIP
 Pledging by agent, when not theft, 325
 Possession of stolen goods. *See*
 POSSESSION
 Presumption re valuable mineral, 656
 Punishment, 334
 Steal, defined, 2
 Telecommunication service, 326. *See also*
 TELECOMMUNICATION
 Theft by failure to account, 330(1)
 THREATENING. *See also*
 THREATS
 Breach of recognizance offence, 811

THREATENING — *Continued*

Fear of sexual offence against child, 810.1, 811. *See also* FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD
 Laying information, 810(1)
 Orders that may be made, 810(2)
 Parties to appear, 810(2)
 Recognizance, 810(3)
 Sureties to keep the peace, 810(3)
 THREATS. *See also*
 THREATENING
 Compulsion to commit offence, when a defence, 17
 Extortion, 346
 Internationally protected person, against, 424
 Intimidation by, 423(1)(b)
 Uttering threats, 264.1
 THREE-CARD MONTE
 Definition, 206(3)
 Offences re, 206(1)(g)-(j)
 TIMBER. *See* LUMBER
 TIME CLOCK
 Punching with intent to deceive, 398
 TITLE. *See also* DOCUMENTS;
 DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
 Document of, fraudulent
 concealment, 385
 Fraudulent registration, 386
 TOBACCO
 Unauthorized sale, 121.1
 TORTURE
 Act being ordered no defence, 269.1(3)
 Definition, 269.1(1)
 Punishment, 269.1(1)
 Statements obtained by, inadmissible, 269.1(4)
 TRACKING WARRANT, 492.1.
 See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

TRADE MARK

Defacing mark, 410(a)
 Forgery. *See* FORGERY
 Punishment and forfeiture, 412
 Sale or possession of used goods
 with another's mark, 411
 Use of bottle with another's mark,
 410(b)

**TRADE UNION. *See also*
ORGANIZATIONS**

Joining, offences by employer re, 425
 Saving provision for criminal breach
 of contract, 422(2)

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS.

See also ABDUCTION;
 HOSTAGE TAKING;
 KIDNAPPING
 Aggravated assault in course of
 trafficking, 279.01(1)(a)
 Aggravated sexual assault in course
 of trafficking, 279.01(1)(a)
 Concealing identity or travelling
 documents, 279.03
 Concealing or harbouring persons
 for exploitation, 279.01
 Death in course of trafficking,
 279.01(1)(a)
 Definition of exploitation, 279.04
 Destroying identity or travelling
 documents, 279.03
 Protection of witnesses, 486-486.4
 Receiving financial or material
 benefit, 279.02
 Recruiting, transporting persons for
 exploitation, 279.01
 Under age of 18 years, 279.011

**TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN
GOODS**

Definition, 355.1
 Possession for purpose of
 trafficking, 355.4
 Prohibition on importing and
 exporting, 355.3
 Punishment, 355.5

**TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN
GOODS — *Continued***

Trafficking in property obtained by
 crime, 355.2

TRANSFER OF CHARGES

Offence —
 committed outside province,
 478(3)
 outstanding in other jurisdiction,
 479
 Youth justice court charges, YC 133

TRANSPORTATION

Carriage of goods, obtaining by false
 representation, 401
 Facility, interference with to
 endanger safety, 248
 Fares, fraud re collection, 393(1), (2)
 Obtaining by fraud, 393(3)

TRAP

Setting, to cause bodily harm, 247

**TREASON. *See also* HIGH
TREASON**

Compulsion by threats no defence,
 17
 Conspiracy as overt act, 46(4)
 Corroboration of single witness,
 47(3)
 Definition, 46(2), (3)
 Evidence of overt acts, 55
 Failure to inform to prevent, 50(2)
 Indictment, statement of offence,
 581(4)
 Punishment, 47(2)
 Treasonable words, information and
 limitation, 48(2)

TRESPASS AT NIGHT, 177

**TRIAL. *See also* CASE
 MANAGEMENT;
 INDICTABLE OFFENCES;
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS; JURIES;
 SUMMARY CONVICTION
 PROCEEDINGS**

TRIAL — *Continued*
 Abatement. *See* APPEALS;
 JURISDICTION
 Absconding accused. *See*
 ABSCONDING
 Accused to be present, exclusion of
 the accused, 650. *See also*
 ACCUSED — Presence in court;
 CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Fair
 and public hearing;
 JURISDICTION — Loss of
 jurisdiction
 Acquittal. *See* JURISDICTION;
 RES JUDICATA — Autrefois
 acquit/convict
 Addresses to jury, 651(3), (4)
 Adjournment, 601(5), 645, 650, 653,
 763. *See also* ADJOURNMENTS
 AND REMANDS
 Admissions, 715. *See also*
 ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL
 PROCEEDINGS — Reading in
 Appearance. *See* APPEARANCE
 Appearance at trial, act committed
 outside Canada, 7(5.1)
 Arraignment and plea —
 judge alone, 562
 judge and jury, 606
 pleas permitted on arraignment,
 606
 special pleas, 607
 summary conviction, 801(1), (2)
 Bilingual, 530, 530.1. *See also*
 LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 Change of venue —
 authority to remove prisoner, 600
 defamatory libel, 478(2)
 grounds for, 599(1)
 language of trial, 531. *See also*
 LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 order for, 599
 Charge to jury —
 complainant's sexual activity re
 sexual offences, 278.96
 Consent to prosecute. *See*
 ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL

TRIAL — *Continued*
 Continuation of proceedings, judge
 unable to continue, 669.2
 Continuous proceedings, 645(1)
 Date, judge alone trial, 560. *See also*
 Judge alone trial, *infra*
 Defence —
 declaring whether evidence to be
 called, 651(1)
 opening the case for the defence,
 651(2)
 Disagreement by jury, powers of
 judge, 653
 Evidence. *See also* EVIDENCE
 admissions by accused, 655. *See*
also ADMISSIONS;
 JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
 — Reading in; STATEMENTS
 OF THE ACCUSED;
 VOLUNTARINESS
 age of children and young
 persons, 658
 complainant may testify outside
 courtroom or behind a screen,
 486.2
 convictions. *See* CONVICTIONS
 corroboration warning re
 children's evidence abrogated,
 659
 reading in evidence previously
 taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL
 PROCEEDINGS — Reading in
 statement of accused at
 preliminary inquiry, 657
 taking evidence, 557, 646, 801(3)
 testimony outside courtroom,
 mental or physical disability,
 486.2
 Ex parte trial, 475, 598, 650(2),
 803(2)
 Exclusion of —
 accused, 650(2)
 public, 486
 Fair trial. *See* CHARTER OF
 RIGHTS — Fair and public
 hearing

TRIAL — *Continued*

Full answer and defence, 276(3)(a), 650(3), 802(1). *See also*

CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice

Fundamental justice. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Guilty plea to included or other offence, 606(4), 801. *See also*

GUILTY PLEA

In camera, 486

Included offences. *See* Verdicts, *infra*; INCLUDED OFFENCES

Indictable offences. *See* Judge alone trial, *infra*; Jury trial, *infra*; Provincial court judge, *infra*; INDICTABLE OFFENCES

Judge alone trial. *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES — Trial by judge alone

accused electing, 558. *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

acquittal means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, 672.3.

See also MENTAL DISORDER — Fitness to stand trial

acquittal of accused, 570(2), (4)

adjournments, 571

compelling appearance of accused, 572

continuation of proceedings where judge unable to continue, 669.2 conviction of accused, 570(1), (4), (5)

court of record, 559(1)

custody of records, 559(2)

date of trial, 560

discretion where several accused making different elections, 567

fitness to stand trial, 672.25, 672.27-672.3. *See also*

MENTAL DISORDER

fixing date of trial, 560

TRIAL — *Continued*

Judge alone trial — *Continued*

judge defined for Part XIX,

Indictable Offences — Trial

Without Jury, 552. *See also*

INDICTABLE OFFENCES —

Trial by judge alone

Nunavut. *See* NUNAVUT

preferring indictment, 566(2), (3).

See also INDICTMENTS

AND INFORMATIONS —

Preferring indictment

procedure, application of PARTS XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII, 572

provincial court judge —

absolute jurisdiction, 553

trial with consent, 554

punishment, 572

reading in evidence previously

taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL

PROCEEDINGS — Reading

in

record of conviction or order, 570

re-election by accused. *See*

ELECTIONS AND RE-

ELECTIONS

reservation of decision on

questions raised, 645(4)

superior court, on consent, 473

verdict of unfit to stand trial

requires plea to be set aside,

672.31. *See also* MENTAL

DISORDER

Judge appointed to another court,

jurisdiction continues, 669.3

Judge dies or unable to continue,

669.2 *See also* Mistrial, *infra*

Jury trial. *See also* JURIES

acquittal means postponed fitness

issue shall not be tried, 672.3.

See also MENTAL

DISORDER — Fitness to

stand trial

addresses to jury, order of, 651(3),

(4)

adjournment, jury unable to

agree, 653

- TRIAL — *Continued*
 Jury trial — *Continued*
 compulsory, 471, 473
 continuation of proceedings, 669.2
 fitness to stand trial, 672.25-672.3.
 See also MENTAL DISORDER
 jurisdiction before jurors called, 645(5)
 re-election by accused. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 saving earlier powers of court, 672
 selecting jury. *See* JURIES
 summing up, order of addresses, 651
 verdict of unfit to stand trial requires plea to be set aside, 672.31. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 when election deemed made, 565
 Language to be used, 530-534. *See also* LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 Mistrial —
 disagreement of jury, 653
 judge dies, unable to continue, 669.2(3)
 rulings binding on new trial, 653.1
 Non-jury trial. *See* Judge alone trial, *supra*; Provincial court judge, *infra*
 Nunavut. *See* NUNAVUT
 Open court, 486(1)
 Persons jointly having in possession, 593
 Plea. *See* Arraignment and plea, *supra*
 Plea of guilty to included or other offence, 606(4). *See also* GUILTY PLEA
 Pre-hearing conference. *See* Pre-trial, *infra*
 Presence of the accused at trial, 650, 650.01
 Pre-trial —
 conference, 625.1
- TRIAL — *Continued*
 Pre-trial — *Continued*
 motions, 645(5)
 Prisoner, procuring attendance of, 527
 Provincial court judge. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES — Trial by provincial court judge; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE
 absolute jurisdiction, 553
 accused put to election during trial, 555(2), (3)
 acquittal of accused, 570(2), (4)
 adjournments, 571
 compelling appearance of accused, 572
 continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry, 555(1.2)
 continuation of proceedings, where judge unable to continue, 669.2
 conviction of accused, 570(1), (4), (5)
 corporate accused, appearance, 556
 discretion where several accused making different elections, 567
 election by accused during trial, 555(2), (3). *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 jurisdiction —
 accused elects, where, 554(1)
 adjournments, 669.1(2)
 following plea, 669.1(1)
 procedure, 572
 provincial court judge defined, 2
 punishment, etc., 572
 reading in evidence previously taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS — Reading in
 re-election by accused, 561-563. *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 taking of evidence, 557
 transmission of record, 570(3), 572

TRIAL — *Continued*

Provincial court judge — *Continued*
 value of property shown over
 \$5,000, procedure, 555(2), (3)

Sexual offences. *See also* SEXUAL
 ASSAULT; SEXUAL
 OFFENCES
 exclusion of the public, 486
 identity of the complainant, non-
 publication order, 486.4. *See*
also EXCLUSION OF THE
 PUBLIC; PUBLICATION
 BAN

questions re complainant's sexual
 conduct limited, 276

Statement of accused. *See* Evidence,
supra; STATEMENTS OF THE
 ACCUSED

Summary conviction. *See*
 SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS; SUMMARY
 CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

Summing up, order of addresses, 651

Taking evidence. *See* Evidence,
supra; EVIDENCE

Trial with jury. *See* Jury trial, *supra*

Trial within a reasonable time, CH
 11(b)

Trial without jury. *See* Judge alone
 trial, *supra*

Verdicts —

attempts, 660-662
 dangerous operation of aircraft,
 motor vehicle or vessel, proved
 on charge of criminal
 negligence or manslaughter,
 662(5)

defamatory libel, special verdict,
 317

disagreement, powers of judge,
 653

first degree murder charged,
 second degree proved, 662(2)

fitness to stand trial. *See also*
 MENTAL DISORDER —
 Fitness to stand trial
 detention ordered to continue,
 672.29

TRIAL — *Continued*Verdicts — *Continued*

fitness to stand trial — *Continued*
 proceedings continue, 672.28

full offence proved but only
 attempt charged, 661
 included offence proved, 660-662
 infanticide charged, included
 offences, 662(4), 663

insanity. *See* MENTAL

DISORDER — Criminal
 responsibility; Fitness to stand
 trial

murder —

charged, manslaughter or
 infanticide proved, 662(3)
 child, of, charged, concealing
 body proved, 662(4)

not criminally responsible on
 account of mental disorder,
 672.1, 672.34. *See also*
 MENTAL DISORDER —
 Criminal responsibility
 plea of guilty to included or other
 offence, 606(4). *See also*
 GUILTY PLEA

special verdict, defamatory libel,
 317

taking verdict on a Sunday, 654

Video appearance of accused,

650(1.1), (1.2)

Viewing, by jury of place, thing or
 person, 652

Without jury. *See* Judge alone trial,
supra

TRIAL JUDGE'S REPORT, 682

TRUST

Breach by public officer, 122

Criminal breach of, 336

Sexual exploitation by person in
 position of trust, 153, 153.1

TRUSTEE

Conversion by, 336

Definition, 2

<p>UNAUTHORIZED USE OF COMPUTER, 342.1(1). <i>See also</i> COMPUTER</p> <p>UNDERTAKINGS. <i>See also</i> JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY</p> <p>By — Attorney General re proceeds of crime orders, 462.32(6), 462.33(7) defendant-appellant re summary conviction appeal, 817, 831, Form 14 Contents, 501 Continuation pending granting of discharge, 730(2) Definition re release from custody, 2 Failure to appear, 512.2 Forms of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2 Forms of, Forms 11.1-14 Given on holiday, valid, 20 Period in force, 523(1) Summary conviction appeals, 817, 818 Variation, 502</p> <p>UNFIT TO STAND TRIAL. <i>See</i> MENTAL DISORDER — Fitness to stand trial</p> <p>UNITED KINGDOM. <i>See</i> ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW</p> <p>UNITED NATIONS Associated personnel defined, 2 Attack on premises of, or of associated personnel, 431.1 Attorney General of Canada's consent — prosecution of non-citizen for offence committed outside Canada, for, 7(7) Certificate of Minister of Foreign Affairs proof of status, 7(10) Offence against committed outside Canada, 7(3.71)</p>	<p>UNITED NATIONS — <i>Continued</i> Operation, defined, 2 Personnel, defined, 2 Threat against personnel, or against associated personnel, 424.1</p> <p>UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY Punishment, 66 Riot as, 64</p> <p>UNLAWFUL DRILLING, 70</p> <p>UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE Failure to — attend court, 145(2), (8)-(11) comply, 145(3), (8), (10), (11) Lawful excuse, without, 145(1)(b)</p> <p>UNLAWFULLY CAUSING BODILY HARM, 269. <i>See also</i> ASSAULT; BODILY HARM Bodily harm, defined, 2 Compulsion by threats no defence, 17</p> <p>UNORGANIZED TERRITORY Offence in, commencement of proceedings, 480. <i>See also</i> JURISDICTION — Territorial</p> <p>UNSAFE AIRCRAFT. <i>See</i> CONVEYANCES</p> <p>UNSAFE RAILWAY EQUIPMENT. <i>See</i> CONVEYANCES</p> <p>UNSEAWORTHY VESSEL. <i>See</i> CONVEYANCES</p> <p>USE OF FORCE. <i>See</i> FORCE</p> <p>UTTERING. <i>See also</i> CURRENCY OFFENCES; COUNTERFEITING Counterfeit money, 452 Definition of utter, 448 Document drawn without authority, 374(b) Forged document, 368 Forged passport, 57(1)(b)</p>
---	---

UTTERING THREATS, 264.1. <i>See also</i> THREATENING; THREATS	VICTIM — <i>Continued</i>
VALUABLE MINERAL	Exclusion of public while testifying, 486
Defined, 2	Restitution to, 738-741.2
Forfeiture upon conviction, 394(6), (7), 394.1(4), (5)	Support person while testifying, 486.1
Fraud in relation to, 394(1)	Surcharge, offender to pay, 737
Possession when stolen or fraudulently obtained, 394.1	Testimony behind screen, 486.2
Presumption of —	Victim impact statement, 722-722.2
lack of authority, 394(4)	copy to be provided to offender and prosecutor, 722.1
theft or unlawful possession, 656	court may consider other evidence concerning victim, 722(3)
Search for, 395	court to inquire if victim aware of rights, 722.2
Specimen, taking for exploration or investigation not theft, 333	hearing to determine disposition of accused found not criminally responsible, 672.541
Unauthorized —	mental disorder proceedings, 672.5(15.1)-(16), 672.541
purchase, 394(3)	parole ineligibility review, 745.63
sale, 394(2)	sentence hearing, at, 722, 722.1
VALUABLE SECURITY	victim defined for purposes of, 672.5(16), 722(4)
Defined, 2, 4(2)	Video-recorded evidence, 715.1, 715.2
Destruction, cancellation, etc., 340	VIDEOCONFERENCE. <i>See also</i>
Falsification, 397	AUDIO LINKS;
Obtaining execution by fraud, 363	AUDIOCONFERENCE;
Value, rules for determining, 4(2)	VIDEO LINKS
VALUE	Definition, 2
Establishing by affidavit, 657.1	VIDEO LINKS. <i>See also</i> AUDIO LINKS
VAULT-BREAKING	Accused may appear by —
Possession of instruments for, 351	appeal, at, 683(2.1), (2.2), 688(2.1)
VEHICLE. <i>See</i> MOTOR VEHICLES	making Sex Offender Information Registration Act order, 490.012(4)(c)
VENUE. <i>See</i> CHANGE OF VENUE; TRIAL	preliminary inquiry, at —
VERDICTS. <i>See</i> TRIAL	accused confined to prison, where, 537(1)(k)
VICTIM	consent of parties, with, 537(1)(h)
Ban on publication of identity —	trial, at —
court proceedings, 486.4, 486.5	accused confined to prison, where, 650(1.2)
failure to comply with order, 486.6, 672.51(12)	
mental disorder proceedings, 672.501	
Defined, 2	

- VIDEO LINKS — *Continued*
 Accused may appear by —
 Continued
 trial — *Continued*
 consent of parties, with,
 650(1.1)
 Complainant's evidence in certain
 cases by closed circuit television,
 486.2
 Evidence —
 deemed to be given in judicial
 proceeding, 136(1.1)
 received on consent, 714.8
 witnesses, of, 486.2
 Order to assist foreign court, CE
 46(2)
 application of law of contempt,
 CE 50(1.2)
 witness deemed to be outside
 Canada for some purposes, CE
 50(1.1)
 Party calling witness to pay costs
 associated with technology, 714.7
 Witness inside Canada —
 judge may make order, 714.1
 subpoena may issue, 700.1
 Witness outside Canada —
 evidence may be received, 714.2
 evidence to be given in Canada,
 714.6
 evidence to be given under oath,
 etc., 714.5
 VIDEO RECORDING
 Voyeuristic material, 162
 VIDEO REMAND, 537(1)(j),
 650(1.1)
 VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE. *See*
 also EXHIBITS
 Complainant testifying outside the
 courtroom, 486.2(1), (2)
 Evidence of complainant under 18,
 715.1
 Evidence of complainant with
 disability, 715.2
 VIEW BY JURY, 652. *See also*
 JURIES; TRIAL
 VIOLENCE
 Use or threat, of, to intimidate,
 423(1)(a)
 VOIDABLE TRANSFERS, 462.32
 VOIR DIRE
 Business records, CE 30(6), (9). *See*
 also DOCUMENTS
 Challenge for cause, 640
 Complainant —
 not a compellable witness re
 admissibility of sexual activity,
 278.94(2)
 sexual activity, admissibility on
 sexual offences, 278.94
 Sexual activity of complainant re sex
 offences, 278.94
 Voluntariness —
 young person, YC 146
 VOLUNTARINESS. *See also*
 ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS
 OF THE ACCUSED; VOIR
 DIRE ; YOUTH CRIMINAL
 JUSTICE ACT
 Confession, preliminary inquiry, 542
 law relating to the admissibility of
 statements, YC 146(1)
 person in authority, statement to,
 YC 146(2)-(9)
 Young person, YC 146
 VOYEURISM
 Ban on publication of identity of
 complainant or witness, 486.4
 Closing Internet sites, 164.1
 In rem proceedings, 164
 Offence to surreptitiously observe or
 record, 162
 Printing, distributing or record,
 162(4)
 Public good defence, 162(6), (7)
 Seizure of recordings, 164
 Testimony outside courtroom, 486.2

WAR CRIMES

Attorney General of Canada's consent required, WC 9(3)
 Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained, 183
 Conventional international law defined, WC 2(1)
 Crime against humanity —
 defined, WC 4(3), 6(3), Schedule Rome Statute Article 7
 fund established, WC 30, 31
 liability of military commander for, WC 5, 7
 liability of superior for, WC 5, 7
 offence in Canada, WC 4
 offence outside Canada, WC 6
 Crown bound by Act, WC 3
 Defences —
 obedience to law no defence, WC 13
 other defences preserved, WC 11
 previously tried outside Canada, when, WC 12
 superior orders, WC 14
 Evidence and procedure, WC 10
 Genocide —
 defined, WC 4(3), 6(3), Schedule Rome Statute Article 6
 liability of military commander for, WC 5, 7
 liability of superior for, WC 5, 7
 offence in Canada, WC 4
 offence outside Canada, WC 6
 Jurisdiction —
 over person, WC 8
 territorial jurisdiction, WC 9
 Military commander —
 defined, WC 5(4), 7(6)
 offence by in Canada, WC 5
 offence by outside Canada, WC 7
 Parole ineligibility, 745(b.1)
 Punishment, WC 15
 Superior —
 defined, WC 5(4), 7(6)
 offence by, in Canada, WC 5
 offence by, outside Canada, WC 7

WAR CRIMES — *Continued*

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction must try, 468, 469
 War crime —
 defined, WC 4(3), 6(3), Schedule Rome Statute Article 2
 liability of military commander for, WC 5, 7
 liability of superior for, WC 5, 7
 offence in Canada, WC 4
 offence outside Canada, WC 6
 WARD. *See* GUARDIAN
 WARRANT OF COMMITTAL. *See* WARRANTS
 WARRANTS. *See also* ARREST; JUSTICES; SEARCH AND SEIZURE — Warrants
 Arrest. *See* ARREST
 Committal upon. *See* Warrant of committal, *infra*
 Convey accused to another jurisdiction, to, Form 15
 Electronically transmitted copy, 708.1
 Endorsement of warrant, 528
 Failure to appear —
 fingerprints, 502
 summary conviction proceedings, 803(2), (3)
 Issue of, after indictment presented, 578(1)(b), (2)
 Issue on holiday valid, 20
 Proceeds of crime. *See* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 Remanding prisoner, Form 19
 Search warrant. *See* SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Warrants
 Seizure of obscene publications, 164
 Warrant of committal —
 committal for trial. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 conviction for contempt, 708. *See also* CONTEMPT OF COURT
 conviction, on, Form 21

WARRANTS — *Continued*
 Warrant of committal — *Continued*
 default of payment of costs on
 appeal, Form 26
 defects in, when not ground for
 quashing, 781
 execution of, 744
 failure —
 furnish recognizance to keep
 the peace, to, Form 23
 witness to enter into
 recognizance, of, Form 24
 forfeiture of recognizance, Form
 27
 general form, Form 8
 order to pay money, on, Form 22
 quashing, when certiorari not
 available, 781
 Witness absconding, defaulting, 704,
 705. *See also* WITNESSES —
 Warrant of arrest for witness

WASH TRADING, 382
 Sentencing, 380.1

WATCH AND BESET, 264(2)(c),
 423(1)(f), (2). *See also*
 INTIMIDATION;
 HARASSMENT; STALKING

WEAPON DANGEROUS. *See also*
WEAPONS
 Weapon for purpose —
 committing offence, of, 87, 88
 dangerous to the public peace, 87,
 88

WEAPONS. *See also* FIREARMS
 ACT
 Airgun, discharging with intent,
 244.1
 Ammunition —
 authorization to transfer to
 individual, FIR 25
 definition, 84(1)
 possession while prohibited, 114,
 115, 117.01, 117.04
 prohibited ammunition, FIR 24
 definition, 84(1)

WEAPONS — *Continued*
 Ammunition — *Continued*
 prohibited ammunition —
 Continued
 export and import offences,
 103, 104
 possession —
 knowing possession
 unauthorized, 92(1)
 unauthorized, 91, 92, 93, 94
 unauthorized place, at, 93
 weapon, of, obtained by
 commission of offence, 96
 without licence, 91(2)
 trafficking offences, 99-101
 prohibition orders, 109-117.01
 appeal, 111, 117.04
 conviction, after, 109, 110
 seizure, after, 117.04
 search and seizure, 117.02-117.06.
 See also SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE
 order for disposition, 117.05
 return to provincial judge,
 117.04(3)
 with warrant, 117.04(1)
 without warrant, 117.02,
 117.04(2)
 trafficking offences, 99-101
 wrongful delivery of, 94
 Amnesty periods, 117.14
 Application for search warrant,
 117.02, 117.04
 Assault with weapon, 267(a)
 Authorizations —
 appeals. *See* FIREARMS ACT —
 Appeals of refusals and
 revocations
 carry/transport. *See* FIREARMS
 ACT — Authorizations to carry
 or transport
 definition, 84(1)
 export/import. *See* FIREARMS
 ACT — Authorized export/
 import
 form of, FIR 61
 geographical extent of, FIR 63

WEAPONS — *Continued*Authorizations — *Continued*

international/interprovincial
carriers, application to, FIR 73
lending. *See* FIREARMS ACT —

Authorized transfers and
lending

non-transferrability, FIR 62

offences re losing, finding, false
statements, 105, 107

possession. *See* FIREARMS ACT

— Authorized possession

refusal to issue, FIR 68, 72

revocation of, FIR 70, 72

term of, FIR 65

transfers and lending. *See*

FIREARMS ACT —

Authorized transfers and
lending

transport. *See* FIREARMS ACT

— Authorizations to carry or
transport

transportation of firearms. *See*

FIREARMS ACT —

Authorized transportation of
firearms

Authorized possession —

eligibility to hold licence —

businesses, FIR 8

court order prohibition, FIR 6

criteria for, FIR 5(2), (2.1), (3)

international and

interprovincial carriers, FIR
10

minors —

consent of parent, FIR 8(5)

generally, FIR 8(1)

hunting for sport, FIR 8(3)

hunting for sustenance, FIR
8(2)

prohibited/restricted firearms,
FIR 8(4)

public safety principle, FIR 5(1)

safety courses, completion of —

exceptions, FIR 7(4), (5)

prohibition order and, FIR

7(3)

requirement re, FIR 7(1)

WEAPONS — *Continued*Authorized possession — *Continued*

eligibility to hold licence —

Continued

safety courses, completion of —

Continued

restricted firearms course, FIR
7(2)

prohibited firearms, etc. —

businesses —

carriers, FIR 11(3)

generally, FIR 11(1)

prescribed purposes, FIR 11(2)

individuals, grandfathered —

automatic firearms, FIR 12(2)

converted automatic firearms,

FIR 12(3)

general prohibition, FIR 12(1)

grandfathered individuals,

FIR 12(9)

handguns, FIR 12(6), (7)

Prohibited Weapons Order

No. 12, FIR 12(4)

Prohibited Weapons Order

No. 13, FIR 12(5)

regulation, application of, FIR
12(8)

registration certificates —

exempted firearms, FIR 15

equipment, FIR 13

number of persons per

certificate, FIR 16

serial number, FIR 14

Begging while openly carrying

weapon, 265(1)(c)

Business reports and rules re

weapons, 105

Carrying concealed weapon, 90

Carrying weapon while attending
public meeting, 89

Concealed weapon, 90

Controlled drugs and substances

offences, CD 10

Cross-bow —

definition, 84(1)

Defences —

amnesty period exception to

offences, 117.14(3), (4)

WEAPONS — *Continued*Defences — *Continued*

- exempted persons, 92, 117.07, 117.08, 117.09, 117.1, 117.14(3), (4)
- proceedings a nullity re amnesty period defence, 117.14(3)
- replaced firearm serial number re tampering offence, 108(3)

Definitions, 2, 84, FIR 2

- ammunition, 84(1)
- amnesty period, 117.14(1), (2)
- antique firearm, 84(1), (3), (3.1)
- authorization, 84(1)
- automatic firearm, 84(1)
- barrel length of firearm, 84(2)
- chief firearms officer, 84(1)
- chief provincial firearms officer, 84(1)
- cross-bow, 84(1)
- firearm, 2
- firearms officer, 84(1)
- genuine gun collector, 84(1)
- imitation firearm, 84(1)
- holder of authorization, licence, registration certificate, 84(4)
- licence, 84(1)
- prohibited ammunition, 84(1)
- prohibited device, 84(1)
- prohibited firearm, 84(1)
- prohibited weapon, 84(1)
- prohibition order, 84(1)
- public officer, 117.07(2)
- Registrar, 84(1)
- registration certificate, 84(1)
- replica firearm, 84(1)
- report or statement, offence re false report or statement, 107(3)
- restricted firearm, 84(1)
- restricted weapon, 84(1)
- superior court, 84(1)
- weapon, 2
- weapons deemed not to be firearms, 84(3)

Delivering or reporting found weapon to officer, offence re failing to, 105(1)(b), (2)

WEAPONS — *Continued*

Destroyed weapon, offence re failing to report, 106

Discharging —

- airgun with intent, 244.1
- firearm with intent, 244

Evidence —

- authorizations, licences, registration certificates as proof of contents, 117.12(1)
- copies, certified, authorizations, licences, registration certificates, 117.12(2)
- certificate of weapons analyst, 117.13
- lawful excuse re altered, defaced or removed serial number, 108
- onus on accused re proof of authorization, licence or registration certificate, 117.11
- presumption re obliterated firearms serial number, 108(4)

Exempted persons, 92, 99, 117.07, 117.08, 117.09, 117.1, 117.14(3), (4)

- employees of business with licence, 117.09(1), (2)
- employees of carriers exempted from offences, 117.09(3)
- employees of museums exempted, 92, 117.09(4), (5)
- employees with licence exempted from offences, 117.09
- peace officer or person in public service of Canada or province, 117.07
- persons acting for police force, Canadian Forces, visiting forces, 117.08
- public officers, 117.07
- violating prohibition order, authorization or licence, 117.1
- amnesty period exception to offences, 117.14(3), (4)

Export and import offences, 103, 104

- importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, 103

WEAPONS — *Continued*

Export and import offences —

Continued

unauthorized importing or
exporting, 104

False report or statement re loss,
theft or destruction of weapon,
offence re, 107

Firearms. *See also* FIREARMS
ACT

agreements with provinces re
administration, 111

altering firearm for automatic fire,
102

antique firearm, definition, 84(1),
84(3), (3.1)

armed forces exemption, 117.07

assembling offence, 102

authorization, definition, 84(1)

automatic firearm, definition,
84(1)

barrel length, 84(2)

borrowed firearm for sustenance,
92(5), 94(5)

business. *See also* Restricted
weapon, *infra*
exemption, 117.09

careless handling, use, 86(1)

chief firearms officer, definition,
84(1)

chief provincial firearms officer,
84(1)

defence re replaced registration
certificate, 108(3)

definitions, 2, 84, 107(3)

firearm, 2

prohibited firearm, 84(1)

report or statement, offence re
false report or statement,
107(3)

restricted firearm, 84(1)

weapon, 2

discharging with intent, 244

disposal of, 115(2)

exempted persons, 117.07, 117.08,
117.09, 117.1, 117.14(3), (4)

export and import offences, 103,
104

WEAPONS — *Continued*Firearms — *Continued*

firearms acquisition certificate.

See also Firearms acquisition
certificate, *infra*
definition, 84(1)

Firearms Act, 84, 86, 90, 92(6),
93(1)(c), 99(1), 100(1), 101(1),
103(1), 104(1), 117.07(1),
117.08, 117.09

firearms officer, definition, 84(1)

forfeiture, 491. *See also* Forfeiture
of weapons and ammunition,
infra

found weapon offence, 105

handling —

contrary to regulation, 86(2)

restricted firearm contrary to
regulation, 86(2)

shipping, storing, transporting
contrary to regulations, 86(2)

holder re authorization, licence or
registration certificate, 84(4)

imitation firearm, definition, 84(1)

use of, offence, 85(2)

importing without certificate, 103,
104

judicial interim release, surrender
of firearms acquisition

certificate, 515(4.11), (7), (8),

522(3). *See also* JUDICIAL

INTERIM RELEASE

licence —

definition, 84(1)

unauthorized possession of
firearm, 91, 92

making automatic firearm, 102

museums —

exemption, 117.09(4), (5)

offences re lost, found, destroyed
or defaced weapons, etc., 105-
108

officer, firearms, defined, 84(1)

pointing, 87(1)

possession —

firearm with altered, defaced or
removed serial number, of,
108

WEAPONS — *Continued*Firearms — *Continued*possession — *Continued*

knowing possession

unauthorized, 92(1)

prohibited, while, 117.01(1)

purpose of weapons trafficking,
for, 100

unauthorized, 91, 92, 93, 94

unauthorized place, at, 93

weapon obtained by

commission of offence, of, 96

presumption re obliterated serial
number, 108(4)previous conviction, evidence of,
92(6)

prohibited firearm —

definition, 84(1)

possession, with ammunition,
95prohibited weapon. *See*Prohibited weapon, *infra*prohibition orders, 109-117.01,
117.1

appeal of, 111(8)

application by peace officer,
111authorization, etc. revoked by
order, 116

conviction, on, for offence

involving violence, 109, 110

criteria, 111(1)

discretionary order prohibiting
possession, 110duration of order up to ten
years, 110(2)hearing of reference and
disposition, 111procedure for hearing, 111(2)-
(6)reasons why order not made,
110(3), 111(6)time for surrendering lawfully
owned weapon, 114

registrar, definition, 84(1)

registration certificate —
definition, 84(1)WEAPONS — *Continued*Firearms — *Continued*

registration certificate —

*Continued*unauthorized possession of
firearm, 91

regulations —

contravention of, 86(2)

powers re, 116

replica firearm —

definition, 84(1)

unauthorized possession of

prohibited device other than

replica firearm, 91(2)

report of loss, destruction, theft,
105(2)report or statement, definition re
false report or statement, 107(3)

restricted firearm —

definition, 84(1)

possession, with ammunition,
95

restricted weapon, 84(1), 91

search and seizure, 117.02-117.06.

See also Search and seizure,
*infra*serial number, altering, defacing,
removing, offence, 108storage, handling firearm contrary
to regulation, 86(3)tampering with serial number,
offence, 108

trafficking offences, 99-101

transfer, etc., to unauthorized

person, 94, 99, 101

transfer without authority, 101

unauthorized possession in motor
vehicle, 94unauthorized possession of
firearm, 91use during commission of offence,
85, 220(a), 236(a), 239(1)(a),

(a.1), 272(2)(a), (a.1), 273(2)(a),

(a.1), 279(1.1)(a), (a.1),

279.1(2)(a), (a.1), 344(1)(a),

(a.1), 346(1.1)(a), (a.1)

weapon, 2

WEAPONS — Continued**Firearms — Continued**

weapons deemed not to be
firearms, 84(3)

Firearms acquisition certificate. *See*
also FIREARMS ACT

evidence of its contents, 117.12
failure to deliver up, 117.01(2)
judicial interim release, surrender
of certificate, 515(4.11), (7), (8),
522(3). *See also* JUDICIAL
INTERIM RELEASE

lost certificate offence, 105
onus of proof re holding of,
117.11

possession while prohibited by
order, 117.01(1)
registration certificate, definition,
84(1)

removing, altering serial number
on firearm, 108
revocation by prohibition order,
116

Forfeiture of weapons and
ammunition, 491(1)
proceeds of sale, 491(3)
return to lawful owners, 491(2)

Found weapon offence, 105

Gun collectors, authorized transfer
and lending, FIR 30

Handguns —
authorized possession of
prohibited, FIR 12(6), (6.1), (7)
carrying, FIR 20

Importing and exporting offences,
103, 104

Importing or exporting prohibited
weapon, 103, 104

Judicial interim release, 515(4.11).
See also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE

Licence. *See also* FIREARMS ACT
— Licences
definition, 84(1)
offences re losing, finding, false
statements, 105, 107

WEAPONS — Continued

Lost, found, destroyed or defaced
weapons and authorizations
offences, 105-108
destroying, 106
false statements, 107
losing or finding, 105
tampering with serial number, 108

Offences —

ammunition, unauthorized
possession of, FIR 108
assembling offence, 102

failing to deliver up documents,
117.01(2)

making automatic firearm, 102
contravention of conditions of
licences, etc., FIR 110

demand to produce firearm, non-
compliance, FIR 113

export and import offences, 103,
104

importing or exporting
knowing it is unauthorized,
103

unauthorized importing or
exporting, 104

false statements, FIR 106

firearms registration, failure re,
FIR 112

licences, etc., tampering with, FIR
107

lost, destroyed or defaced
weapons, authorizations, etc.,
offences, 105-108

destroying weapon, device,
ammunition, without
reporting, 106

false statements, 107

finding prohibited or restricted
weapon, firearm, without
report or delivery, 105(1)(b)

losing or finding weapon,
authorization, etc., without
reporting or delivery,
105(1)(a)

losing restricted weapon
without reporting, 105

WEAPONS — *Continued*

Offences — *Continued*

lost, destroyed or defaced
 weapons, authorizations, etc.,
 offences — *Continued*
 possession of firearm with
 altered serial number, 108
 tampering with serial number,
 108
 possession offences, 88-98.1, 108
 carrying concealed weapon, 90
 carrying weapon while
 attending public meeting, 89
 importing or exporting
 prohibited weapon, 103, 104
 making automatic firearm, 102
 possession —
 firearm, of, knowing its
 possession is unauthorized,
 92(1)
 firearm, of, with altered serial
 number, 108(1)
 prohibited or restricted
 firearm, of, with
 ammunition, 95
 prohibited, restricted weapon,
 device, ammunition, of,
 knowing possession
 unauthorized, 92(2)
 prohibited weapon, of, 91
 purpose of weapons
 trafficking, for, 100
 unauthorized place, at, 93(1)
 unregistered restricted firearm,
 of, 91
 weapon for dangerous
 purpose, of, 87, 88
 weapon, of, obtained by
 commission of offence, 96
 unauthorized possession —
 automobile, in, 94
 firearm, of, 91(1)
 prohibited, restricted weapon,
 etc., of, 91(2)
 weapons dangerous, 87, 88
 proceedings, re, FIR 116
 punishment, FIR 109, 111, 115

WEAPONS — *Continued*

Offences — *Continued*

revoked licence, etc., failure to
 deliver up, FIR 114
 trafficking offences, 99-101
 possession for purpose of
 weapons trafficking, 100
 transfer without authority, 101
 weapons trafficking, 99
 use offences —
 careless use of firearm, weapon,
 etc., 86(1)
 consecutive sentences for using
 firearm, 85(4)
 contravention of storage
 regulations, 86(2)
 pointing firearm, 86, 87
 using firearm in commission of
 offence, 85(1), 220(a), 236(a),
 239(1)(a), (a.1), 244,
 272(2)(a), (a.1), 273(2)(a),
 (a.1), 279(1)(a), (1.1)(a.1),
 279.1(2)(a), (a.1), 344(1)(a),
 (1)(a.1), 346(1.1)(a), (a.1)
 using imitation firearm in
 commission of offence, 85(2)
 Offences re lost, found, destroyed
 and altered weapons and
 authorizations, 105-108
 Permit for restricted weapon. *See*
 Restricted weapon, *infra*
 Possession —
 attending meeting, 89
 carrying concealed weapon, 90
 carrying weapon while attending
 public meeting, 89
 dangerous purpose, for, 88
 exception re —
 business, 117.09
 Canadian forces, peace officers,
 etc., 117.07, 117.08
 museum staff, 117.09(4), (5)
 exempted persons, 92, 99, 117.07,
 117.08, 117.09, 117.1, 117.14(3),
 (4)
 firearm knowing its possession is
 unauthorized, 92(1)

WEAPONS — *Continued*Possession — *Continued*

- firearm with altered serial number, 108(1)
- prohibited —
 - ammunition, 88-94, 96, 100
 - device, 88-94, 96, 100
 - order, by, 117.01(1)
 - weapon, 90, 91(2), 92(2)
- prohibited or restricted firearm with ammunition, 95
- prohibited, restricted weapon, device, ammunition knowing possession unauthorized, 92(2)
- purpose of committing offence, for, 88
- purpose of weapons trafficking, for, 100
- restricted weapon, unregistered, 92
- unauthorized place, at, 93(1)
- unauthorized possession —
 - automobile, in, 94
 - firearm, of, 91(1)
 - prohibited, restricted weapon, device, etc., of, 91(2)
- unregistered restricted weapon, 91
- weapon dangerous, 87, 88
- weapon for dangerous purpose, 87, 88
- weapon obtained by commission of offence, 96

Prohibited device. *See also*

- FIREARMS ACT — Prohibited firearms
- definition, 84(1)
- export and import offences, 103, 104
- offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., 105-108
- possession —
 - knowing possession unauthorized, 92(1)
 - unauthorized, 91, 92, 93, 94
 - unauthorized place, 93
 - weapon, of, obtained by commission of offence, 96

WEAPONS — *Continued*Prohibited device — *Continued*

- possession — *Continued*
 - without licence, 91(2)
- trafficking offences, 99-101
- unauthorized possession, 91(2)
- unauthorized possession in motor vehicle, 94
- Prohibited firearm. *See* Firearms, *supra*; FIREARMS ACT — Prohibited firearms
- Prohibited weapon. *See also* FIREARMS ACT — Prohibited firearms
 - armed forces exemption, 117.07
 - definition, 84
 - export and import offences, 103, 104
 - failure to deliver or report after finding, 105
 - failure to report after destroying, 106
 - forfeiture, 491
 - found weapon offence, 104, 105
 - importing, delivering, and exemptions, 117.09
 - importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, 103
 - lost, destroyed or defaced weapons, authorizations, etc., offences, 105-108
 - occupant in vehicle, 94
 - possession —
 - knowing possession unauthorized, 92(1)
 - offences, 90, 91(2), (3), (4), 92(2)-(6), 93, 94
 - purpose of weapons trafficking, for, 100
 - unauthorized, 91, 92, 93, 94
 - unauthorized place, at, 93
 - weapon obtained by commission of offence, of, 96
 - without licence, 91(2)
 - regulations, 117.15
 - report of loss, destruction, theft, 105

WEAPONS — *Continued*

Prohibited weapon — *Continued*
 search and seizure. *See* Search and seizure, *infra*; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 trafficking offences, 99, 100, 101
 unauthorized —
 importing or exporting, 104
 possession, 91(2)
 possession in motor vehicle, 94
 Prohibition orders, 100, 109-117.01, 117.011(7), (8), 117.05(4), (7), (8), 117.1
 appeals, 111(8), (9), 117.011(7), (8), 117.05(7), (8)
 application for prohibition order, 111
 authorizations, licences,
 registration certificates, revoked or amended by prohibition order, 116
 conditional sentence of imprisonment, 742.2
 definition, 84(1)
 discretionary prohibition order, 110
 failure to surrender authorization, licence, registration certificate, 117.01(2)
 forfeiture, 115
 forfeiture and prohibition order on finding, 117.05(4)
 lifting of prohibition order for sustenance or employment, 113
 limitation on access order re person associated with prohibited person, 117.011
 making of —
 discretionary prohibition order, 110
 mandatory prohibition order, 109
 order limiting access, 117.011
 possession contrary to order, 117.01(1)
 probation, 731.1

WEAPONS — *Continued*

Prohibition orders — *Continued*
 registration certificate may not be denied where sustenance order made, 113(3)(a)
 return to owner, 117
 requirement to surrender
 possession on making of order, 114
 revocation of prohibition order, 112, 117.012
 seized things, prohibition, 117.05.
 See also Search and seizure, *infra*
 surrender requirement, 114
 young persons, YC 51
 Registration certificate. *See also* Restricted weapon, *infra*;
 FIREARMS ACT —
 Registration certificate
 definition, 84(1)
 failure to deliver up, 117.01
 offences re losing, finding, false statements, 113, 105, 107
 onus on accused, 117.11
 proof of, 117.12
 Regulations, powers re, 117.15
 Reporting destruction of weapon,
 offence re failure to report, 106
 Reporting or delivering found
 weapon, offence re failing to, 105
 Restricted firearm. *See* Firearms, *supra*; FIREARMS ACT —
 Restricted firearms
 Restricted weapon. *See also* Firearms, *supra*; FIREARMS ACT —
 Restricted firearms
 amnesty periods, 117.14
 armed forces exemption, 117.07, 117.08
 definition, 84(1)
 export and import offences, 103, 104
 failure to deliver or report after finding, 105(1)(b)
 failure to report loss, 105(1)(a)

WEAPONS — *Continued*

Restricted weapon — *Continued*

false report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapons, offence, 107
 forfeiture, 491
 found weapon offence, 104, 105
 handling restricted weapon or firearm contrary to regulation, 86(2)
 importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, 103
 importing without permit, 96(3)
 lost, destroyed weapons, false statements re, offences, 104, 105-107
 museums exemption, 92(2)
 offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., 105-108
 permit for restricted weapon —
 evidence of contents, as, 117.12
 failure to deliver up, 117.01
 onus of proof re holding of, 117.11
 possession offences, 91, 91(2)-(4), 92(2)-(4), 93, 94, 96
 exemptions, 91(4), 92(4), 93(3), 94(3), (4), (5), 95(3), 96(3)
 knowing possession
 unauthorized, 92(2)
 occupant in motor vehicle, 91(3), (5), 94
 trafficking offences, 99-101
 unauthorized —
 place, at, 91(2), 93
 possession, 91, 92, 93, 94
 possession in motor vehicle, 94
 unregistered restricted weapon, 91
 weapon obtained by
 commission of offence, 96
 without licence, 91(2)
 without registration certificate, 91(1)
 record of transactions, 105
 regulations re, 117.15
 trafficking offences, 99-101

WEAPONS — *Continued*

Restricted weapon — *Continued*

transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, 100
 unauthorized —
 importing or exporting, 104
 possession, 91(2)
 possession in motor vehicle, 94
 Search and seizure, 101-103, 117.02-117.06. *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 application for disposition and notice, 111
 appeal of order or failure to make finding or order, 111(8), (9)
 definitions, 111(11)
 disposition of articles seized and prohibition re
 possession, revocation of authorization, etc., 117, 117.01
 ex parte hearing, 111(4)
 hearing of application, 111(3)
 application for disposition of thing seized, 117.05
 application for warrant, 117.04
 authorization, licence, certificate, revoked on seizure, 117.04(4)
 exigent circumstances, 101(1)
 failure to produce authorization, seizure on, 117.03
 forfeiture, 117.03(3), 117.05(4), 491(1)
 peace officer, by, without warrant, 103(2)
 prohibition order, 117.05(4)-(9). *See also* Prohibition orders, *supra*
 prohibited weapon, 117.02-117.04
 restricted weapon, 117.02-117.04
 return —
 justice, to, 117.04(3)
 lawful owner, to, 491(2)
 seized articles where no application or finding, of, 117.06

- WEAPONS — *Continued*
 Search and seizure — *Continued*
 return — *Continued*
 seized thing on production of
 authorization, of, 117.03(2)
 seizure to justice, on, 117.04(3)
 thing seized, of, 117.06
 sale, disposition of proceeds,
 491(3)
 seizure on failure to produce
 authorization, 117.03
 under search warrant, 491
 warrant to seize weapon,
 authorization, certificate,
 117.04
 warrantless seizure, 117.02,
 117.04(2)
 Sexual assault with weapon,
 272(1)(a). *See also* SEXUAL
 ASSAULT
 Superior court, definition, 84(1)
 Threatening use of weapon in
 committing —
 assault, 267(a)
 sexual assault, 272(1)(a). *See also*
 SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Trafficking offences, 99-101
 possession for the purpose of
 weapons trafficking, 100
 transfer without authority, 101
 weapons trafficking, 99
 Transfer, etc. —
 definition, 84(1)
 transfer without authority, 101
 Using in —
 assault, 267(a)
 sexual assault, 272(1)(a). *See also*
 SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Warrant for search and seizure, 103
 Weapon dangerous to public peace,
 87, 88
 Weapons prohibition. *See*
 Prohibition orders, *supra*
 WHALES
 Captivity of. *See* CETACEAN
 WILD ANIMAL. *See* ANIMALS
- WILFUL DAMAGE. *See*
 MISCHIEF
- WILFUL PROMOTION OF
 HATRED. *See* HATE
 PROPAGANDA
- WILFULLY. *See also* MENS REA
 Definition, 429(1)
- WILL. *See* TESTAMENTARY
 INSTRUMENT
- WIRETAPPING. *See*
 INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
- WITNESSES
 Absconding. *See* Arrest of, *infra*;
 ABSCONDING
 Adverse witnesses, CE 9. *See also*
 ADVERSE WITNESSES
 cross-examination without proof
 of adversity, CE 9(2)
 proof of statement of, CE 9(1)
 Affirming, CE 14-16.1
 Arrest of —
 absconding witness, 704
 defaulting witness, 705
 evading service, 698(2)(b)
 if not expected to attend if served,
 698(2)(a)
 order of court on arrest, 706
 Capacity in question, CE 16, 16.1
 Child, CE 16.1
 Competence and compellability. *See*
 COMPETENCE AND
 COMPELLABILITY
 Convictions, cross-examination
 upon, CE 12
 Cross-examination on previous
 statements, CE 9(2), 10, 11
 Definition, 118
 Deposition, CE 10(2)
 preliminary inquiry, 540(2), (3),
 Form 31
 Detention in custody —
 application for review, 707(2)
 maximum period, 707(1)

WITNESSES — *Continued*

Detention in custody — *Continued*
 review by judge, 707(3)
 Disabled, 486.1, 486.2, 715.2, CE 6, 6.1
 Evidence of other sexual conduct, 276, 278.93-278.97. *See also* COMPLAINANT
 Evidence on commission. *See* COMMISSION EVIDENCE
 Expert witnesses, calling of, CE 7
 Failure to attend or remain to give evidence, 708(1)
 form of conviction, Form 38
 punishment, 708(2). *See also* PAROLE; SENTENCE
 warrant of committal on conviction, Form 25
 Handwriting comparison, CE 8
 Identity, no publication, 486.4, 486.5, 672.501. *See also* COMPLAINANT
 Incriminating questions —
 admissibility of answer, CE 5(2)
 obligation to answer, CE 5(1)
 Judicial interim release order
 preventing communication with witness, 515(4)(d), (4.2)
 Material witness warrants, 698, 704-706
 Mental disorder disposition hearing, 672.5(12). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER — Disposition hearings
 Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, 486.2. *See also* COMPLAINANT
 Mentally disordered witness, CE 16. *See also* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
 Mute person, manner of giving evidence, CE 6
 Oaths, CE 13-16. *See also* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
 Preliminary inquiry. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY — Evidence, Witnesses

WITNESSES — *Continued*

Previous convictions, examination re, CE 12
 Previous statements of witnesses. *See* Statements of witnesses, *infra*
 Prisoner. *See* Procuring attendance, *infra*
 Procuring attendance of —
 prisoner, 527
 witness, 697-708
 Protecting witnesses. *See also* EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
 accused not to cross-examine witness, 486.2
 no publication of identity, 486.4, 486.5
 order with respect to, 486.7
 support person for witness, 486.1
 witnesses under 18 re sexual offences, 486-486.4
 Recent complaint rules abrogated, 275. *See also* COMPLAINANT
 Refusal to be sworn or testify at preliminary inquiry, 545
 warrant of committal, Form 20
 Reputation evidence concerning complainant, 277. *See also* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
 Retaliation against International Criminal Court witness, WC 26
 Statements of witnesses, CE 9, 10, 11. *See also* ADVERSE WITNESSES; CROSS-EXAMINATION; PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Subpoena. *See* SUBPOENA
 Testifying —
 behind screen, complainant under 18, 486.2
 outside court room, 486.2
 Videotaped evidence, 715.1, 715.2
 Warrant of arrest for witness —
 absconding witness, 704, Form 18

WITNESSES — *Continued*
Warrant of arrest for witness —
Continued
defaulting witness, 705, Form 17
issuing, 698(2), (3)
territorial extent, 703

WOUNDING
Discharging air gun, 244.1
Discharging firearm with intent, 244.
See also WEAPONS — Firearms
committing assault, 268
committing sexual assault, 273.
See also SEXUAL ASSAULT
Minimum four years' imprisonment,
244

WRECK
Definition, 2
Interference with saving vessel,
429(2), 438
Offences re, 415

WRIT
Assault on person executing, 270
Fieri facias, levy under writ of,
771(3.1), 772, 773, Form 34. *See*
also RECOGNIZANCE —
Forfeiture on default

WRITING
Definition, 2

WRONGFUL CONVICTION. *See*
MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE

YOUNG OFFENDERS. *See*
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT

YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT. *See*
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT — Young Offenders Act

YOUNG PERSONS. *See* CHILD;
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT
Adjudication on guilty plea, YC 36
Adult sentence, YC 61-81. *See also*
Sentence, *infra*
appeal of placement, YC 37(4)
defined, YC 2

Age —
jurisdiction re age, YC 14
proof of, YC 148

Application of Act, YC 14, 16
Application of Criminal Code, YC
140-142

Assessment, YC 34
court may vary terms of order,
YC 34(6)
court may withhold report, YC
34(8)-(10)
order may be made, when, YC
34(1)
purpose for making order, YC
34(2)
qualified person —
evidence of, may be dispensed
with on consent, YC 34(5)
may disclose information to
protect young person or
others, YC 34(13)
opinion that detention required
to make assessment, YC
34(4)

remand in custody for purpose of
assessment, YC 34(3), (4)
report, YC 34(7)-(12)
statement made on assessment
inadmissible, YC 147(1)
exceptions, YC 147(2)

Appeals, YC 37
no review while appeal pending,
YC 94(7)

Bail. *See* Detention before sentence,
infra

Clerk of the court, YC 21

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT — *Continued*

Conditional supervision —
bring detained young person
before provincial director, YC
105
included in order, YC 105(2)
may be included in order, YC
105(3)
set as soon as circumstances
permit, YC 105(5)
order to bring young person
before court, YC 105(7)
power to set conditions, YC
105(1)
procedural provisions applicable,
YC 105(7), (8)
release or remand by provincial
director, YC 107(5)
report of provincial director, YC
105(6)
review by youth justice court, YC
109
suspension of conditional
supervision, YC 106, 107(1)
provincial director, by, YC 106
youth court, by, YC 109
suspension, reports and notices
provisions applicable, YC
109(3)
warrant, conditional supervision
suspended, YC 107(1)-(3)
Conferences, YC 19
sentence recommendations, YC 41
Contempt of court, YC 15
appeal, YC 37(2), (3)
Cost-sharing agreements with
provinces, YC 156
Custody. *See also* Detention before
sentence, *infra*; Sentence, *infra*
continuation of custody, YC 98-
101, 104
designation of youth worker, YC
90
determination by provincial
director, YC 87
review, YC 87

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT — *Continued*

Custody — *Continued*
determination by provincial
director — *Continued*
young person 20 years old or
older, when, YC 89
determination by court, YC 88
levels of custody, YC 85
penitentiary, YC 89(2)
procedural safeguards, YC 86
purpose and principles, YC 83
reintegration leave, YC 91
release on recommendation of
provincial director, YC 96
review, YC 94
no review while appeal pending,
YC 94(7)
orders subject to review, YC 95
transfer to adult facility, YC 92,
93
young person to be held apart, YC
84
youth custody facility defined, YC
2
Declaration of principle, YC 3, 4, 38,
83
Definitions, YC 2
Detention before sentence, YC 28-31
application for release or
detention, YC 33
application of Criminal Code, YC
28
bail supervision program, YC
157(b)
conditions of, YC 30
designation of place of temporary
detention, YC 30(1)
detention in adult facility, YC
30(3)-(5)
forfeiture of recognizance, YC
134, 135
placement with responsible person
instead, YC 31
breach of undertaking, YC 139
presumption against, YC 29(2)
release orders with conditions, YC
29(1)

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

ACT — *Continued*
 Detention before sentence —
Continued
 review by youth justice court, YC
 33
 social measure, prohibited, as, YC
 29(1)
 transfer by provincial direction,
 YC 30(6)
 unlawful detention in adult
 facility, YC 139
 Diversion. *See* Extrajudicial
 measures, *infra*
 DNA Analysis, 487.07, YC 119(6)
 Election, YC 66, 67. *See also*
 Presumptive offence, *infra*;
 Sentence, *infra*
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence,
 where, YC 67(1)(b), (3)(b)
 young person charged with
 murder, YC 67(2)(c), (3)(c)
 young person charged with
 presumptive offence, YC
 67(1)(a), (3)(a)
 young person's status uncertain,
 YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)
 Evidence —
 admissions, YC 149
 child or young person, of, YC 151
 confession, YC 146
 dispensing with strict rules of
 evidence, YC 150
 extrajudicial measures
 inadmissible, YC 9, 10(4)
 material evidence admissible, YC
 150
 proof of age, YC 148
 proof of service, YC 152
 seal not required, YC 153
 statement, YC 146
 statements made on assessment
 inadmissible, YC 147
 Exclusion of public, YC 132
 Extrajudicial measures —
 access to records, YC 119(4)
 caution by police officer, YC 6, 7
 caution by prosecutor, YC 8

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

ACT — *Continued*
 Extrajudicial measures — *Continued*
 community based programs, YC
 157
 conferences, YC 19
 declaration of principles, YC 4
 deemed adequate, YC 4.1
 evidence of inadmissible, YC 9,
 10(4)
 failure to consider not
 invalidating proceedings, YC
 6(2)
 limitation period, YC 14(3)
 notice to parent, YC 11
 objectives, YC 5
 referral by police officer, YC 6
 sanctions, YC 10
 victim's right to information, YC
 12
 warning by police officer, YC 6
 First appearance, YC 32
 Forfeiture of recognizances, YC 134,
 135
 Forms, YC 154
 Guilty plea —
 adjudication, YC 36
 young person unrepresented,
 where, YC 32(3)
 Identity not to be published, YC
 110, 111
 In camera hearing, YC 132
 Judge —
 disqualification, YC 130
 substitution, YC 131
 youth justice court judge defined,
 YC 2
 Justice of the peace, YC 20
 Mental illness —
 assessment order, YC 34
 intensive rehabilitative custody
 and supervision order, YC
 42(2)(r), (7)(b)
 Murder by young persons, 745.1,
 745.3, YC 2, 42(2)(q), (7), 67(1),
 (3)
 Notice —
 annual review, YC 94(13), (14)

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

ACT — *Continued*Notice — *Continued*

parent or others, to, YC 26
 contents, YC 26(7)
 Contraventions Act, YC 26(3),
 (8)
 effect of failure to give, YC
 26(9)-(11)
 extrajudicial measures, YC 11
 judge may give directions, YC
 26(5)
 not required, YC 26(12)
 notice to other adult, YC 26(4)
 officer in charge, by, YC 26(1),
 (2)
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence,
 YC 64(2)
 prosecutor seeking to prove
 serious violent offence, YC
 64(4), 68
 recommendation for release from
 custody, YC 96(2)

Nunavut —

election for mode of trial, YC
 67(3), (4), (5), (7)(b)
 preliminary inquiry, YC 67(8)

Offences —

disclosure of identity or records,
 YC 138
 failure to comply with sentence,
 YC 137
 inducing young person, YC 136

Parent —

judge may require attendance, YC
 27

notice to, YC 11, 26

Parole, YC 77, 78. *See also*

Custody—review, *supra*
 reintegration leave, 91

Placement in care prior to sentence,
 YC 31

Pre-charge screening, YC 23

Preliminary hearing, YC 67(6)-(8)

Pre-sentence report, YC 40

Presumptive offence. *See also*
 Sentence, *infra*

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

ACT — *Continued*Presumptive offence — *Continued*

Attorney General not seeking
 adult sentence, YC 65
 defined, YC 2
 election, YC 66-68
 imposition of adult sentence, YC
 62, 70, 72
 included offences, YC 69
 notice, YC 64, 68, 69
 sentencing, YC 42(2)(o), 62

Principles, YC 3, 4, 38, 83

Private prosecutions, YC 24

Procedure —

application of Criminal Code, YC
 140-142
 counts in same information, YC
 143

Prosecutor —

cautions, YC 8
 pre-charge screening by, YC 23
 private prosecutors, YC 24

Provincial Director —

breach of conditions by young
 person, YC 102
 conditional supervision, YC 105-
 108
 continuation of custody, YC 98
 defined, YC 2
 delegation of powers, YC 22
 determination of level of custody,
 YC 85
 review of decision, YC 86
 duty to inform parole board, YC
 77
 pre-sentence report, YC 40(2)(f),
 (9)
 recommendation for release of
 young person, YC 96
 reintegration leave, YC 91
 transfer of young person among
 places of temporary detention,
 YC 30(6)

Publication ban. *See*

PUBLICATION BAN

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

ACT — *Continued*

Reasons for decision —

continuation of custody, YC 100,
104(5)

sentence, YC 48

Recognizances —

forfeiture, YC 135

proceedings on default, YC 135

Records of offences and offenders,
YC 110-129

access to records, YC 117-127

court order, by, YC 123

young person, by, YC 124

adult sentence, YC 117

destruction of records, YC 128

disclosure by court order, YC 127

disclosure by peace officer, YC
125

disclosure of records, YC 117-127

fingerprints, YC 113

government records, YC 116

Identification of Criminals Act

applies, YC 113

police records, YC 115

prohibition against disclosure, YC
118

RCMP records, YC 115(3), 120

records that may be kept, YC 114

subsequent disclosure, YC 129

unlawful disclosure, YC 138

Referral —

child welfare agency, to, YC 36

police officer, by, YC 6

Regulations, YC 155

Right to counsel. *See* RIGHT TO
COUNSEL

Sentence —

adult sentence —

age for purposes of, YC 61

application —

Attorney General, by, YC 64,
81

Criminal Code, of, YC 74

young person, by, YC 63, 81

Attorney General not seeking,
YC 65, 81

dangerous offender, YC 74

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

ACT — *Continued*Sentence — *Continued*

adult sentence — *Continued*

defined, YC 2

election, YC 67

hearing, YC 71

imposition of, YC 62, 73(1)

long-term offender, YC 74

notice of intent to seek, YC

64(2), (4), 68

notice that young person not

opposing, YC 64(5)

parole, YC 77, 78

placement, YC 76, 79, 80, 81

test on application for, YC 72

appeal, YC 37

committal to custody when

permitted, YC 39

principles, YC 38(2), (3), 50

pre-sentence report, YC 40

purpose, YC 38(1)

review, YC 59, 60

no appeal of, YC 37(11)

victim assistance fund, YC 53

weapons prohibition, YC 51

youth sentence —

application for, YC 63, 70, 71,
72

application of Criminal Code,
YC 50

breach of conditions, YC 102,
103

community service, YC 42(2)(i)

compensation, YC 42(2)(e), (g),
(h), 54

conditional supervision, YC

105-108

consecutive sentence, YC 42(13)

consent to treatment, YC 42(8)

considerations, YC 42(2)

custody and supervision order,

YC 42(2)(n), (o), (4), 44, 45,
47, 97, 98, 102

date in force, YC 42(12), (17)

deferred custody and

supervision, YC 42(2)(p), (5),
(6)

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

ACT — *Continued*Sentence — *Continued*youth sentence — *Continued*

defined, YC 2
 discharge, YC 42(2)(b), (c),
 (11), 82
 duration, YC 42(14)-(16), 43, 46
 effect of termination, YC 82
 fine, YC 42(2)(d), 54
 forfeiture order, YC 42(2)(j)
 intensive rehabilitative custody
 and supervision, YC 42(2)(r),
 (7)
 intensive support, YC 42(2)(l),
 (3), 55, 56
 intermittent custody, YC 47
 interprovincial arrangements,
 YC 58
 murder, YC 42(2)(q)
 non-residential program, YC
 42(2)(m), (3)
 presumptive offence, YC
 42(2)(o)
 probation, YC 42(2)(k), 55, 56
 prohibition order, YC 42(2)(j),
 51, 52
 reasons, YC 48
 recommendation of conference,
 YC 41
 reprimand, YC 42(2)(a)
 restitution, YC 42(2)(f), 54
 review, YC 59, 60
 sanctions, YC 42(2)-(17)
 seizure order, YC 42(2)(j)
 transfer of sentence, YC 57
 warrant of committal, YC 49
 weapon prohibition, YC 51

Serious violent offence —

appeal of determination, YC
 37(4), 42(10)
 defined, YC 2
 determination, YC 42(9)
 notice, YC 64(4)

Sex Offender Information

Registration Act —

application of, 490.011(2)

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

ACT — *Continued*

Statement —

admissibility of, to person in
 authority, YC 146
 made on assessment, inadmissible,
 YC 147(1)
 exception, YC 147(2)
 pre-sentence report, in,
 inadmissible, YC 40(10)

Subpoena, YC 144

Transitional provisions, YC 158-165

Transfer of charges, YC 133

Victim —

identity not to be disclosed, YC
 111
 notice of extrajudicial measures,
 YC 12
 victim assistance fund, YC 53
 victim-offender reconciliation, YC
 157

Warrant, YC 145

Witness —

identity not to be disclosed, YC
 111

Young Offenders Act —

effect of termination of
 disposition, YC 82
 failure to comply with disposition,
 YC 137
 level of custody, YC 88
 transitional provisions, YC 158-
 165

Youth Justice Committees, YC 18

Youth justice court —

contempt of court, YC 15
 defined, YC 2
 designated, YC 13
 established, YC 13
 exclusive jurisdiction, YC 14
 judge defined, YC 2
 jurisdiction, YC 14
 status of person uncertain, YC
 16
 rules, YC 17, 155(b)
 superior court judge retains
 jurisdiction, YC 14(7)

YUKON TERRITORY
 Application of Criminal Code, 8(1)(a)
 Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 place of hearing, 814(1)
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS — Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, defined, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6(3)(f). *See also* PAROLE — Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2

YUKON TERRITORY —
Continued
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 Empanelling jury in, 632
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences —
 Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES — Trial by judge alone; TRIAL — Judge alone trial
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(h)
 place of hearing, 814(4)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

INDEX TO FORMS FOR THE CRIMINAL CODE

Appearance notice issued by a peace officer to a person not yet charged with an offence (s. 493), Form 9	Conviction (ss. 570 and 806), Form 35
Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA testing (s. 487.091(1)), Form 5.08	Conviction for contempt (s. 708), Form 38
Application for an authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), Form 5.05	Deposition of a witness (s. 540), Form 31
Assessment order of the court (s. 672.13), Form 48	Endorsement of warrant (ss. 487 and 528), Form 28
Assessment order of the review board (s. 672.13), Form 48.1	Endorsement of warrant (s. 507), Form 29
Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.091(1)), Form 5.09	Heading of Indictment (ss. 566, 566.1, 580 and 591), Form 4
Authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), Form 5.06	Information (ss. 506 and 788), Form 2
Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance (s. 770), Form 33	Information to obtain a non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(2)), Form 5.009
Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal (s. 827), Form 42	Information to obtain a preservation order (s. 487.013(2)), Form 5.002
Challenge for cause (s. 639), Form 41	Information to obtain a production order (ss. 487.014(2), 487.015(2), 487.016(2), 487.017(2) and 487.018(3)), Form 5.004
Challenge to array (s. 629), Form 40	Information to obtain a search warrant (s. 487), Form 1
Community impact statement (s. 722.2(2)), Form 34.3	Information to obtain a warrant to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1)), Form 5.01

INDEX

MARTIN'S POCKET CRIMINAL CODE, 2023

Information to revoke or vary an order made under any of sections 487.013 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code (s. 487.019(3)), Form 5.0081	Order for discharge of a person in custody (ss. 519 and 550), Form 39
Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner (s. 734), Form 43	Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(4) and 487.055(3.11)), Form 5.041
Non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(3)), Form 5.0091	Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (s. 490.012), Form 52
Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.019 and 490.032), Form 53	Order to disclose income tax information (s. 462.48), Form 47
Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance (ss. 732.1(3)(c.2), 742.3(2)(a.2), 810(3.02)(c), 810.01(4.1)(g), 810.011(6)(f), 810.1(3.02)(i) and 810.2(4.1)(g)), Form 51	Preservation demand (s. 487.012(1)), Form 5.001
Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.02901 to 490.02903, 490.02905 and 490.032), Form 54	Preservation order (s. 487.013(4)), Form 5.003
Order acquitting accused (s. 570), Form 37	Probation order (s. 732.1), Form 46
Order against an offender (ss. 570 and 806), Form 36	Production order for documents (s. 487.014(3)), Form 5.005
Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.051(1) and (2)), Form 5.03	Production order for financial data (s. 487.018(4)), Form 5.008
Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(3)), Form 5.04	Production order for transmission data or tracking data (ss. 487.016(3) and 487.017(3)), Form 5.007
Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand (s. 537), Form 30	Production order to trace a communication (s. 487.015(3)), Form 5.006
	Promise to appear (s. 493), Form 10
	Recognizance (ss. 493, 550, 679, 706, 707, 810, 810.1 and 817), Form 32
	Recognizance entered into before an officer in charge or other peace officer (s. 493), Form 11
	Release order (s. 2), Form 11
	Report to a judge of property seized (s. 462.32), Form 5.3

INDEX TO FORMS FOR THE CRIMINAL CODE

Report to a justice (s. 489.1), Form 5.2	Victim impact statement (s. 672.5(14), Form 48.2
Report to a provincial court judge or the court (s. 487.057(1)), Form 5.07	Victim impact statement (s. 722(4)), Form 34.2
(Section 667), Form 44	Warrant authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1), Form 5.02
(Section 667), Form 45	Warrant for arrest (ss. 475, 493, 597, 800 and 803), Form 7
(Subsection 487.05(1)), Form 5.01, Form 5.02	Warrant for arrest (ss. 487.0551(1)), Form 5.062
Statement on restitution (s. 737.1(4)), Form 34.1	Warrant for committal (ss. 493 and 515), Form 8
Subpoena to a witness (s. 699), Form 16	Warrant for witness (ss. 698 and 705), Form 17
Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in subsection 278.2(1) of the Criminal Code (ss. 278.3(5) and 699(7)), Form 16.1	Warrant of committal—disposition of detention (s. 672.57), Form 49
Summons to a person charged with an offence (ss. 493, 508 and 512), Form 6	Warrant of committal—placement decision (s. 672.7(2)), Form 50
Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.055(4) and 487.091(3)), Form 5.061	Warrant of committal for contempt (s. 708), Form 25
Surety declaration (s. 515.1), Form 12	Warrant of committal for failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace (ss. 810 and 810.1), Form 23
Undertaking by appellant (defendant) (ss. 816, 832 and 834), Form 13	Warrant of committal in default of payment of costs of an appeal (s. 827), Form 26
Undertaking by appellant (prosecutor) (s. 817), Form 14	Warrant of committal of witness for failure to enter into recognizance (s. 550), Form 24
Undertaking given to a justice or a judge (ss. 493 and 679), Form 12	Warrant of committal of witness for refusing to be sworn or to give evidence (s. 545), Form 20
Undertaking given to a peace officer or an officer in charge (ss. 493, 499 and 503), Form 11.1	Warrant of committal on an order for the payment of money (s. 806), Form 22

INDEX

MARTIN'S POCKET CRIMINAL CODE, 2023

Warrant of committal on conviction (ss. 570 and 806), Form 21	Warrant to convey accused before justice of another territorial division (s. 543), Form 15
Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a recognizance (s. 773), Form 27	Warrant to enter dwelling house (s. 529.1), Form 7.1
Warrant remanding a prisoner (ss. 516 and 537), Form 19	Warrant to search (s. 487), Form 5
Warrant to arrest an absconding witness (s. 704), Form 18	Warrant to search (ss. 320.29 and 487.1), Form 5.1
	Writ of fieri facias (s. 771), Form 34